

[MS-CSOMSPT]: SharePoint Client-Side Object Model Protocol Specification

Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation for protocols, file formats, languages, standards as well as overviews of the interaction among each of these technologies.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you may make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications and may distribute portions of it in your implementations using these technologies or your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You may also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schema, IDL's, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications.
- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- **Patents.** Microsoft has patents that may cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of the documentation grants any licenses under those or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specification may be covered by Microsoft [Open Specification Promise](#) or the [Community Promise](#). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in the Open Specifications are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting iplg@microsoft.com.
- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation may be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights.
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, e-mail addresses, logos, people, places, and events depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

Reservation of Rights. All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

Tools. The Open Specifications do not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standard specifications and network programming art, and assumes that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
07/13/2009	0.1	Major	Initial Availability
08/28/2009	0.2	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
11/06/2009	0.3	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
02/19/2010	1.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content
03/31/2010	1.01	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
04/30/2010	1.02	Minor	Updated the technical content
06/07/2010	1.03	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
06/29/2010	1.04	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
07/23/2010	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
09/27/2010	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
11/15/2010	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
12/17/2010	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
03/18/2011	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
06/10/2011	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
01/20/2012	2.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
04/11/2012	2.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
07/16/2012	2.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
09/12/2012	2.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
10/08/2012	3.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	76
1.1	Glossary	76
1.2	References.....	82
1.2.1	Normative References.....	82
1.2.2	Informative References	83
1.3	Overview	84
1.4	Relationship to Other Protocols.....	84
1.5	Prerequisites/Preconditions	84
1.6	Applicability Statement.....	85
1.7	Versioning and Capability Negotiation.....	85
1.8	Vendor-Extensible Fields.....	85
1.9	Standards Assignments	85
2	Messages.....	86
2.1	Transport.....	86
2.2	Message Syntax	86
2.2.1	Common Exceptions	86
3	Protocol Details.....	87
3.1	Common Details	87
3.2	Server Details	87
3.2.1	Abstract Data Model	87
3.2.1.1	Parent Type	87
3.2.1.2	Abstract Data Model for REST List Items Support.....	88
3.2.1.3	Field Type to Client Scalar Property Type	89
3.2.2	Timers.....	90
3.2.3	Initialization	90
3.2.4	Higher-Layer Triggered Events.....	90
3.2.5	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules.....	90
3.2.5.1	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AddFieldOptions.....	90
3.2.5.1.1	Field Values	90
3.2.5.1.1.1	DefaultValue	90
3.2.5.1.1.2	AddToDefaultContentType	90
3.2.5.1.1.3	AddToNoContentType.....	90
3.2.5.1.1.4	AddToAllContentTypes	90
3.2.5.1.1.5	AddFieldInternalNameHint	91
3.2.5.1.1.6	AddFieldToDefaultView	91
3.2.5.1.1.7	AddFieldCheckDisplayName	91
3.2.5.2	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions	91
3.2.5.2.1	Properties	91
3.2.5.2.1.1	Scalar Properties	91
3.2.5.2.1.1.1	High	91
3.2.5.2.1.1.2	Low	92
3.2.5.2.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	93
3.2.5.3	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BaseType.....	93
3.2.5.3.1	Field Values	93
3.2.5.3.1.1	None.....	93
3.2.5.3.1.2	GenericList	93
3.2.5.3.1.3	DocumentLibrary	94
3.2.5.3.1.4	Unused	94

3.2.5.3.1.5	DiscussionBoard	94
3.2.5.3.1.6	Survey	94
3.2.5.3.1.7	Issue	94
3.2.5.4	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BrowserFileHandling	94
3.2.5.4.1	Field Values	94
3.2.5.4.1.1	Permissive	94
3.2.5.4.1.2	Strict	94
3.2.5.5	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CalendarType	95
3.2.5.5.1	Field Values	95
3.2.5.5.1.1	None	95
3.2.5.5.1.2	Gregorian	95
3.2.5.5.1.3	Japan	95
3.2.5.5.1.4	Taiwan	95
3.2.5.5.1.5	Korea	95
3.2.5.5.1.6	Hijri	95
3.2.5.5.1.7	Thai	95
3.2.5.5.1.8	Hebrew	95
3.2.5.5.1.9	GregorianMEFrench	96
3.2.5.5.1.10	GregorianArabic	96
3.2.5.5.1.11	GregorianXLITEnglish	96
3.2.5.5.1.12	GregorianXLITFrench	96
3.2.5.5.1.13	KoreaJapanLunar	96
3.2.5.5.1.14	ChineseLunar	96
3.2.5.5.1.15	SakaEra	96
3.2.5.5.1.16	UmAlQura	96
3.2.5.6	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CamlQuery	96
3.2.5.6.1	Properties	97
3.2.5.6.1.1	Scalar Properties	97
3.2.5.6.1.1.1	DatesInUtc	97
3.2.5.6.1.1.2	FolderServerRelativeUrl	97
3.2.5.6.1.1.3	ListItemCollectionPosition	97
3.2.5.6.1.1.4	ViewXml	97
3.2.5.6.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	97
3.2.5.7	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change	97
3.2.5.7.1	Properties	98
3.2.5.7.1.1	Scalar Properties	98
3.2.5.7.1.1.1	ChangeToken	98
3.2.5.7.1.1.2	ChangeType	98
3.2.5.7.1.1.3	SiteId	98
3.2.5.7.1.1.4	Time	98
3.2.5.7.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	98
3.2.5.7.2	Methods	98
3.2.5.7.2.1	Scalar Methods	98
3.2.5.7.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	98
3.2.5.8	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeAlert	98
3.2.5.8.1	Properties	99
3.2.5.8.1.1	Scalar Properties	99
3.2.5.8.1.1.1	AlertId	99
3.2.5.8.1.1.2	ChangeToken	99
3.2.5.8.1.1.3	ChangeType	99
3.2.5.8.1.1.4	SiteId	99
3.2.5.8.1.1.5	Time	99
3.2.5.8.1.1.6	WebId	99

3.2.5.8.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	100
3.2.5.8.2	Methods.....	100
3.2.5.8.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	100
3.2.5.8.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	100
3.2.5.9	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection	100
3.2.5.9.1	Properties	100
3.2.5.9.1.1	Scalar Properties	100
3.2.5.9.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	100
3.2.5.9.2	Methods.....	100
3.2.5.9.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	100
3.2.5.9.2.2	ObjectPath Methods.....	100
3.2.5.10	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeContentType	100
3.2.5.10.1	Properties.....	101
3.2.5.10.1.1	Scalar Properties	101
3.2.5.10.1.1.1	ChangeToken.....	101
3.2.5.10.1.1.2	ChangeType	101
3.2.5.10.1.1.3	ContentTypeId	101
3.2.5.10.1.1.4	SiteId	101
3.2.5.10.1.1.5	Time	101
3.2.5.10.1.1.6	WebId.....	101
3.2.5.10.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	102
3.2.5.10.2	Methods.....	102
3.2.5.10.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	102
3.2.5.10.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	102
3.2.5.11	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeField	102
3.2.5.11.1	Properties.....	102
3.2.5.11.1.1	Scalar Properties	102
3.2.5.11.1.1.1	ChangeToken.....	102
3.2.5.11.1.1.2	ChangeType	102
3.2.5.11.1.1.3	FieldId	102
3.2.5.11.1.1.4	SiteId	103
3.2.5.11.1.1.5	Time.....	103
3.2.5.11.1.1.6	WebId.....	103
3.2.5.11.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	103
3.2.5.11.2	Methods.....	103
3.2.5.11.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	103
3.2.5.11.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	103
3.2.5.12	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFile	104
3.2.5.12.1	Properties.....	104
3.2.5.12.1.1	Scalar Properties	104
3.2.5.12.1.1.1	ChangeToken.....	104
3.2.5.12.1.1.2	ChangeType	104
3.2.5.12.1.1.3	SiteId	104
3.2.5.12.1.1.4	Time.....	104
3.2.5.12.1.1.5	UniqueId	104
3.2.5.12.1.1.6	WebId.....	105
3.2.5.12.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	105
3.2.5.12.2	Methods.....	105
3.2.5.12.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	105
3.2.5.12.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	105
3.2.5.13	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFolder	105
3.2.5.13.1	Properties.....	105
3.2.5.13.1.1	Scalar Properties	105

3.2.5.13.1.1.1	ChangeToken.....	105
3.2.5.13.1.1.2	ChangeType	106
3.2.5.13.1.1.3	SiteId	106
3.2.5.13.1.1.4	Time	106
3.2.5.13.1.1.5	UniqueId	106
3.2.5.13.1.1.6	WebId.....	106
3.2.5.13.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	107
3.2.5.13.2	Methods	107
3.2.5.13.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	107
3.2.5.13.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	107
3.2.5.14	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeGroup	107
3.2.5.14.1	Properties.....	107
3.2.5.14.1.1	Scalar Properties	107
3.2.5.14.1.1.1	ChangeToken.....	107
3.2.5.14.1.1.2	ChangeType	107
3.2.5.14.1.1.3	GroupId	107
3.2.5.14.1.1.4	SiteId	108
3.2.5.14.1.1.5	Time	108
3.2.5.14.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	108
3.2.5.14.2	Methods	108
3.2.5.14.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	108
3.2.5.14.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	108
3.2.5.15	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeItem	108
3.2.5.15.1	Properties.....	108
3.2.5.15.1.1	Scalar Properties	108
3.2.5.15.1.1.1	ChangeToken.....	108
3.2.5.15.1.1.2	ChangeType	108
3.2.5.15.1.1.3	ItemId	109
3.2.5.15.1.1.4	ListId	109
3.2.5.15.1.1.5	SiteId	109
3.2.5.15.1.1.6	Time.....	109
3.2.5.15.1.1.7	WebId.....	109
3.2.5.15.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	110
3.2.5.15.2	Methods	110
3.2.5.15.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	110
3.2.5.15.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	110
3.2.5.16	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeList	110
3.2.5.16.1	Properties.....	110
3.2.5.16.1.1	Scalar Properties	110
3.2.5.16.1.1.1	ChangeToken.....	110
3.2.5.16.1.1.2	ChangeType	110
3.2.5.16.1.1.3	ListId	110
3.2.5.16.1.1.4	SiteId	111
3.2.5.16.1.1.5	Time	111
3.2.5.16.1.1.6	WebId.....	111
3.2.5.16.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	111
3.2.5.16.2	Methods	111
3.2.5.16.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	111
3.2.5.16.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	112
3.2.5.17	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery	112
3.2.5.17.1	Properties.....	112
3.2.5.17.1.1	Scalar Properties	112
3.2.5.17.1.1.1	Add	112

3.2.5.17.1.1.2	Alert	112
3.2.5.17.1.1.3	ChangeTokenEnd	112
3.2.5.17.1.1.4	ChangeTokenStart	112
3.2.5.17.1.1.5	ContentType	112
3.2.5.17.1.1.6	DeleteObject	113
3.2.5.17.1.1.7	Field	113
3.2.5.17.1.1.8	File	113
3.2.5.17.1.1.9	Folder	113
3.2.5.17.1.1.10	Group	113
3.2.5.17.1.1.11	GroupMembershipAdd	113
3.2.5.17.1.1.12	GroupMembershipDelete	113
3.2.5.17.1.1.13	Item	114
3.2.5.17.1.1.14	List	114
3.2.5.17.1.1.15	Move	114
3.2.5.17.1.1.16	Navigation	114
3.2.5.17.1.1.17	Rename	114
3.2.5.17.1.1.18	Restore	114
3.2.5.17.1.1.19	RoleAssignmentAdd	114
3.2.5.17.1.1.20	RoleAssignmentDelete	115
3.2.5.17.1.1.21	RoleDefinitionAdd	115
3.2.5.17.1.1.22	RoleDefinitionDelete	115
3.2.5.17.1.1.23	RoleDefinitionUpdate	115
3.2.5.17.1.1.24	SecurityPolicy	115
3.2.5.17.1.1.25	Site	115
3.2.5.17.1.1.26	SystemUpdate	115
3.2.5.17.1.1.27	Update	116
3.2.5.17.1.1.28	User	116
3.2.5.17.1.1.29	View	116
3.2.5.17.1.1.30	Web	116
3.2.5.17.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	116
3.2.5.18	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeSite	116
3.2.5.18.1	Properties	116
3.2.5.18.1.1	Scalar Properties	116
3.2.5.18.1.1.1	ChangeToken	116
3.2.5.18.1.1.2	ChangeType	117
3.2.5.18.1.1.3	SiteId	117
3.2.5.18.1.1.4	Time	117
3.2.5.18.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	117
3.2.5.18.2	Methods	117
3.2.5.18.2.1	Scalar Methods	117
3.2.5.18.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	117
3.2.5.19	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken	117
3.2.5.19.1	Properties	117
3.2.5.19.1.1	Scalar Properties	117
3.2.5.19.1.1.1	StringValue	117
3.2.5.19.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	118
3.2.5.20	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType	118
3.2.5.20.1	Field Values	119
3.2.5.20.1.1	NoChange	119
3.2.5.20.1.2	Add	119
3.2.5.20.1.3	Update	119
3.2.5.20.1.4	DeleteObject	119
3.2.5.20.1.5	Rename	119

3.2.5.20.1.6	MoveAway	119
3.2.5.20.1.7	MoveInto	119
3.2.5.20.1.8	Restore	119
3.2.5.20.1.9	RoleAdd	120
3.2.5.20.1.10	RoleDelete	120
3.2.5.20.1.11	RoleUpdate	120
3.2.5.20.1.12	AssignmentAdd	120
3.2.5.20.1.13	AssignmentDelete	120
3.2.5.20.1.14	MemberAdd	120
3.2.5.20.1.15	MemberDelete	120
3.2.5.20.1.16	SystemUpdate	120
3.2.5.20.1.17	Navigation	120
3.2.5.20.1.18	ScopeAdd	121
3.2.5.20.1.19	ScopeDelete	121
3.2.5.20.1.20	ListContentTypeAdd	121
3.2.5.20.1.21	ListContentTypeDelete	121
3.2.5.21	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeUser	121
3.2.5.21.1	Properties	121
3.2.5.21.1.1	Scalar Properties	121
3.2.5.21.1.1.1	Activate	121
3.2.5.21.1.1.2	ChangeToken	121
3.2.5.21.1.1.3	ChangeType	122
3.2.5.21.1.1.4	SiteId	122
3.2.5.21.1.1.5	Time	122
3.2.5.21.1.1.6	UserId	122
3.2.5.21.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	122
3.2.5.21.2	Methods	122
3.2.5.21.2.1	Scalar Methods	122
3.2.5.21.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	122
3.2.5.22	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeView	122
3.2.5.22.1	Properties	123
3.2.5.22.1.1	Scalar Properties	123
3.2.5.22.1.1.1	ChangeToken	123
3.2.5.22.1.1.2	ChangeType	123
3.2.5.22.1.1.3	ListId	123
3.2.5.22.1.1.4	SiteId	123
3.2.5.22.1.1.5	Time	123
3.2.5.22.1.1.6	ViewId	124
3.2.5.22.1.1.7	WebId	124
3.2.5.22.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	124
3.2.5.22.2	Methods	124
3.2.5.22.2.1	Scalar Methods	124
3.2.5.22.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	124
3.2.5.23	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeWeb	124
3.2.5.23.1	Properties	124
3.2.5.23.1.1	Scalar Properties	124
3.2.5.23.1.1.1	ChangeToken	124
3.2.5.23.1.1.2	ChangeType	125
3.2.5.23.1.1.3	SiteId	125
3.2.5.23.1.1.4	Time	125
3.2.5.23.1.1.5	WebId	125
3.2.5.23.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	125
3.2.5.23.2	Methods	125

3.2.5.23.2.1	Scalar Methods	125
3.2.5.23.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	125
3.2.5.24	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckinType	126
3.2.5.24.1	Field Values	126
3.2.5.24.1.1	MinorCheckIn	126
3.2.5.24.1.2	MajorCheckIn	126
3.2.5.24.1.3	OverwriteCheckIn	126
3.2.5.25	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckOutType	126
3.2.5.25.1	Field Values	126
3.2.5.25.1.1	Online	126
3.2.5.25.1.2	Offline	126
3.2.5.25.1.3	None	126
3.2.5.26	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChoiceFormatType	127
3.2.5.26.1	Field Values	127
3.2.5.26.1.1	Dropdown	127
3.2.5.26.1.2	RadioButtons	127
3.2.5.27	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType	127
3.2.5.27.1	Properties	127
3.2.5.27.1.1	Scalar Properties	127
3.2.5.27.1.1.1	Description	127
3.2.5.27.1.1.2	DisplayFormTemplateName	127
3.2.5.27.1.1.3	DisplayFormUrl	128
3.2.5.27.1.1.4	DocumentTemplate	128
3.2.5.27.1.1.5	DocumentTemplateUrl	128
3.2.5.27.1.1.6	EditFormTemplateName	128
3.2.5.27.1.1.7	EditFormUrl	128
3.2.5.27.1.1.8	Group	128
3.2.5.27.1.1.9	Hidden	129
3.2.5.27.1.1.10	Id	129
3.2.5.27.1.1.11	Name	129
3.2.5.27.1.1.12	NewFormTemplateName	129
3.2.5.27.1.1.13	NewFormUrl	129
3.2.5.27.1.1.14	ReadOnly	129
3.2.5.27.1.1.15	SchemaXml	130
3.2.5.27.1.1.16	Scope	130
3.2.5.27.1.1.17	JSLink	130
3.2.5.27.1.1.18	Sealed	130
3.2.5.27.1.1.19	StringId	130
3.2.5.27.1.1.20	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	130
3.2.5.27.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	130
3.2.5.27.1.2.1	FieldLinks	130
3.2.5.27.1.2.2	Fields	131
3.2.5.27.1.2.3	Parent	131
3.2.5.27.1.2.4	WorkflowAssociations	131
3.2.5.27.2	Methods	131
3.2.5.27.2.1	Scalar Methods	131
3.2.5.27.2.1.1	DeleteObject	131
3.2.5.27.2.1.2	Update	131
3.2.5.27.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	131
3.2.5.28	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCollection	132
3.2.5.28.1	Properties	132
3.2.5.28.1.1	Scalar Properties	132
3.2.5.28.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	132

3.2.5.28.2	Methods	132
3.2.5.28.2.1	Scalar Methods	132
3.2.5.28.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	132
3.2.5.28.2.2.1	Add	132
3.2.5.28.2.2.2	AddExistingContentType	132
3.2.5.28.2.2.3	GetById	133
3.2.5.28.2.2.4	AddAvailableContentType	133
3.2.5.29	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCreationInformation	134
3.2.5.29.1	Properties	134
3.2.5.29.1.1	Scalar Properties	134
3.2.5.29.1.1.1	Description	134
3.2.5.29.1.1.2	Group	134
3.2.5.29.1.1.3	Name	134
3.2.5.29.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	135
3.2.5.29.1.2.1	ParentContentType	135
3.2.5.30	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId	135
3.2.5.30.1	Properties	135
3.2.5.30.1.1	Scalar Properties	135
3.2.5.30.1.1.1	StringValue	135
3.2.5.30.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	135
3.2.5.31	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomizedPageStatus	135
3.2.5.31.1	Field Values	135
3.2.5.31.1.1	None	135
3.2.5.31.1.2	Uncustomized	136
3.2.5.31.1.3	Customized	136
3.2.5.32	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFormatType	136
3.2.5.32.1	Field Values	136
3.2.5.32.1.1	DateOnly	136
3.2.5.32.1.2	DateTime	136
3.2.5.33	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DraftVisibilityType	136
3.2.5.33.1	Field Values	136
3.2.5.33.1.1	Reader	136
3.2.5.33.1.2	Author	136
3.2.5.33.1.3	Approver	137
3.2.5.34	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Feature	137
3.2.5.34.1	Properties	137
3.2.5.34.1.1	Scalar Properties	137
3.2.5.34.1.1.1	DefinitionId	137
3.2.5.34.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	137
3.2.5.34.2	Methods	137
3.2.5.34.2.1	Scalar Methods	137
3.2.5.34.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	137
3.2.5.35	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureCollection	137
3.2.5.35.1	Properties	137
3.2.5.35.1.1	Scalar Properties	137
3.2.5.35.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	138
3.2.5.35.2	Methods	138
3.2.5.35.2.1	Scalar Methods	138
3.2.5.35.2.1.1	Remove	138
3.2.5.35.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	138
3.2.5.35.2.2.1	Add	138
3.2.5.35.2.2.2	GetById	139
3.2.5.36	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureDefinitionScope	139

3.2.5.36.1	Field Values	139
3.2.5.36.1.1	None	139
3.2.5.36.1.2	Farm	139
3.2.5.36.1.3	Site	139
3.2.5.36.1.4	Web	139
3.2.5.37	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field	140
3.2.5.37.1	Properties	140
3.2.5.37.1.1	Scalar Properties	140
3.2.5.37.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	140
3.2.5.37.1.1.2	DefaultValue	140
3.2.5.37.1.1.3	Description	140
3.2.5.37.1.1.4	Direction	140
3.2.5.37.1.1.5	EnforceUniqueValues	141
3.2.5.37.1.1.6	FieldTypeKind	141
3.2.5.37.1.1.7	Filterable	142
3.2.5.37.1.1.8	FromBaseType	142
3.2.5.37.1.1.9	Group	142
3.2.5.37.1.1.10	Hidden	142
3.2.5.37.1.1.11	Id	142
3.2.5.37.1.1.12	InternalName	142
3.2.5.37.1.1.13	ReadOnlyField	143
3.2.5.37.1.1.14	Required	143
3.2.5.37.1.1.15	SchemaXml	143
3.2.5.37.1.1.16	Scope	144
3.2.5.37.1.1.17	Sealed	144
3.2.5.37.1.1.18	Sortable	144
3.2.5.37.1.1.19	StaticName	144
3.2.5.37.1.1.20	Title	144
3.2.5.37.1.1.21	TypeAsString	144
3.2.5.37.1.1.22	TypeDisplayName	145
3.2.5.37.1.1.23	TypeShortDescription	145
3.2.5.37.1.1.24	ValidationFormula	145
3.2.5.37.1.1.25	ValidationMessage	145
3.2.5.37.1.1.26	JSLink	145
3.2.5.37.1.1.27	EntityPropertyName	145
3.2.5.37.1.1.28	Indexed	146
3.2.5.37.1.1.29	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	146
3.2.5.37.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	146
3.2.5.37.2	Methods	146
3.2.5.37.2.1	Scalar Methods	146
3.2.5.37.2.1.1	DeleteObject	146
3.2.5.37.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	146
3.2.5.37.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	147
3.2.5.37.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	147
3.2.5.37.2.1.5	Update	147
3.2.5.37.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	147
3.2.5.37.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	148
3.2.5.37.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	148
3.2.5.38	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCalculated	148
3.2.5.38.1	Properties	148
3.2.5.38.1.1	Scalar Properties	148
3.2.5.38.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	148
3.2.5.38.1.1.2	DateFormat	149

3.2.5.38.1.1.3	DefaultValue	149
3.2.5.38.1.1.4	Description	149
3.2.5.38.1.1.5	Direction	149
3.2.5.38.1.1.6	EnforceUniqueValues	149
3.2.5.38.1.1.7	FieldTypeKind	150
3.2.5.38.1.1.8	Filterable	150
3.2.5.38.1.1.9	Formula	150
3.2.5.38.1.1.10	FromBaseType	150
3.2.5.38.1.1.11	Group	150
3.2.5.38.1.1.12	Hidden	151
3.2.5.38.1.1.13	Id	151
3.2.5.38.1.1.14	InternalName	151
3.2.5.38.1.1.15	OutputType	151
3.2.5.38.1.1.16	ReadOnlyField	151
3.2.5.38.1.1.17	Required	152
3.2.5.38.1.1.18	SchemaXml	152
3.2.5.38.1.1.19	Scope	152
3.2.5.38.1.1.20	Sealed	152
3.2.5.38.1.1.21	Sortable	153
3.2.5.38.1.1.22	StaticName	153
3.2.5.38.1.1.23	Title	153
3.2.5.38.1.1.24	TypeAsString	153
3.2.5.38.1.1.25	TypeDisplayName	153
3.2.5.38.1.1.26	TypeShortDescription	154
3.2.5.38.1.1.27	ValidationFormula	154
3.2.5.38.1.1.28	ValidationMessage	154
3.2.5.38.1.1.29	JSLink	154
3.2.5.38.1.1.30	EntityPropertyName	154
3.2.5.38.1.1.31	Indexed	154
3.2.5.38.1.1.32	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	155
3.2.5.38.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	155
3.2.5.38.2	Methods	155
3.2.5.38.2.1	Scalar Methods	155
3.2.5.38.2.1.1	DeleteObject	155
3.2.5.38.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	155
3.2.5.38.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	155
3.2.5.38.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	156
3.2.5.38.2.1.5	Update	156
3.2.5.38.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	156
3.2.5.38.2.1.7	ValidateSet	157
3.2.5.38.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	157
3.2.5.39	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCalculatedErrorValue	157
3.2.5.39.1	Properties	157
3.2.5.39.1.1	Scalar Properties	157
3.2.5.39.1.1.1	ErrorMessage	157
3.2.5.39.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	157
3.2.5.40	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldChoice	157
3.2.5.40.1	Properties	158
3.2.5.40.1.1	Scalar Properties	158
3.2.5.40.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	158
3.2.5.40.1.1.2	Choices	158
3.2.5.40.1.1.3	DefaultValue	158
3.2.5.40.1.1.4	Description	158

3.2.5.40.1.1.5	Direction	158
3.2.5.40.1.1.6	EditFormat	159
3.2.5.40.1.1.7	EnforceUniqueValues	159
3.2.5.40.1.1.8	FieldTypeKind	159
3.2.5.40.1.1.9	FillInChoice.....	159
3.2.5.40.1.1.10	Filterable	160
3.2.5.40.1.1.11	FromBaseType	160
3.2.5.40.1.1.12	Group	160
3.2.5.40.1.1.13	Hidden	160
3.2.5.40.1.1.14	Id	160
3.2.5.40.1.1.15	InternalName.....	160
3.2.5.40.1.1.16	Mappings.....	161
3.2.5.40.1.1.17	ReadOnlyField	161
3.2.5.40.1.1.18	Required	161
3.2.5.40.1.1.19	SchemaXml	161
3.2.5.40.1.1.20	Scope	162
3.2.5.40.1.1.21	Sealed	162
3.2.5.40.1.1.22	Sortable	162
3.2.5.40.1.1.23	StaticName	162
3.2.5.40.1.1.24	Title.....	162
3.2.5.40.1.1.25	TypeAsString	163
3.2.5.40.1.1.26	TypeDisplayName	163
3.2.5.40.1.1.27	TypeShortDescription.....	163
3.2.5.40.1.1.28	ValidationFormula.....	163
3.2.5.40.1.1.29	ValidationMessage	163
3.2.5.40.1.1.30	JSLink	164
3.2.5.40.1.1.31	EntityPropertyName.....	164
3.2.5.40.1.1.32	Indexed.....	164
3.2.5.40.1.1.33	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	164
3.2.5.40.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	164
3.2.5.40.2	Methods.....	164
3.2.5.40.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	164
3.2.5.40.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	164
3.2.5.40.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	165
3.2.5.40.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	165
3.2.5.40.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	165
3.2.5.40.2.1.5	Update.....	165
3.2.5.40.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges.....	166
3.2.5.40.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	166
3.2.5.40.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	166
3.2.5.41	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection	166
3.2.5.41.1	Properties.....	167
3.2.5.41.1.1	Scalar Properties	167
3.2.5.41.1.1.1	SchemaXml	167
3.2.5.41.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	167
3.2.5.41.2	Methods.....	167
3.2.5.41.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	167
3.2.5.41.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	167
3.2.5.41.2.2.1	Add	167
3.2.5.41.2.2.2	AddDependentLookup	167
3.2.5.41.2.2.3	AddFieldAsXml	168
3.2.5.41.2.2.4	GetById	168
3.2.5.41.2.2.5	GetByInternalNameOrTitle.....	169

3.2.5.41.2.2.6	GetByTitle	169
3.2.5.41.2.2.7	AddDependentLookupField.....	169
3.2.5.41.2.2.8	AddField.....	169
3.2.5.41.2.2.9	CreateFieldAsXml	170
3.2.5.42	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldComputed.....	171
3.2.5.42.1	Properties.....	172
3.2.5.42.1.1	Scalar Properties	172
3.2.5.42.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	172
3.2.5.42.1.1.2	DefaultValue	172
3.2.5.42.1.1.3	Description	172
3.2.5.42.1.1.4	Direction	172
3.2.5.42.1.1.5	EnableLookup	172
3.2.5.42.1.1.6	EnforceUniqueValues	173
3.2.5.42.1.1.7	FieldTypeKind	173
3.2.5.42.1.1.8	Filterable.....	173
3.2.5.42.1.1.9	FromBaseType	173
3.2.5.42.1.1.10	Group	173
3.2.5.42.1.1.11	Hidden	174
3.2.5.42.1.1.12	Id	174
3.2.5.42.1.1.13	InternalName.....	174
3.2.5.42.1.1.14	ReadOnlyField	174
3.2.5.42.1.1.15	Required	174
3.2.5.42.1.1.16	SchemaXml	175
3.2.5.42.1.1.17	Scope	175
3.2.5.42.1.1.18	Sealed	175
3.2.5.42.1.1.19	Sortable	175
3.2.5.42.1.1.20	StaticName.....	175
3.2.5.42.1.1.21	Title.....	176
3.2.5.42.1.1.22	TypeAsString	176
3.2.5.42.1.1.23	TypeDisplayName.....	176
3.2.5.42.1.1.24	TypeShortDescription.....	176
3.2.5.42.1.1.25	ValidationFormula.....	176
3.2.5.42.1.1.26	ValidationMessage	177
3.2.5.42.1.1.27	JSLink	177
3.2.5.42.1.1.28	EntityPropertyName.....	177
3.2.5.42.1.1.29	Indexed.....	177
3.2.5.42.1.1.30	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	177
3.2.5.42.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	177
3.2.5.42.2	Methods.....	178
3.2.5.42.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	178
3.2.5.42.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	178
3.2.5.42.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	178
3.2.5.42.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	178
3.2.5.42.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	178
3.2.5.42.2.1.5	Update.....	179
3.2.5.42.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges.....	179
3.2.5.42.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	179
3.2.5.42.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	180
3.2.5.43	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCurrency	180
3.2.5.43.1	Properties.....	180
3.2.5.43.1.1	Scalar Properties	180
3.2.5.43.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	180
3.2.5.43.1.1.2	CurrencyLocaleId	180

3.2.5.43.1.1.3	DefaultValue	180
3.2.5.43.1.1.4	Description	181
3.2.5.43.1.1.5	Direction	181
3.2.5.43.1.1.6	EnforceUniqueValues	181
3.2.5.43.1.1.7	FieldTypeKind	181
3.2.5.43.1.1.8	Filterable	182
3.2.5.43.1.1.9	FromBaseType	182
3.2.5.43.1.1.10	Group	182
3.2.5.43.1.1.11	Hidden	182
3.2.5.43.1.1.12	Id	182
3.2.5.43.1.1.13	InternalName	182
3.2.5.43.1.1.14	MaximumValue	183
3.2.5.43.1.1.15	MinimumValue	183
3.2.5.43.1.1.16	ReadOnlyField	183
3.2.5.43.1.1.17	Required	183
3.2.5.43.1.1.18	SchemaXml	183
3.2.5.43.1.1.19	Scope	184
3.2.5.43.1.1.20	Sealed	184
3.2.5.43.1.1.21	Sortable	184
3.2.5.43.1.1.22	StaticName	184
3.2.5.43.1.1.23	Title	184
3.2.5.43.1.1.24	TypeAsString	185
3.2.5.43.1.1.25	TypeDisplayName	185
3.2.5.43.1.1.26	TypeShortDescription	185
3.2.5.43.1.1.27	ValidationFormula	185
3.2.5.43.1.1.28	ValidationMessage	185
3.2.5.43.1.1.29	JSLink	186
3.2.5.43.1.1.30	EntityPropertyName	186
3.2.5.43.1.1.31	Indexed	186
3.2.5.43.1.1.32	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	186
3.2.5.43.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	186
3.2.5.43.2	Methods	186
3.2.5.43.2.1	Scalar Methods	186
3.2.5.43.2.1.1	DeleteObject	186
3.2.5.43.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	187
3.2.5.43.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	187
3.2.5.43.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	187
3.2.5.43.2.1.5	Update	187
3.2.5.43.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	188
3.2.5.43.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	188
3.2.5.43.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	188
3.2.5.44	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldDateTime	188
3.2.5.44.1	Properties	189
3.2.5.44.1.1	Scalar Properties	189
3.2.5.44.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	189
3.2.5.44.1.1.2	DateTimeCalendarType	189
3.2.5.44.1.1.3	DefaultValue	189
3.2.5.44.1.1.4	Description	189
3.2.5.44.1.1.5	Direction	189
3.2.5.44.1.1.6	DisplayFormat	190
3.2.5.44.1.1.7	EnforceUniqueValues	190
3.2.5.44.1.1.8	FieldTypeKind	190
3.2.5.44.1.1.9	Filterable	190

3.2.5.44.1.1.10	FromBaseType	191
3.2.5.44.1.1.11	Group	191
3.2.5.44.1.1.12	Hidden	191
3.2.5.44.1.1.13	Id	191
3.2.5.44.1.1.14	InternalName	191
3.2.5.44.1.1.15	ReadOnlyField	191
3.2.5.44.1.1.16	Required	192
3.2.5.44.1.1.17	SchemaXml	192
3.2.5.44.1.1.18	Scope	192
3.2.5.44.1.1.19	Sealed	192
3.2.5.44.1.1.20	Sortable	193
3.2.5.44.1.1.21	StaticName	193
3.2.5.44.1.1.22	Title	193
3.2.5.44.1.1.23	TypeAsString	193
3.2.5.44.1.1.24	TypeDisplayName	193
3.2.5.44.1.1.25	TypeShortDescription	194
3.2.5.44.1.1.26	ValidationFormula	194
3.2.5.44.1.1.27	ValidationMessage	194
3.2.5.44.1.1.28	FriendlyDisplayFormat	194
3.2.5.44.1.1.29	JSLink	194
3.2.5.44.1.1.30	EntityPropertyName	194
3.2.5.44.1.1.31	Indexed	195
3.2.5.44.1.1.32	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	195
3.2.5.44.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	195
3.2.5.44.2	Methods	195
3.2.5.44.2.1	Scalar Methods	195
3.2.5.44.2.1.1	DeleteObject	195
3.2.5.44.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	195
3.2.5.44.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	195
3.2.5.44.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	196
3.2.5.44.2.1.5	Update	196
3.2.5.44.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	196
3.2.5.44.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	197
3.2.5.44.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	197
3.2.5.45	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGuid	197
3.2.5.45.1	Properties	197
3.2.5.45.1.1	Scalar Properties	197
3.2.5.45.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	197
3.2.5.45.1.1.2	DefaultValue	198
3.2.5.45.1.1.3	Description	198
3.2.5.45.1.1.4	Direction	198
3.2.5.45.1.1.5	EnforceUniqueValues	198
3.2.5.45.1.1.6	FieldTypeKind	199
3.2.5.45.1.1.7	Filterable	199
3.2.5.45.1.1.8	FromBaseType	199
3.2.5.45.1.1.9	Group	199
3.2.5.45.1.1.10	Hidden	199
3.2.5.45.1.1.11	Id	200
3.2.5.45.1.1.12	InternalName	200
3.2.5.45.1.1.13	ReadOnlyField	200
3.2.5.45.1.1.14	Required	200
3.2.5.45.1.1.15	SchemaXml	200
3.2.5.45.1.1.16	Scope	201

3.2.5.45.1.1.17	Sealed	201
3.2.5.45.1.1.18	Sortable	201
3.2.5.45.1.1.19	StaticName	201
3.2.5.45.1.1.20	Title	201
3.2.5.45.1.1.21	TypeAsString	202
3.2.5.45.1.1.22	TypeDisplayName	202
3.2.5.45.1.1.23	TypeShortDescription	202
3.2.5.45.1.1.24	ValidationFormula	202
3.2.5.45.1.1.25	ValidationMessage	202
3.2.5.45.1.1.26	JSLink	203
3.2.5.45.1.1.27	EntityPropertyName	203
3.2.5.45.1.1.28	Indexed	203
3.2.5.45.1.1.29	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	203
3.2.5.45.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	203
3.2.5.45.2	Methods	203
3.2.5.45.2.1	Scalar Methods	203
3.2.5.45.2.1.1	DeleteObject	203
3.2.5.45.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	204
3.2.5.45.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	204
3.2.5.45.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	204
3.2.5.45.2.1.5	Update	204
3.2.5.45.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	205
3.2.5.45.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	205
3.2.5.45.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	205
3.2.5.46	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLink	206
3.2.5.46.1	Properties	206
3.2.5.46.1.1	Scalar Properties	206
3.2.5.46.1.1.1	Hidden	206
3.2.5.46.1.1.2	Id	206
3.2.5.46.1.1.3	Name	206
3.2.5.46.1.1.4	Required	206
3.2.5.46.1.1.5	FieldInternalName	206
3.2.5.46.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	207
3.2.5.46.2	Methods	207
3.2.5.46.2.1	Scalar Methods	207
3.2.5.46.2.1.1	DeleteObject	207
3.2.5.46.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	207
3.2.5.47	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCollection	207
3.2.5.47.1	Properties	207
3.2.5.47.1.1	Scalar Properties	207
3.2.5.47.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	207
3.2.5.47.2	Methods	207
3.2.5.47.2.1	Scalar Methods	207
3.2.5.47.2.1.1	Reorder	207
3.2.5.47.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	208
3.2.5.47.2.2.1	Add	208
3.2.5.47.2.2.2	GetById	208
3.2.5.48	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCreationInformation	208
3.2.5.48.1	Properties	208
3.2.5.48.1.1	Scalar Properties	208
3.2.5.48.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	208
3.2.5.48.1.2.1	Field	208
3.2.5.49	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup	209

3.2.5.49.1	Properties.....	209
3.2.5.49.1.1	Scalar Properties	209
3.2.5.49.1.1.1	AllowMultipleValues	209
3.2.5.49.1.1.2	CanBeDeleted	209
3.2.5.49.1.1.3	DefaultValue	209
3.2.5.49.1.1.4	Description	209
3.2.5.49.1.1.5	Direction	210
3.2.5.49.1.1.6	EnforceUniqueValues	210
3.2.5.49.1.1.7	FieldTypeKind	210
3.2.5.49.1.1.8	Filterable.....	210
3.2.5.49.1.1.9	FromBaseType	211
3.2.5.49.1.1.10	Group	211
3.2.5.49.1.1.11	Hidden	211
3.2.5.49.1.1.12	Id	211
3.2.5.49.1.1.13	InternalName.....	211
3.2.5.49.1.1.14	IsRelationship	211
3.2.5.49.1.1.15	LookupField	212
3.2.5.49.1.1.16	LookupList.....	212
3.2.5.49.1.1.17	LookupWebId.....	212
3.2.5.49.1.1.18	PrimaryFieldId.....	213
3.2.5.49.1.1.19	ReadOnlyField	213
3.2.5.49.1.1.20	RelationshipDeleteBehavior.....	213
3.2.5.49.1.1.21	Required	214
3.2.5.49.1.1.22	SchemaXml	214
3.2.5.49.1.1.23	Scope	214
3.2.5.49.1.1.24	Sealed	214
3.2.5.49.1.1.25	Sortable	214
3.2.5.49.1.1.26	StaticName	215
3.2.5.49.1.1.27	Title.....	215
3.2.5.49.1.1.28	TypeAsString	215
3.2.5.49.1.1.29	TypeDisplayName.....	215
3.2.5.49.1.1.30	TypeShortDescription.....	215
3.2.5.49.1.1.31	ValidationFormula.....	216
3.2.5.49.1.1.32	ValidationMessage	216
3.2.5.49.1.1.33	Indexed.....	216
3.2.5.49.1.1.34	JSLink	216
3.2.5.49.1.1.35	EntityPropertyName.....	216
3.2.5.49.1.1.36	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	216
3.2.5.49.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	217
3.2.5.49.2	Methods.....	217
3.2.5.49.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	217
3.2.5.49.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	217
3.2.5.49.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	217
3.2.5.49.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	217
3.2.5.49.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	217
3.2.5.49.2.1.5	Update.....	218
3.2.5.49.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges.....	218
3.2.5.49.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	218
3.2.5.49.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	219
3.2.5.50	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookupValue	219
3.2.5.50.1	Properties.....	219
3.2.5.50.1.1	Scalar Properties	219
3.2.5.50.1.1.1	LookupId.....	219

3.2.5.50.1.1.2	LookupValue	219
3.2.5.50.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	219
3.2.5.51	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice	219
3.2.5.51.1	Properties	220
3.2.5.51.1.1	Scalar Properties	220
3.2.5.51.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	220
3.2.5.51.1.1.2	Choices	220
3.2.5.51.1.1.3	DefaultValue	220
3.2.5.51.1.1.4	Description	220
3.2.5.51.1.1.5	Direction	220
3.2.5.51.1.1.6	EnforceUniqueValues	221
3.2.5.51.1.1.7	FieldTypeKind	221
3.2.5.51.1.1.8	FillInChoice	221
3.2.5.51.1.1.9	Filterable	221
3.2.5.51.1.1.10	FromBaseType	222
3.2.5.51.1.1.11	Group	222
3.2.5.51.1.1.12	Hidden	222
3.2.5.51.1.1.13	Id	222
3.2.5.51.1.1.14	InternalName	222
3.2.5.51.1.1.15	Mappings	222
3.2.5.51.1.1.16	ReadOnlyField	223
3.2.5.51.1.1.17	Required	223
3.2.5.51.1.1.18	SchemaXml	223
3.2.5.51.1.1.19	Scope	223
3.2.5.51.1.1.20	Sealed	224
3.2.5.51.1.1.21	Sortable	224
3.2.5.51.1.1.22	StaticName	224
3.2.5.51.1.1.23	Title	224
3.2.5.51.1.1.24	TypeAsString	224
3.2.5.51.1.1.25	TypeDisplayName	225
3.2.5.51.1.1.26	TypeShortDescription	225
3.2.5.51.1.1.27	ValidationFormula	225
3.2.5.51.1.1.28	ValidationMessage	225
3.2.5.51.1.1.29	JSLink	225
3.2.5.51.1.1.30	EntityPropertyName	225
3.2.5.51.1.1.31	Indexed	226
3.2.5.51.1.1.32	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	226
3.2.5.51.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	226
3.2.5.51.2	Methods	226
3.2.5.51.2.1	Scalar Methods	226
3.2.5.51.2.1.1	DeleteObject	226
3.2.5.51.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	226
3.2.5.51.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	226
3.2.5.51.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	227
3.2.5.51.2.1.5	Update	227
3.2.5.51.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	227
3.2.5.51.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	228
3.2.5.51.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	228
3.2.5.52	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiLineText	228
3.2.5.52.1	Properties	228
3.2.5.52.1.1	Scalar Properties	228
3.2.5.52.1.1.1	AllowHyperlink	228
3.2.5.52.1.1.2	AppendOnly	229

3.2.5.52.1.1.3	CanBeDeleted	229
3.2.5.52.1.1.4	DefaultValue	229
3.2.5.52.1.1.5	Description	229
3.2.5.52.1.1.6	Direction	229
3.2.5.52.1.1.7	EnforceUniqueValues	230
3.2.5.52.1.1.8	FieldTypeKind	230
3.2.5.52.1.1.9	Filterable	230
3.2.5.52.1.1.10	FromBaseType	230
3.2.5.52.1.1.11	Group	230
3.2.5.52.1.1.12	Hidden	231
3.2.5.52.1.1.13	Id	231
3.2.5.52.1.1.14	InternalName	231
3.2.5.52.1.1.15	NumberOfLines	231
3.2.5.52.1.1.16	ReadOnlyField	231
3.2.5.52.1.1.17	Required	232
3.2.5.52.1.1.18	RestrictedMode	232
3.2.5.52.1.1.19	RichText	232
3.2.5.52.1.1.20	SchemaXml	232
3.2.5.52.1.1.21	Scope	232
3.2.5.52.1.1.22	Sealed	233
3.2.5.52.1.1.23	Sortable	233
3.2.5.52.1.1.24	StaticName	233
3.2.5.52.1.1.25	Title	233
3.2.5.52.1.1.26	TypeAsString	233
3.2.5.52.1.1.27	TypeDisplayName	234
3.2.5.52.1.1.28	TypeShortDescription	234
3.2.5.52.1.1.29	ValidationFormula	234
3.2.5.52.1.1.30	ValidationMessage	234
3.2.5.52.1.1.31	WikiLinking	234
3.2.5.52.1.1.32	JSLink	235
3.2.5.52.1.1.33	EntityPropertyName	235
3.2.5.52.1.1.34	Indexed	235
3.2.5.52.1.1.35	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	235
3.2.5.52.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	235
3.2.5.52.2	Methods	235
3.2.5.52.2.1	Scalar Methods	235
3.2.5.52.2.1.1	DeleteObject	235
3.2.5.52.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	236
3.2.5.52.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	236
3.2.5.52.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	236
3.2.5.52.2.1.5	Update	236
3.2.5.52.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	237
3.2.5.52.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	237
3.2.5.52.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	237
3.2.5.53	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber	237
3.2.5.53.1	Properties	238
3.2.5.53.1.1	Scalar Properties	238
3.2.5.53.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	238
3.2.5.53.1.1.2	DefaultValue	238
3.2.5.53.1.1.3	Description	238
3.2.5.53.1.1.4	Direction	238
3.2.5.53.1.1.5	EnforceUniqueValues	239
3.2.5.53.1.1.6	FieldTypeKind	239

3.2.5.53.1.1.7	Filterable.....	239
3.2.5.53.1.1.8	FromBaseType	239
3.2.5.53.1.1.9	Group	239
3.2.5.53.1.1.10	Hidden	240
3.2.5.53.1.1.11	Id	240
3.2.5.53.1.1.12	InternalName.....	240
3.2.5.53.1.1.13	MaximumValue.....	240
3.2.5.53.1.1.14	MinimumValue	240
3.2.5.53.1.1.15	ReadOnlyField	240
3.2.5.53.1.1.16	Required	241
3.2.5.53.1.1.17	SchemaXml	241
3.2.5.53.1.1.18	Scope	241
3.2.5.53.1.1.19	Sealed	241
3.2.5.53.1.1.20	Sortable	242
3.2.5.53.1.1.21	StaticName	242
3.2.5.53.1.1.22	Title	242
3.2.5.53.1.1.23	TypeAsString	242
3.2.5.53.1.1.24	TypeDisplayName	242
3.2.5.53.1.1.25	TypeShortDescription	243
3.2.5.53.1.1.26	ValidationFormula.....	243
3.2.5.53.1.1.27	ValidationMessage	243
3.2.5.53.1.1.28	JSLink	243
3.2.5.53.1.1.29	EntityPropertyName.....	243
3.2.5.53.1.1.30	Indexed.....	243
3.2.5.53.1.1.31	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	244
3.2.5.53.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	244
3.2.5.53.2	Methods.....	244
3.2.5.53.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	244
3.2.5.53.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	244
3.2.5.53.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	244
3.2.5.53.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	244
3.2.5.53.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	245
3.2.5.53.2.1.5	Update.....	245
3.2.5.53.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges.....	245
3.2.5.53.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	246
3.2.5.53.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	246
3.2.5.54	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldRatingScale.....	246
3.2.5.54.1	Properties.....	246
3.2.5.54.1.1	Scalar Properties	246
3.2.5.54.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	246
3.2.5.54.1.1.2	Choices	246
3.2.5.54.1.1.3	DefaultValue	247
3.2.5.54.1.1.4	Description	247
3.2.5.54.1.1.5	Direction	247
3.2.5.54.1.1.6	EnforceUniqueValues	247
3.2.5.54.1.1.7	FieldTypeKind	248
3.2.5.54.1.1.8	FillInChoice.....	248
3.2.5.54.1.1.9	Filterable.....	248
3.2.5.54.1.1.10	FromBaseType	248
3.2.5.54.1.1.11	GridEndNumber.....	248
3.2.5.54.1.1.12	GridNAOptionText.....	248
3.2.5.54.1.1.13	GridStartNumber	249
3.2.5.54.1.1.14	GridTextRangeAverage.....	249

3.2.5.54.1.1.15	GridTextRangeHigh	249
3.2.5.54.1.1.16	GridTextRangeLow	249
3.2.5.54.1.1.17	Group	249
3.2.5.54.1.1.18	Hidden	249
3.2.5.54.1.1.19	Id	250
3.2.5.54.1.1.20	InternalName	250
3.2.5.54.1.1.21	Mappings	250
3.2.5.54.1.1.22	RangeCount	250
3.2.5.54.1.1.23	ReadOnlyField	250
3.2.5.54.1.1.24	Required	250
3.2.5.54.1.1.25	SchemaXml	251
3.2.5.54.1.1.26	Scope	251
3.2.5.54.1.1.27	Sealed	251
3.2.5.54.1.1.28	Sortable	251
3.2.5.54.1.1.29	StaticName	251
3.2.5.54.1.1.30	Title	252
3.2.5.54.1.1.31	TypeAsString	252
3.2.5.54.1.1.32	TypeDisplayName	252
3.2.5.54.1.1.33	TypeShortDescription	252
3.2.5.54.1.1.34	ValidationFormula	252
3.2.5.54.1.1.35	ValidationMessage	253
3.2.5.54.1.1.36	JSLink	253
3.2.5.54.1.1.37	EntityPropertyName	253
3.2.5.54.1.1.38	Indexed	253
3.2.5.54.1.1.39	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	253
3.2.5.54.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	253
3.2.5.54.2	Methods	254
3.2.5.54.2.1	Scalar Methods	254
3.2.5.54.2.1.1	DeleteObject	254
3.2.5.54.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	254
3.2.5.54.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	254
3.2.5.54.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	254
3.2.5.54.2.1.5	Update	255
3.2.5.54.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	255
3.2.5.54.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	255
3.2.5.54.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	256
3.2.5.55	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldRatingScaleQuestionAnswer	256
3.2.5.55.1	Properties	256
3.2.5.55.1.1	Scalar Properties	256
3.2.5.55.1.1.1	Answer	256
3.2.5.55.1.1.2	Question	256
3.2.5.55.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	256
3.2.5.56	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldStringValue	256
3.2.5.56.1	Properties	257
3.2.5.56.1.1	Scalar Properties	257
3.2.5.56.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	257
3.2.5.56.2	Methods	257
3.2.5.56.2.1	Scalar Methods	257
3.2.5.56.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	257
3.2.5.57	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldText	257
3.2.5.57.1	Properties	257
3.2.5.57.1.1	Scalar Properties	257
3.2.5.57.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	257

3.2.5.57.1.1.2	DefaultValue	257
3.2.5.57.1.1.3	Description	258
3.2.5.57.1.1.4	Direction	258
3.2.5.57.1.1.5	EnforceUniqueValues	258
3.2.5.57.1.1.6	FieldTypeKind	258
3.2.5.57.1.1.7	Filterable	259
3.2.5.57.1.1.8	FromBaseType	259
3.2.5.57.1.1.9	Group	259
3.2.5.57.1.1.10	Hidden	259
3.2.5.57.1.1.11	Id	259
3.2.5.57.1.1.12	InternalName	259
3.2.5.57.1.1.13	MaxLength	260
3.2.5.57.1.1.14	ReadOnlyField	260
3.2.5.57.1.1.15	Required	260
3.2.5.57.1.1.16	SchemaXml	260
3.2.5.57.1.1.17	Scope	261
3.2.5.57.1.1.18	Sealed	261
3.2.5.57.1.1.19	Sortable	261
3.2.5.57.1.1.20	StaticName	261
3.2.5.57.1.1.21	Title	261
3.2.5.57.1.1.22	TypeAsString	261
3.2.5.57.1.1.23	TypeDisplayName	262
3.2.5.57.1.1.24	TypeShortDescription	262
3.2.5.57.1.1.25	ValidationFormula	262
3.2.5.57.1.1.26	ValidationMessage	262
3.2.5.57.1.1.27	JSLink	262
3.2.5.57.1.1.28	EntityPropertyName	263
3.2.5.57.1.1.29	Indexed	263
3.2.5.57.1.1.30	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	263
3.2.5.57.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	263
3.2.5.57.2	Methods	263
3.2.5.57.2.1	Scalar Methods	263
3.2.5.57.2.1.1	DeleteObject	263
3.2.5.57.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	263
3.2.5.57.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	264
3.2.5.57.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	264
3.2.5.57.2.1.5	Update	264
3.2.5.57.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	264
3.2.5.57.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	265
3.2.5.57.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	265
3.2.5.58	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType	265
3.2.5.58.1	Field Values	266
3.2.5.58.1.1	Invalid	266
3.2.5.58.1.2	Integer	266
3.2.5.58.1.3	Text	266
3.2.5.58.1.4	Note	266
3.2.5.58.1.5	DateTime	266
3.2.5.58.1.6	Counter	266
3.2.5.58.1.7	Choice	266
3.2.5.58.1.8	Lookup	266
3.2.5.58.1.9	Boolean	266
3.2.5.58.1.10	Number	267
3.2.5.58.1.11	Currency	267

3.2.5.58.1.12	URL.....	267
3.2.5.58.1.13	Computed	267
3.2.5.58.1.14	Threading	267
3.2.5.58.1.15	Guid	267
3.2.5.58.1.16	MultiChoice	267
3.2.5.58.1.17	GridChoice	267
3.2.5.58.1.18	Calculated	267
3.2.5.58.1.19	File.....	268
3.2.5.58.1.20	Attachments.....	268
3.2.5.58.1.21	User	268
3.2.5.58.1.22	Recurrence.....	268
3.2.5.58.1.23	CrossProjectLink	268
3.2.5.58.1.24	ModStat.....	268
3.2.5.58.1.25	Error	268
3.2.5.58.1.26	ContentTypeId.....	268
3.2.5.58.1.27	PageSeparator.....	268
3.2.5.58.1.28	ThreadIndex.....	269
3.2.5.58.1.29	WorkflowStatus	269
3.2.5.58.1.30	AllDayEvent	269
3.2.5.58.1.31	WorkflowEventType.....	269
3.2.5.58.1.32	MaxItems.....	269
3.2.5.58.1.33	Geolocation	269
3.2.5.58.1.34	OutcomeChoice.....	269
3.2.5.59	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUrl	269
3.2.5.59.1	Properties.....	270
3.2.5.59.1.1	Scalar Properties	270
3.2.5.59.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	270
3.2.5.59.1.1.2	DefaultValue	270
3.2.5.59.1.1.3	Description	270
3.2.5.59.1.1.4	Direction	270
3.2.5.59.1.1.5	DisplayFormat.....	270
3.2.5.59.1.1.6	EnforceUniqueValues	271
3.2.5.59.1.1.7	FieldTypeKind	271
3.2.5.59.1.1.8	Filterable.....	271
3.2.5.59.1.1.9	FromBaseType	271
3.2.5.59.1.1.10	Group	271
3.2.5.59.1.1.11	Hidden	272
3.2.5.59.1.1.12	Id	272
3.2.5.59.1.1.13	InternalName.....	272
3.2.5.59.1.1.14	ReadOnlyField	272
3.2.5.59.1.1.15	Required	272
3.2.5.59.1.1.16	SchemaXml	273
3.2.5.59.1.1.17	Scope	273
3.2.5.59.1.1.18	Sealed	273
3.2.5.59.1.1.19	Sortable	273
3.2.5.59.1.1.20	StaticName	273
3.2.5.59.1.1.21	Title	274
3.2.5.59.1.1.22	TypeAsString	274
3.2.5.59.1.1.23	TypeDisplayName.....	274
3.2.5.59.1.1.24	TypeShortDescription	274
3.2.5.59.1.1.25	ValidationFormula.....	274
3.2.5.59.1.1.26	ValidationMessage	275
3.2.5.59.1.1.27	JSLink	275

3.2.5.59.1.1.28	EntityPropertyName	275
3.2.5.59.1.1.29	Indexed	275
3.2.5.59.1.1.30	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	275
3.2.5.59.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	275
3.2.5.59.2	Methods	276
3.2.5.59.2.1	Scalar Methods	276
3.2.5.59.2.1.1	DeleteObject	276
3.2.5.59.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	276
3.2.5.59.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	276
3.2.5.59.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	276
3.2.5.59.2.1.5	Update	277
3.2.5.59.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	277
3.2.5.59.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	277
3.2.5.59.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	278
3.2.5.60	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUrlValue	278
3.2.5.60.1	Properties	278
3.2.5.60.1.1	Scalar Properties	278
3.2.5.60.1.1.1	Description	278
3.2.5.60.1.1.2	Url	278
3.2.5.60.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	278
3.2.5.61	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUser	278
3.2.5.61.1	Properties	279
3.2.5.61.1.1	Scalar Properties	279
3.2.5.61.1.1.1	AllowDisplay	279
3.2.5.61.1.1.2	AllowMultipleValues	279
3.2.5.61.1.1.3	CanBeDeleted	279
3.2.5.61.1.1.4	DefaultValue	279
3.2.5.61.1.1.5	Description	279
3.2.5.61.1.1.6	Direction	280
3.2.5.61.1.1.7	EnforceUniqueValues	280
3.2.5.61.1.1.8	FieldTypeKind	280
3.2.5.61.1.1.9	Filterable	280
3.2.5.61.1.1.10	FromBaseType	281
3.2.5.61.1.1.11	Group	281
3.2.5.61.1.1.12	Hidden	281
3.2.5.61.1.1.13	Id	281
3.2.5.61.1.1.14	InternalName	281
3.2.5.61.1.1.15	IsRelationship	281
3.2.5.61.1.1.16	LookupField	282
3.2.5.61.1.1.17	LookupList	282
3.2.5.61.1.1.18	LookupWebId	282
3.2.5.61.1.1.19	Presence	283
3.2.5.61.1.1.20	PrimaryFieldId	283
3.2.5.61.1.1.21	ReadOnlyField	283
3.2.5.61.1.1.22	RelationshipDeleteBehavior	283
3.2.5.61.1.1.23	Required	284
3.2.5.61.1.1.24	SchemaXml	284
3.2.5.61.1.1.25	Scope	284
3.2.5.61.1.1.26	Sealed	284
3.2.5.61.1.1.27	SelectionGroup	284
3.2.5.61.1.1.28	SelectionMode	285
3.2.5.61.1.1.29	Sortable	285
3.2.5.61.1.1.30	StaticName	285

3.2.5.61.1.1.31	Title	285
3.2.5.61.1.1.32	TypeAsString	285
3.2.5.61.1.1.33	TypeDisplayName	286
3.2.5.61.1.1.34	TypeShortDescription	286
3.2.5.61.1.1.35	ValidationFormula	286
3.2.5.61.1.1.36	ValidationMessage	286
3.2.5.61.1.1.37	Indexed	286
3.2.5.61.1.1.38	JSLink	286
3.2.5.61.1.1.39	EntityPropertyName	287
3.2.5.61.1.1.40	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	287
3.2.5.61.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	287
3.2.5.61.2	Methods	287
3.2.5.61.2.1	Scalar Methods	287
3.2.5.61.2.1.1	DeleteObject	287
3.2.5.61.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	287
3.2.5.61.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	287
3.2.5.61.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	288
3.2.5.61.2.1.5	Update	288
3.2.5.61.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	288
3.2.5.61.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	289
3.2.5.61.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	289
3.2.5.62	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserSelectionMode	289
3.2.5.62.1	Field Values	289
3.2.5.62.1.1	PeopleOnly	289
3.2.5.62.1.2	PeopleAndGroups	289
3.2.5.63	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserValue	290
3.2.5.63.1	Properties	290
3.2.5.63.1.1	Scalar Properties	290
3.2.5.63.1.1.1	LookupId	290
3.2.5.63.1.1.2	LookupValue	290
3.2.5.63.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	290
3.2.5.64	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File	290
3.2.5.64.1	Properties	290
3.2.5.64.1.1	Scalar Properties	290
3.2.5.64.1.1.1	CheckInComment	290
3.2.5.64.1.1.2	CheckOutType	291
3.2.5.64.1.1.3	CustomizedPageStatus	291
3.2.5.64.1.1.4	ETag	291
3.2.5.64.1.1.5	Exists	291
3.2.5.64.1.1.6	Level	291
3.2.5.64.1.1.7	MajorVersion	291
3.2.5.64.1.1.8	MinorVersion	292
3.2.5.64.1.1.9	Name	292
3.2.5.64.1.1.10	ServerRelativeUrl	292
3.2.5.64.1.1.11	TimeCreated	292
3.2.5.64.1.1.12	TimeLastModified	293
3.2.5.64.1.1.13	Title	293
3.2.5.64.1.1.14	UIVersion	293
3.2.5.64.1.1.15	UIVersionLabel	293
3.2.5.64.1.1.16	Length	294
3.2.5.64.1.1.17	ContentTag	294
3.2.5.64.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	294
3.2.5.64.1.2.1	Author	294

3.2.5.64.1.2.2	CheckedOutByUser	294
3.2.5.64.1.2.3	ListItemAllFields	295
3.2.5.64.1.2.4	LockedByUser	295
3.2.5.64.1.2.5	ModifiedBy	295
3.2.5.64.1.2.6	Versions	295
3.2.5.64.2	Methods	296
3.2.5.64.2.1	Scalar Methods	296
3.2.5.64.2.1.1	CheckIn	296
3.2.5.64.2.1.2	CheckOut	296
3.2.5.64.2.1.3	CopyTo	296
3.2.5.64.2.1.4	DeleteObject	297
3.2.5.64.2.1.5	MoveTo	297
3.2.5.64.2.1.6	Publish	298
3.2.5.64.2.1.7	Recycle	298
3.2.5.64.2.1.8	SaveBinary	299
3.2.5.64.2.1.9	UndoCheckOut	299
3.2.5.64.2.1.10	UnPublish	299
3.2.5.64.2.1.11	OpenBinaryStream	299
3.2.5.64.2.1.12	SaveBinaryStream	300
3.2.5.64.2.1.13	Approve	300
3.2.5.64.2.1.14	Deny	300
3.2.5.64.2.1.15	GetContentVerFromTag	300
3.2.5.64.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	301
3.2.5.64.2.2.1	GetLimitedWebPartManager	301
3.2.5.65	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCollection	301
3.2.5.65.1	Properties	301
3.2.5.65.1.1	Scalar Properties	301
3.2.5.65.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	301
3.2.5.65.2	Methods	301
3.2.5.65.2.1	Scalar Methods	301
3.2.5.65.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	301
3.2.5.65.2.2.1	Add	301
3.2.5.65.2.2.2	AddTemplateFile	302
3.2.5.65.2.2.3	GetByUrl	302
3.2.5.66	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCreationInformation	303
3.2.5.66.1	Properties	303
3.2.5.66.1.1	Scalar Properties	303
3.2.5.66.1.1.1	Content	303
3.2.5.66.1.1.2	Overwrite	303
3.2.5.66.1.1.3	Url	303
3.2.5.66.1.1.4	ContentStream	303
3.2.5.66.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	303
3.2.5.67	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileLevel	303
3.2.5.67.1	Field Values	304
3.2.5.67.1.1	Published	304
3.2.5.67.1.2	Draft	304
3.2.5.67.1.3	Checkout	304
3.2.5.68	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSaveBinaryInformation	304
3.2.5.68.1	Properties	304
3.2.5.68.1.1	Scalar Properties	304
3.2.5.68.1.1.1	CheckRequiredFields	304
3.2.5.68.1.1.2	Content	304
3.2.5.68.1.1.3	ETag	305

3.2.5.68.1.1.4	ContentStream	305
3.2.5.68.1.1.5	FieldValues	305
3.2.5.68.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	305
3.2.5.69	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSystemObjectType	305
3.2.5.69.1	Field Values	305
3.2.5.69.1.1	Invalid	305
3.2.5.69.1.2	File	305
3.2.5.69.1.3	Folder	306
3.2.5.69.1.4	Web	306
3.2.5.70	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersion	306
3.2.5.70.1	Properties	306
3.2.5.70.1.1	Scalar Properties	306
3.2.5.70.1.1.1	CheckInComment	306
3.2.5.70.1.1.2	Created	306
3.2.5.70.1.1.3	ID	306
3.2.5.70.1.1.4	IsCurrentVersion	306
3.2.5.70.1.1.5	Url	307
3.2.5.70.1.1.6	VersionLabel	307
3.2.5.70.1.1.7	Size	307
3.2.5.70.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	307
3.2.5.70.1.2.1	CreatedBy	307
3.2.5.70.2	Methods	307
3.2.5.70.2.1	Scalar Methods	307
3.2.5.70.2.1.1	DeleteObject	307
3.2.5.70.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	308
3.2.5.71	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersionCollection	308
3.2.5.71.1	Properties	308
3.2.5.71.1.1	Scalar Properties	308
3.2.5.71.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	308
3.2.5.71.2	Methods	308
3.2.5.71.2.1	Scalar Methods	308
3.2.5.71.2.1.1	DeleteAll	308
3.2.5.71.2.1.2	DeleteById	308
3.2.5.71.2.1.3	DeleteByLabel	309
3.2.5.71.2.1.4	RestoreByLabel	309
3.2.5.71.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	309
3.2.5.71.2.2.1	GetById	309
3.2.5.72	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder	310
3.2.5.72.1	Properties	310
3.2.5.72.1.1	Scalar Properties	310
3.2.5.72.1.1.1	ContentTypeOrder	310
3.2.5.72.1.1.2	ItemCount	310
3.2.5.72.1.1.3	Name	310
3.2.5.72.1.1.4	ServerRelativeUrl	310
3.2.5.72.1.1.5	UniqueContentTypeOrder	311
3.2.5.72.1.1.6	WelcomePage	311
3.2.5.72.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	311
3.2.5.72.1.2.1	Files	311
3.2.5.72.1.2.2	Folders	311
3.2.5.72.1.2.3	ParentFolder	311
3.2.5.72.1.2.4	Properties	312
3.2.5.72.1.2.5	ListItemAllFields	312
3.2.5.72.2	Methods	312

3.2.5.72.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	312
3.2.5.72.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	312
3.2.5.72.2.1.2	Recycle	312
3.2.5.72.2.1.3	Update.....	312
3.2.5.72.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	312
3.2.5.73	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderCollection	312
3.2.5.73.1	Properties.....	313
3.2.5.73.1.1	Scalar Properties	313
3.2.5.73.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	313
3.2.5.73.2	Methods.....	313
3.2.5.73.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	313
3.2.5.73.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	313
3.2.5.73.2.2.1	Add	313
3.2.5.73.2.2.2	GetByUrl	313
3.2.5.74	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Form	313
3.2.5.74.1	Properties.....	314
3.2.5.74.1.1	Scalar Properties	314
3.2.5.74.1.1.1	FormType.....	314
3.2.5.74.1.1.2	Id.....	314
3.2.5.74.1.1.3	ServerRelativeUrl	314
3.2.5.74.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	314
3.2.5.74.2	Methods.....	314
3.2.5.74.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	314
3.2.5.74.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	314
3.2.5.75	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FormCollection.....	314
3.2.5.75.1	Properties.....	315
3.2.5.75.1.1	Scalar Properties	315
3.2.5.75.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	315
3.2.5.75.2	Methods.....	315
3.2.5.75.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	315
3.2.5.75.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	315
3.2.5.75.2.2.1	GetByPageType.....	315
3.2.5.75.2.2.2	GetById	315
3.2.5.76	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group	315
3.2.5.76.1	Properties.....	316
3.2.5.76.1.1	Scalar Properties	316
3.2.5.76.1.1.1	AllowMembersEditMembership	316
3.2.5.76.1.1.2	AllowRequestToJoinLeave	316
3.2.5.76.1.1.3	AutoAcceptRequestToJoinLeave.....	316
3.2.5.76.1.1.4	CanCurrentUserEditMembership	316
3.2.5.76.1.1.5	CanCurrentUserManageGroup	316
3.2.5.76.1.1.6	CanCurrentUserViewMembership	316
3.2.5.76.1.1.7	Description	316
3.2.5.76.1.1.8	Id.....	317
3.2.5.76.1.1.9	LoginName	317
3.2.5.76.1.1.10	OnlyAllowMembersViewMembership	317
3.2.5.76.1.1.11	OwnerTitle.....	317
3.2.5.76.1.1.12	PrincipalType	317
3.2.5.76.1.1.13	RequestToJoinLeaveEmailSetting	317
3.2.5.76.1.1.14	Title.....	318
3.2.5.76.1.1.15	IsHiddenInUI	318
3.2.5.76.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	318
3.2.5.76.1.2.1	Owner.....	318

3.2.5.76.1.2.2	Users	318
3.2.5.76.2	Methods	318
3.2.5.76.2.1	Scalar Methods	318
3.2.5.76.2.1.1	Update	318
3.2.5.76.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	319
3.2.5.77	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection	319
3.2.5.77.1	Properties	319
3.2.5.77.1.1	Scalar Properties	319
3.2.5.77.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	319
3.2.5.77.2	Methods	319
3.2.5.77.2.1	Scalar Methods	319
3.2.5.77.2.1.1	Remove	319
3.2.5.77.2.1.2	RemoveById	320
3.2.5.77.2.1.3	RemoveByLoginName	320
3.2.5.77.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	320
3.2.5.77.2.2.1	Add	320
3.2.5.77.2.2.2	GetById	320
3.2.5.77.2.2.3	GetByName	321
3.2.5.78	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCreationInformation	321
3.2.5.78.1	Properties	321
3.2.5.78.1.1	Scalar Properties	321
3.2.5.78.1.1.1	Description	321
3.2.5.78.1.1.2	Title	321
3.2.5.78.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	321
3.2.5.79	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List	321
3.2.5.79.1	Properties	322
3.2.5.79.1.1	Scalar Properties	322
3.2.5.79.1.1.1	AllowContentTypes	322
3.2.5.79.1.1.2	BaseTemplate	322
3.2.5.79.1.1.3	BaseType	322
3.2.5.79.1.1.4	BrowserFileHandling	322
3.2.5.79.1.1.5	ContentTypesEnabled	323
3.2.5.79.1.1.6	Created	323
3.2.5.79.1.1.7	DataSource	323
3.2.5.79.1.1.8	DefaultContentApprovalWorkflowId	323
3.2.5.79.1.1.9	DefaultDisplayFormUrl	323
3.2.5.79.1.1.10	DefaultEditFormUrl	323
3.2.5.79.1.1.11	DefaultNewFormUrl	324
3.2.5.79.1.1.12	DefaultViewUrl	324
3.2.5.79.1.1.13	Description	324
3.2.5.79.1.1.14	Direction	324
3.2.5.79.1.1.15	DocumentTemplateUrl	324
3.2.5.79.1.1.16	DraftVersionVisibility	324
3.2.5.79.1.1.17	EffectiveBasePermissions	325
3.2.5.79.1.1.18	EnableAttachments	325
3.2.5.79.1.1.19	EnableFolderCreation	325
3.2.5.79.1.1.20	EnableMinorVersions	325
3.2.5.79.1.1.21	EnableModeration	325
3.2.5.79.1.1.22	EnableVersioning	325
3.2.5.79.1.1.23	ForceCheckout	326
3.2.5.79.1.1.24	HasExternalDataSource	326
3.2.5.79.1.1.25	HasUniqueRoleAssignments	326
3.2.5.79.1.1.26	Hidden	326

3.2.5.79.1.1.27	Id	326
3.2.5.79.1.1.28	ImageUrl	326
3.2.5.79.1.1.29	IsApplicationList	327
3.2.5.79.1.1.30	IsCatalog	327
3.2.5.79.1.1.31	IsSiteAssetsLibrary	327
3.2.5.79.1.1.32	ItemCount	327
3.2.5.79.1.1.33	LastItemDeletedDate	327
3.2.5.79.1.1.34	LastItemModifiedDate	327
3.2.5.79.1.1.35	MultipleDataList.....	328
3.2.5.79.1.1.36	NoCrawl	328
3.2.5.79.1.1.37	OnQuickLaunch	328
3.2.5.79.1.1.38	ParentWebUrl.....	328
3.2.5.79.1.1.39	SchemaXml	328
3.2.5.79.1.1.40	ServerTemplateCanCreateFolders	329
3.2.5.79.1.1.41	TemplateFeatureId	329
3.2.5.79.1.1.42	Title	329
3.2.5.79.1.1.43	ValidationFormula	329
3.2.5.79.1.1.44	ValidationMessage	329
3.2.5.79.1.1.45	EntityTypeNames.....	329
3.2.5.79.1.1.46	ListItemEntityTypeFullName.....	330
3.2.5.79.1.1.47	IrmEnabled	330
3.2.5.79.1.1.48	IrmExpire	330
3.2.5.79.1.1.49	IrmReject	330
3.2.5.79.1.1.50	EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI	331
3.2.5.79.1.1.51	IsPrivate.....	331
3.2.5.79.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	331
3.2.5.79.1.2.1	ContentTypes	331
3.2.5.79.1.2.2	Fields.....	331
3.2.5.79.1.2.3	Forms	331
3.2.5.79.1.2.4	ParentWeb	332
3.2.5.79.1.2.5	RoleAssignments	332
3.2.5.79.1.2.6	RootFolder.....	332
3.2.5.79.1.2.7	UserCustomActions.....	332
3.2.5.79.1.2.8	Views.....	332
3.2.5.79.1.2.9	WorkflowAssociations.....	332
3.2.5.79.1.2.10	FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject	333
3.2.5.79.1.2.11	Items.....	333
3.2.5.79.1.2.12	InformationRightsManagementSettings	333
3.2.5.79.1.2.13	EventReceivers.....	333
3.2.5.79.1.2.14	DefaultView	333
3.2.5.79.2	Methods.....	334
3.2.5.79.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	334
3.2.5.79.2.1.1	BreakRoleInheritance.....	334
3.2.5.79.2.1.2	DeleteObject.....	334
3.2.5.79.2.1.3	Recycle	335
3.2.5.79.2.1.4	ResetRoleInheritance	335
3.2.5.79.2.1.5	Update.....	335
3.2.5.79.2.1.6	RenderListData	335
3.2.5.79.2.1.7	GetListItemChangesSinceToken	336
3.2.5.79.2.1.8	RenderListFormData	336
3.2.5.79.2.1.9	SaveAsNewView	336
3.2.5.79.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	337
3.2.5.79.2.2.1	AddItem.....	337

3.2.5.79.2.2.2	GetChanges.....	337
3.2.5.79.2.2.3	GetItemById.....	337
3.2.5.79.2.2.4	GetItemByStringId	338
3.2.5.79.2.2.5	GetItems.....	338
3.2.5.79.2.2.6	GetRelatedFields	338
3.2.5.79.2.2.7	GetView	338
3.2.5.79.2.2.8	GetRelatedFieldsExtendedData.....	339
3.2.5.80	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCollection	339
3.2.5.80.1	Properties.....	339
3.2.5.80.1.1	Scalar Properties	339
3.2.5.80.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	339
3.2.5.80.2	Methods.....	339
3.2.5.80.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	339
3.2.5.80.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	339
3.2.5.80.2.2.1	Add	339
3.2.5.80.2.2.2	EnsureSiteAssetsLibrary	340
3.2.5.80.2.2.3	EnsureSitePagesLibrary	340
3.2.5.80.2.2.4	GetById	340
3.2.5.80.2.2.5	GetByTitle	340
3.2.5.81	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCreationInformation	341
3.2.5.81.1	Properties.....	341
3.2.5.81.1.1	Scalar Properties	341
3.2.5.81.1.1.1	CustomSchemaXml	341
3.2.5.81.1.1.2	DataSourceProperties	341
3.2.5.81.1.1.3	Description	341
3.2.5.81.1.1.4	DocumentTemplateType.....	341
3.2.5.81.1.1.5	QuickLaunchOption.....	342
3.2.5.81.1.1.6	TemplateFeatureId	342
3.2.5.81.1.1.7	TemplateType	342
3.2.5.81.1.1.8	Title.....	342
3.2.5.81.1.1.9	Url.....	342
3.2.5.81.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	342
3.2.5.82	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataSource	342
3.2.5.82.1	Properties.....	343
3.2.5.82.1.1	Scalar Properties	343
3.2.5.82.1.1.1	Properties.....	343
3.2.5.82.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	343
3.2.5.83	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationExceptionValue	343
3.2.5.83.1	Properties.....	343
3.2.5.83.1.1	Scalar Properties	343
3.2.5.83.1.1.1	FieldFailures	343
3.2.5.83.1.1.2	ItemFailure.....	343
3.2.5.83.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	343
3.2.5.84	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailure	343
3.2.5.84.1	Properties.....	344
3.2.5.84.1.1	Scalar Properties	344
3.2.5.84.1.1.1	DisplayName	344
3.2.5.84.1.1.2	Message.....	344
3.2.5.84.1.1.3	Name.....	344
3.2.5.84.1.1.4	Reason	344
3.2.5.84.1.1.5	ValidationType	344
3.2.5.84.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	344
3.2.5.85	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailureReason.....	345

3.2.5.85.1	Field Values	345
3.2.5.85.1.1	DataFailure	345
3.2.5.85.1.2	FormulaError	345
3.2.5.86	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationType	345
3.2.5.86.1	Field Values	345
3.2.5.86.1.1	UserFormulaField	345
3.2.5.86.1.2	UserFormulaItem	345
3.2.5.86.1.3	RequiredField	345
3.2.5.86.1.4	ChoiceField	345
3.2.5.86.1.5	MinMaxField	346
3.2.5.86.1.6	TextField	346
3.2.5.87	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem	346
3.2.5.87.1	Properties.....	348
3.2.5.87.1.1	Scalar Properties	348
3.2.5.87.1.1.1	DisplayName	348
3.2.5.87.1.1.2	EffectiveBasePermissions	349
3.2.5.87.1.1.3	FileSystemObjectType.....	349
3.2.5.87.1.1.4	HasUniqueRoleAssignments	349
3.2.5.87.1.1.5	Id.....	349
3.2.5.87.1.1.6	EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI.....	349
3.2.5.87.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	349
3.2.5.87.1.2.1	ContentType	349
3.2.5.87.1.2.2	FieldValuesAsHtml	350
3.2.5.87.1.2.3	FieldValuesAsText	350
3.2.5.87.1.2.4	FieldValuesForEdit	350
3.2.5.87.1.2.5	File.....	350
3.2.5.87.1.2.6	ParentList.....	350
3.2.5.87.1.2.7	RoleAssignments	350
3.2.5.87.1.2.8	AttachmentFiles	351
3.2.5.87.1.2.9	FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject.....	351
3.2.5.87.1.2.10	Folder	351
3.2.5.87.2	Methods	351
3.2.5.87.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	351
3.2.5.87.2.1.1	BreakRoleInheritance.....	351
3.2.5.87.2.1.2	DeleteObject.....	351
3.2.5.87.2.1.3	ParseAndSetFieldValue.....	352
3.2.5.87.2.1.4	Recycle	352
3.2.5.87.2.1.5	ResetRoleInheritance	353
3.2.5.87.2.1.6	SetFieldValue.....	353
3.2.5.87.2.1.7	Update.....	353
3.2.5.87.2.1.8	GetWOPIFrameUrl	353
3.2.5.87.2.1.9	ValidateUpdateListItem	354
3.2.5.87.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	354
3.2.5.88	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollection	354
3.2.5.88.1	Properties.....	354
3.2.5.88.1.1	Scalar Properties	354
3.2.5.88.1.1.1	ListItemCollectionPosition.....	354
3.2.5.88.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	355
3.2.5.88.2	Methods.....	355
3.2.5.88.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	355
3.2.5.88.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	355
3.2.5.88.2.2.1	GetById	355
3.2.5.88.2.2.2	GetByStringId	355

3.2.5.89	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollectionPosition.....	356
3.2.5.89.1	Properties.....	356
3.2.5.89.1.1	Scalar Properties	356
3.2.5.89.1.1.1	PagingInfo.....	356
3.2.5.89.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	356
3.2.5.90	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCreationInformation.....	356
3.2.5.90.1	Properties.....	356
3.2.5.90.1.1	Scalar Properties	356
3.2.5.90.1.1.1	FolderUrl	356
3.2.5.90.1.1.2	LeafName.....	357
3.2.5.90.1.1.3	UnderlyingObjectType.....	357
3.2.5.90.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	357
3.2.5.91	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplate.....	357
3.2.5.91.1	Properties.....	357
3.2.5.91.1.1	Scalar Properties	357
3.2.5.91.1.1.1	AllowsFolderCreation	357
3.2.5.91.1.1.2	BaseType	357
3.2.5.91.1.1.3	Description	358
3.2.5.91.1.1.4	FeatureId	358
3.2.5.91.1.1.5	Hidden	358
3.2.5.91.1.1.6	ImageUrl.....	358
3.2.5.91.1.1.7	InternalName	358
3.2.5.91.1.1.8	IsCustomTemplate	358
3.2.5.91.1.1.9	ListTemplateTypeKind	359
3.2.5.91.1.1.10	Name.....	359
3.2.5.91.1.1.11	OnQuickLaunch	359
3.2.5.91.1.1.12	Unique	359
3.2.5.91.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	359
3.2.5.91.2	Methods	359
3.2.5.91.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	359
3.2.5.91.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	359
3.2.5.92	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateCollection	359
3.2.5.92.1	Properties.....	360
3.2.5.92.1.1	Scalar Properties	360
3.2.5.92.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	360
3.2.5.92.2	Methods	360
3.2.5.92.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	360
3.2.5.92.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	360
3.2.5.92.2.2.1	GetByName	360
3.2.5.93	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateType	360
3.2.5.93.1	Field Values	360
3.2.5.93.1.1	NoListTemplate	360
3.2.5.93.1.2	GenericList.....	360
3.2.5.93.1.3	DocumentLibrary	361
3.2.5.93.1.4	Survey	361
3.2.5.93.1.5	Links	361
3.2.5.93.1.6	Announcements.....	361
3.2.5.93.1.7	Contacts	361
3.2.5.93.1.8	Events.....	361
3.2.5.93.1.9	Tasks	361
3.2.5.93.1.10	DiscussionBoard	361
3.2.5.93.1.11	PictureLibrary	361
3.2.5.93.1.12	DataSources.....	362

3.2.5.93.1.13	WebTemplateCatalog.....	362
3.2.5.93.1.14	UserInfoation.....	362
3.2.5.93.1.15	WebPartCatalog	362
3.2.5.93.1.16	ListTemplateCatalog	362
3.2.5.93.1.17	XMLForm	362
3.2.5.93.1.18	MasterPageCatalog.....	362
3.2.5.93.1.19	NoCodeWorkflows	362
3.2.5.93.1.20	WorkflowProcess	362
3.2.5.93.1.21	WebPageLibrary.....	363
3.2.5.93.1.22	CustomGrid	363
3.2.5.93.1.23	SolutionCatalog	363
3.2.5.93.1.24	NoCodePublic	363
3.2.5.93.1.25	ThemeCatalog	363
3.2.5.93.1.26	DataConnectionLibrary	363
3.2.5.93.1.27	WorkflowHistory	363
3.2.5.93.1.28	GanttTasks.....	363
3.2.5.93.1.29	Meetings.....	363
3.2.5.93.1.30	Agenda	364
3.2.5.93.1.31	MeetingUser	364
3.2.5.93.1.32	Decision.....	364
3.2.5.93.1.33	MeetingObjective	364
3.2.5.93.1.34	TextBox	364
3.2.5.93.1.35	ThingsToBring	364
3.2.5.93.1.36	HomePageLibrary.....	364
3.2.5.93.1.37	Posts	364
3.2.5.93.1.38	Comments	364
3.2.5.93.1.39	Categories	365
3.2.5.93.1.40	Facility.....	365
3.2.5.93.1.41	Whereabouts	365
3.2.5.93.1.42	CallTrack.....	365
3.2.5.93.1.43	Circulation	365
3.2.5.93.1.44	Timecard	365
3.2.5.93.1.45	Holidays.....	365
3.2.5.93.1.46	IMEDic.....	365
3.2.5.93.1.47	ExternalList	365
3.2.5.93.1.48	IssueTracking	366
3.2.5.93.1.49	AdminTasks.....	366
3.2.5.93.1.50	HealthRules.....	366
3.2.5.93.1.51	HealthReports.....	366
3.2.5.93.1.52	InvalidType	366
3.2.5.93.1.53	AccessRequest.....	366
3.2.5.93.1.54	DesignCatalog	366
3.2.5.93.1.55	MaintenanceLogs	366
3.2.5.93.1.56	AppDataCatalog	366
3.2.5.93.1.57	TasksWithTimelineAndHierarchy	367
3.2.5.93.1.58	MySiteDocumentLibrary	367
3.2.5.93.1.59	DeveloperSiteDraftApps	367
3.2.5.93.1.60	HelpLibrary	367
3.2.5.94	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveOperations	367
3.2.5.94.1	Field Values	367
3.2.5.94.1.1	None	367
3.2.5.94.1.2	Overwrite	367
3.2.5.94.1.3	AllowBrokenThickets	367

3.2.5.94.1.4	BypassApprovePermission.....	367
3.2.5.95	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Navigation.....	368
3.2.5.95.1	Properties.....	368
3.2.5.95.1.1	Scalar Properties	368
3.2.5.95.1.1.1	UseShared.....	368
3.2.5.95.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	368
3.2.5.95.1.2.1	QuickLaunch.....	368
3.2.5.95.1.2.2	TopNavigationBar.....	368
3.2.5.95.2	Methods.....	368
3.2.5.95.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	368
3.2.5.95.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	368
3.2.5.95.2.2.1	GetNodeById	368
3.2.5.96	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode	369
3.2.5.96.1	Properties.....	369
3.2.5.96.1.1	Scalar Properties	369
3.2.5.96.1.1.1	Id.....	369
3.2.5.96.1.1.2	Title.....	369
3.2.5.96.1.1.3	Url.....	369
3.2.5.96.1.1.4	IsExternal	369
3.2.5.96.1.1.5	IsVisible.....	370
3.2.5.96.1.1.6	IsDocLib.....	370
3.2.5.96.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	370
3.2.5.96.1.2.1	Children	370
3.2.5.96.2	Methods.....	370
3.2.5.96.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	370
3.2.5.96.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	370
3.2.5.96.2.1.2	Update.....	370
3.2.5.96.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	370
3.2.5.97	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCollection	371
3.2.5.97.1	Properties.....	371
3.2.5.97.1.1	Scalar Properties	371
3.2.5.97.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	371
3.2.5.97.2	Methods.....	371
3.2.5.97.2.1	Scalar Methods.....	371
3.2.5.97.2.1.1	MoveAfter	371
3.2.5.97.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	371
3.2.5.97.2.2.1	Add	371
3.2.5.97.2.2.2	GetById	372
3.2.5.97.2.2.3	GetByIndex	372
3.2.5.98	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCreationInformation	372
3.2.5.98.1	Properties.....	372
3.2.5.98.1.1	Scalar Properties	372
3.2.5.98.1.1.1	AsLastNode	372
3.2.5.98.1.1.2	IsExternal	372
3.2.5.98.1.1.3	Title.....	373
3.2.5.98.1.1.4	Url.....	373
3.2.5.98.1.2	ObjectPath Properties.....	373
3.2.5.98.1.2.1	PreviousNode.....	373
3.2.5.99	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PageType	373
3.2.5.99.1	Field Values	373
3.2.5.99.1.1	Invalid.....	373
3.2.5.99.1.2	DefaultView	373
3.2.5.99.1.3	NormalView	373

3.2.5.99.1.4	DialogView.....	374
3.2.5.99.1.5	View	374
3.2.5.99.1.6	DisplayForm.....	374
3.2.5.99.1.7	DisplayFormDialog	374
3.2.5.99.1.8	EditForm.....	374
3.2.5.99.1.9	EditFormDialog.....	374
3.2.5.99.1.10	NewForm	374
3.2.5.99.1.11	NewFormDialog	374
3.2.5.99.1.12	SolutionForm.....	374
3.2.5.99.1.13	PAGE_MAXITEMS	375
3.2.5.100	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal	375
3.2.5.100.1	Properties	375
3.2.5.100.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	375
3.2.5.100.1.1.1	Id	375
3.2.5.100.1.1.2	LoginName	375
3.2.5.100.1.1.3	PrincipalType	375
3.2.5.100.1.1.4	Title.....	375
3.2.5.100.1.1.5	IsHiddenInUI	376
3.2.5.100.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	376
3.2.5.100.2	Methods	376
3.2.5.100.2.1	Scalar Methods	376
3.2.5.100.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	376
3.2.5.101	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues.....	376
3.2.5.101.1	Properties	376
3.2.5.101.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	376
3.2.5.101.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	376
3.2.5.101.2	Methods	376
3.2.5.101.2.1	Scalar Methods	376
3.2.5.101.2.1.1	SetFieldValue	376
3.2.5.101.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	377
3.2.5.102	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.QuickLaunchOptions	377
3.2.5.102.1	Field Values	377
3.2.5.102.1.1	Off	377
3.2.5.102.1.2	On	377
3.2.5.102.1.3	DefaultValue.....	377
3.2.5.103	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItem	377
3.2.5.103.1	Properties	377
3.2.5.103.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	377
3.2.5.103.1.1.1	DeletedDate.....	377
3.2.5.103.1.1.2	DirName.....	378
3.2.5.103.1.1.3	Id	378
3.2.5.103.1.1.4	ItemState.....	378
3.2.5.103.1.1.5	ItemType	378
3.2.5.103.1.1.6	LeafName.....	378
3.2.5.103.1.1.7	Size	379
3.2.5.103.1.1.8	Title.....	379
3.2.5.103.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	379
3.2.5.103.1.2.1	Author	379
3.2.5.103.1.2.2	DeletedBy.....	379
3.2.5.103.2	Methods	379
3.2.5.103.2.1	Scalar Methods	379
3.2.5.103.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	379
3.2.5.103.2.1.2	Restore	379

3.2.5.103.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	380
3.2.5.104	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemCollection	380
3.2.5.104.1	Properties	380
3.2.5.104.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	380
3.2.5.104.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	380
3.2.5.104.2	Methods	380
3.2.5.104.2.1	Scalar Methods	380
3.2.5.104.2.1.1	DeleteAll	380
3.2.5.104.2.1.2	RestoreAll.....	380
3.2.5.104.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	381
3.2.5.104.2.2.1	GetById.....	381
3.2.5.105	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemState.....	381
3.2.5.105.1	Field Values	381
3.2.5.105.1.1	None	381
3.2.5.105.1.2	FirstStageRecycleBin	381
3.2.5.105.1.3	SecondStageRecycleBin	381
3.2.5.106	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemType	382
3.2.5.106.1	Field Values	382
3.2.5.106.1.1	None	382
3.2.5.106.1.2	File.....	382
3.2.5.106.1.3	FileVersion	382
3.2.5.106.1.4	ListItem.....	382
3.2.5.106.1.5	List	382
3.2.5.106.1.6	Folder.....	382
3.2.5.106.1.7	FolderWithLists	382
3.2.5.106.1.8	Attachment	383
3.2.5.106.1.9	ListItemVersion	383
3.2.5.106.1.10	CascadeParent.....	383
3.2.5.106.1.11	Web	383
3.2.5.107	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedField.....	383
3.2.5.107.1	Properties	383
3.2.5.107.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	383
3.2.5.107.1.1.1	FieldId	383
3.2.5.107.1.1.2	ListId	383
3.2.5.107.1.1.3	RelationshipDeleteBehavior.....	383
3.2.5.107.1.1.4	WebId	384
3.2.5.107.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	384
3.2.5.107.1.2.1	LookupList	384
3.2.5.107.2	Methods	384
3.2.5.107.2.1	Scalar Methods	384
3.2.5.107.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	384
3.2.5.108	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldCollection	384
3.2.5.108.1	Properties	384
3.2.5.108.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	384
3.2.5.108.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	384
3.2.5.108.2	Methods	385
3.2.5.108.2.1	Scalar Methods	385
3.2.5.108.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	385
3.2.5.108.2.2.1	GetByFieldId	385
3.2.5.109	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType.....	385
3.2.5.109.1	Field Values	385
3.2.5.109.1.1	None	385
3.2.5.109.1.2	Cascade.....	385

3.2.5.109.1.3	Restrict.....	385
3.2.5.110	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestContext	385
3.2.5.110.1	Properties	386
3.2.5.110.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	386
3.2.5.110.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	386
3.2.5.110.1.2.1	Current	386
3.2.5.110.1.2.2	Site	386
3.2.5.110.1.2.3	Web.....	386
3.2.5.110.2	Methods	386
3.2.5.110.2.1	Scalar Methods	386
3.2.5.110.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	386
3.2.5.111	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignment	386
3.2.5.111.1	Properties	387
3.2.5.111.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	387
3.2.5.111.1.1.1	PrincipalId	387
3.2.5.111.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	387
3.2.5.111.1.2.1	Member.....	387
3.2.5.111.1.2.2	RoleDefinitionBindings.....	387
3.2.5.111.2	Methods	387
3.2.5.111.2.1	Scalar Methods	387
3.2.5.111.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	387
3.2.5.111.2.1.2	ImportRoleDefinitionBindings	387
3.2.5.111.2.1.3	Update	388
3.2.5.111.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	388
3.2.5.112	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection	388
3.2.5.112.1	Properties	388
3.2.5.112.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	388
3.2.5.112.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	388
3.2.5.112.1.2.1	Groups.....	388
3.2.5.112.2	Methods	388
3.2.5.112.2.1	Scalar Methods	388
3.2.5.112.2.1.1	AddRoleAssignment	388
3.2.5.112.2.1.2	RemoveRoleAssignment	389
3.2.5.112.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	389
3.2.5.112.2.2.1	Add	389
3.2.5.112.2.2.2	GetByPrincipal.....	389
3.2.5.112.2.2.3	GetByPrincipalId.....	390
3.2.5.113	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition	390
3.2.5.113.1	Properties	390
3.2.5.113.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	390
3.2.5.113.1.1.1	BasePermissions.....	390
3.2.5.113.1.1.2	Description	390
3.2.5.113.1.1.3	Hidden	391
3.2.5.113.1.1.4	Id	391
3.2.5.113.1.1.5	Name.....	391
3.2.5.113.1.1.6	Order.....	391
3.2.5.113.1.1.7	RoleTypeKind	392
3.2.5.113.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	392
3.2.5.113.2	Methods	392
3.2.5.113.2.1	Scalar Methods	392
3.2.5.113.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	392
3.2.5.113.2.1.2	Update	392
3.2.5.113.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	392

3.2.5.114	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection	392
3.2.5.114.1	Properties	393
3.2.5.114.1.1	Scalar Properties	393
3.2.5.114.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	393
3.2.5.114.2	Methods	393
3.2.5.114.2.1	Scalar Methods	393
3.2.5.114.2.1.1	Add	393
3.2.5.114.2.1.2	Remove	393
3.2.5.114.2.1.3	RemoveAll	393
3.2.5.114.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	394
3.2.5.114.2.2.1	GetById	394
3.2.5.114.2.2.2	CSOM Constructor	394
3.2.5.115	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCollection	394
3.2.5.115.1	Properties	394
3.2.5.115.1.1	Scalar Properties	394
3.2.5.115.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	394
3.2.5.115.2	Methods	394
3.2.5.115.2.1	Scalar Methods	394
3.2.5.115.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	395
3.2.5.115.2.2.1	Add	395
3.2.5.115.2.2.2	GetById	395
3.2.5.115.2.2.3	GetByName	395
3.2.5.115.2.2.4	GetByType	395
3.2.5.116	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCreationInformation	396
3.2.5.116.1	Properties	396
3.2.5.116.1.1	Scalar Properties	396
3.2.5.116.1.1.1	BasePermissions	396
3.2.5.116.1.1.2	Description	396
3.2.5.116.1.1.3	Name	396
3.2.5.116.1.1.4	Order	396
3.2.5.116.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	397
3.2.5.117	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleType	397
3.2.5.117.1	Field Values	397
3.2.5.117.1.1	None	397
3.2.5.117.1.2	Guest	397
3.2.5.117.1.3	Reader	397
3.2.5.117.1.4	Contributor	397
3.2.5.117.1.5	WebDesigner	397
3.2.5.117.1.6	Administrator	398
3.2.5.117.1.7	Editor	398
3.2.5.118	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject	398
3.2.5.118.1	Properties	398
3.2.5.118.1.1	Scalar Properties	398
3.2.5.118.1.1.1	HasUniqueRoleAssignments	398
3.2.5.118.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	398
3.2.5.118.1.2.1	RoleAssignments	398
3.2.5.118.1.2.2	FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject	399
3.2.5.118.2	Methods	399
3.2.5.118.2.1	Scalar Methods	399
3.2.5.118.2.1.1	BreakRoleInheritance	399
3.2.5.118.2.1.2	ResetRoleInheritance	400
3.2.5.118.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	400
3.2.5.119	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site	400

3.2.5.119.1	Properties	400
3.2.5.119.1.1	Scalar Properties	400
3.2.5.119.1.1.1	AllowDesigner	400
3.2.5.119.1.1.2	AllowMasterPageEditing	400
3.2.5.119.1.1.3	AllowRevertFromTemplate	401
3.2.5.119.1.1.4	Id	401
3.2.5.119.1.1.5	MaxItemsPerThrottledOperation	401
3.2.5.119.1.1.6	ServerRelativeUrl	401
3.2.5.119.1.1.7	ShowUrlStructure	401
3.2.5.119.1.1.8	UIVersionConfigurationEnabled	401
3.2.5.119.1.1.9	Url	402
3.2.5.119.1.1.10	Usage	402
3.2.5.119.1.1.11	CompatibilityLevel	402
3.2.5.119.1.1.12	LockIssue	402
3.2.5.119.1.1.13	ReadOnly	402
3.2.5.119.1.1.14	CanUpgrade	402
3.2.5.119.1.1.15	AllowSelfServiceUpgrade	402
3.2.5.119.1.1.16	AllowSelfServiceUpgradeEvaluation	403
3.2.5.119.1.1.17	PrimaryUri	403
3.2.5.119.1.1.18	UpgradeReminderDate	403
3.2.5.119.1.1.19	UpgradeInfo	403
3.2.5.119.1.1.20	Upgrading	403
3.2.5.119.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	403
3.2.5.119.1.2.1	Features	403
3.2.5.119.1.2.2	RecycleBin	404
3.2.5.119.1.2.3	RootWeb	404
3.2.5.119.1.2.4	UserCustomActions	404
3.2.5.119.1.2.5	Owner	404
3.2.5.119.1.2.6	EventReceivers	404
3.2.5.119.2	Methods	404
3.2.5.119.2.1	Scalar Methods	404
3.2.5.119.2.1.1	CreatePreviewSPSite	404
3.2.5.119.2.1.2	ExtendUpgradeReminderDate	405
3.2.5.119.2.1.3	Invalidate	405
3.2.5.119.2.1.4	NeedsUpgradeByType	405
3.2.5.119.2.1.5	RunUpgradeSiteSession	405
3.2.5.119.2.1.6	UpdateClientObjectModelUseRemoteAPIsPermissionSetting	406
3.2.5.119.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	406
3.2.5.119.2.2.1	GetCatalog	406
3.2.5.119.2.2.2	GetChanges	406
3.2.5.119.2.2.3	GetCustomListTemplates	407
3.2.5.119.2.2.4	OpenWeb	407
3.2.5.119.2.2.5	OpenWebById	407
3.2.5.119.2.2.6	GetWebTemplates	407
3.2.5.119.2.2.7	RunHealthCheck	408
3.2.5.120	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SubwebQuery	408
3.2.5.120.1	Properties	408
3.2.5.120.1.1	Scalar Properties	408
3.2.5.120.1.1.1	ConfigurationFilter	408
3.2.5.120.1.1.2	WebTemplateFilter	409
3.2.5.120.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	409
3.2.5.121	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TemplateFileType	409
3.2.5.121.1	Field Values	409

3.2.5.121.1.1	StandardPage	409
3.2.5.121.1.2	WikiPage	409
3.2.5.121.1.3	FormPage	409
3.2.5.122	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlFieldFormatType	409
3.2.5.122.1	Field Values	409
3.2.5.122.1.1	Hyperlink	409
3.2.5.122.1.2	Image	410
3.2.5.123	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UsageInfo	410
3.2.5.123.1	Properties	410
3.2.5.123.1.1	Scalar Properties	410
3.2.5.123.1.1.1	Bandwidth	410
3.2.5.123.1.1.2	DiscussionStorage	410
3.2.5.123.1.1.3	Hits	410
3.2.5.123.1.1.4	Storage	410
3.2.5.123.1.1.5	StoragePercentageUsed	411
3.2.5.123.1.1.6	Visits	411
3.2.5.123.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	411
3.2.5.124	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User	411
3.2.5.124.1	Properties	411
3.2.5.124.1.1	Scalar Properties	411
3.2.5.124.1.1.1	Email	411
3.2.5.124.1.1.2	Id	412
3.2.5.124.1.1.3	LoginName	412
3.2.5.124.1.1.4	PrincipalType	412
3.2.5.124.1.1.5	Title	413
3.2.5.124.1.1.6	IsSiteAdmin	413
3.2.5.124.1.1.7	IsHiddenInUI	413
3.2.5.124.1.1.8	UserId	413
3.2.5.124.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	413
3.2.5.124.1.2.1	Groups	413
3.2.5.124.2	Methods	414
3.2.5.124.2.1	Scalar Methods	414
3.2.5.124.2.1.1	Update	414
3.2.5.124.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	414
3.2.5.125	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection	414
3.2.5.125.1	Properties	414
3.2.5.125.1.1	Scalar Properties	414
3.2.5.125.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	414
3.2.5.125.2	Methods	414
3.2.5.125.2.1	Scalar Methods	414
3.2.5.125.2.1.1	Remove	414
3.2.5.125.2.1.2	RemoveById	414
3.2.5.125.2.1.3	RemoveByLoginName	415
3.2.5.125.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	415
3.2.5.125.2.2.1	Add	415
3.2.5.125.2.2.2	AddUser	415
3.2.5.125.2.2.3	GetByEmail	416
3.2.5.125.2.2.4	GetById	416
3.2.5.125.2.2.5	GetByLoginName	416
3.2.5.126	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCreationInformation	416
3.2.5.126.1	Properties	417
3.2.5.126.1.1	Scalar Properties	417
3.2.5.126.1.1.1	Email	417

3.2.5.126.1.1.2	LoginName	417
3.2.5.126.1.1.3	Title	417
3.2.5.126.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	417
3.2.5.127	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomAction	417
3.2.5.127.1	Properties	417
3.2.5.127.1.1	Scalar Properties	417
3.2.5.127.1.1.1	CommandUIExtension	417
3.2.5.127.1.1.2	Description	418
3.2.5.127.1.1.3	Group	418
3.2.5.127.1.1.4	Id	418
3.2.5.127.1.1.5	ImageUrl	418
3.2.5.127.1.1.6	Location	418
3.2.5.127.1.1.7	Name	418
3.2.5.127.1.1.8	RegistrationId	419
3.2.5.127.1.1.9	RegistrationType	419
3.2.5.127.1.1.10	Rights	419
3.2.5.127.1.1.11	Scope	419
3.2.5.127.1.1.12	ScriptBlock	419
3.2.5.127.1.1.13	ScriptSrc	420
3.2.5.127.1.1.14	Sequence	420
3.2.5.127.1.1.15	Title	420
3.2.5.127.1.1.16	Url	420
3.2.5.127.1.1.17	VersionOfUserCustomAction	420
3.2.5.127.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	420
3.2.5.127.2	Methods	421
3.2.5.127.2.1	Scalar Methods	421
3.2.5.127.2.1.1	DeleteObject	421
3.2.5.127.2.1.2	Update	421
3.2.5.127.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	421
3.2.5.128	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionCollection	421
3.2.5.128.1	Properties	421
3.2.5.128.1.1	Scalar Properties	421
3.2.5.128.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	422
3.2.5.128.2	Methods	422
3.2.5.128.2.1	Scalar Methods	422
3.2.5.128.2.1.1	Clear	422
3.2.5.128.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	422
3.2.5.128.2.2.1	Add	422
3.2.5.128.2.2.2	GetById	422
3.2.5.129	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType	422
3.2.5.129.1	Field Values	423
3.2.5.129.1.1	None	423
3.2.5.129.1.2	List	423
3.2.5.129.1.3	ContentType	423
3.2.5.129.1.4	ProgId	423
3.2.5.129.1.5	FileType	423
3.2.5.130	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionScope	423
3.2.5.130.1	Field Values	423
3.2.5.130.1.1	Unknown	423
3.2.5.130.1.2	Site	423
3.2.5.130.1.3	Web	424
3.2.5.130.1.4	List	424
3.2.5.131	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.DateTimeFormat	424

3.2.5.131.1	Field Values	424
3.2.5.131.1.1	DateTime	424
3.2.5.131.1.2	DateOnly	424
3.2.5.131.1.3	TimeOnly	424
3.2.5.131.1.4	ISO8601	424
3.2.5.131.1.5	MonthDayOnly	424
3.2.5.131.1.6	MonthYearOnly	424
3.2.5.131.1.7	LongDate	425
3.2.5.131.1.8	UnknownFormat	425
3.2.5.132	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.IconSize	425
3.2.5.132.1	Field Values	425
3.2.5.132.1.1	Size16	425
3.2.5.132.1.2	Size32	425
3.2.5.132.1.3	Size256	425
3.2.5.133	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo	425
3.2.5.133.1	Properties	426
3.2.5.133.1.1	Scalar Properties	426
3.2.5.133.1.1.1	Department	426
3.2.5.133.1.1.2	DisplayName	426
3.2.5.133.1.1.3	Email	426
3.2.5.133.1.1.4	JobTitle	426
3.2.5.133.1.1.5	LoginName	426
3.2.5.133.1.1.6	Mobile	426
3.2.5.133.1.1.7	PrincipalId	426
3.2.5.133.1.1.8	PrincipalType	427
3.2.5.133.1.1.9	SIPAddress	427
3.2.5.133.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	427
3.2.5.134	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource	427
3.2.5.134.1	Field Values	427
3.2.5.134.1.1	None	427
3.2.5.134.1.2	UserInfoList	427
3.2.5.134.1.3	Windows	427
3.2.5.134.1.4	MembershipProvider	428
3.2.5.134.1.5	RoleProvider	428
3.2.5.134.1.6	All	428
3.2.5.135	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType	428
3.2.5.135.1	Field Values	428
3.2.5.135.1.1	None	428
3.2.5.135.1.2	User	428
3.2.5.135.1.3	DistributionList	428
3.2.5.135.1.4	SecurityGroup	428
3.2.5.135.1.5	SharePointGroup	428
3.2.5.135.1.6	All	429
3.2.5.136	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.Utility	429
3.2.5.136.1	Properties	429
3.2.5.136.1.1	Scalar Properties	429
3.2.5.136.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	429
3.2.5.136.2	Methods	429
3.2.5.136.2.1	Scalar Methods	429
3.2.5.136.2.1.1	CreateEmailBodyForInvitation	429
3.2.5.136.2.1.2	FormatDateTime	429
3.2.5.136.2.1.3	GetCurrentUserEmailAddresses	430
3.2.5.136.2.1.4	ResolvePrincipal	430

3.2.5.136.2.1.5	SearchPrincipals	431
3.2.5.136.2.1.6	GetPeoplePickerURL	432
3.2.5.136.2.1.7	ResolvePrincipalInCurrentContext	432
3.2.5.136.2.1.8	MarkDiscussionAsFeatured	433
3.2.5.136.2.1.9	UnmarkDiscussionAsFeatured	433
3.2.5.136.2.1.10	SendEmail	434
3.2.5.136.2.1.11	LogCustomAppError	434
3.2.5.136.2.1.12	GetAppLicenseInformation	435
3.2.5.136.2.1.13	IsUserLicensedForEntityInContext	435
3.2.5.136.2.1.14	GetAppLicenseDeploymentId	435
3.2.5.136.2.1.15	ImportAppLicense	436
3.2.5.136.2.1.16	SearchPrincipalsUsingContextWeb	437
3.2.5.136.2.1.17	GetLocalizedString	437
3.2.5.136.2.1.18	GetLowerCaseString	438
3.2.5.136.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	438
3.2.5.136.2.2.1	CreateNewDiscussion	438
3.2.5.136.2.2.2	CreateNewDiscussionReply	439
3.2.5.136.2.2.3	CreateNewDiscussionItem	439
3.2.5.136.2.2.4	CreateWikiPageInContextWeb	439
3.2.5.136.2.2.5	LocalizeWebPartGallery	439
3.2.5.137	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View	440
3.2.5.137.1	Properties	440
3.2.5.137.1.1	Scalar Properties	440
3.2.5.137.1.1.1	Aggregations	440
3.2.5.137.1.1.2	AggregationsStatus	440
3.2.5.137.1.1.3	BaseViewId	440
3.2.5.137.1.1.4	ContentTypeId	441
3.2.5.137.1.1.5	DefaultView	441
3.2.5.137.1.1.6	DefaultViewForContentType	441
3.2.5.137.1.1.7	EditorModified	441
3.2.5.137.1.1.8	Formats	441
3.2.5.137.1.1.9	Hidden	441
3.2.5.137.1.1.10	HtmlSchemaXml	441
3.2.5.137.1.1.11	Id	442
3.2.5.137.1.1.12	ImageUrl	442
3.2.5.137.1.1.13	IncludeRootFolder	442
3.2.5.137.1.1.14	Method	442
3.2.5.137.1.1.15	MobileDefaultView	442
3.2.5.137.1.1.16	MobileView	442
3.2.5.137.1.1.17	ModerationType	443
3.2.5.137.1.1.18	OrderedView	443
3.2.5.137.1.1.19	Paged	443
3.2.5.137.1.1.20	PersonalView	443
3.2.5.137.1.1.21	ReadOnlyView	443
3.2.5.137.1.1.22	RequiresClientIntegration	443
3.2.5.137.1.1.23	RowLimit	443
3.2.5.137.1.1.24	Scope	444
3.2.5.137.1.1.25	ServerRelativeUrl	444
3.2.5.137.1.1.26	StyleId	444
3.2.5.137.1.1.27	Threaded	444
3.2.5.137.1.1.28	Title	444
3.2.5.137.1.1.29	Toolbar	444
3.2.5.137.1.1.30	ToolbarTemplateName	445

3.2.5.137.1.1.31	ViewData	445
3.2.5.137.1.1.32	ViewJoins	445
3.2.5.137.1.1.33	ViewProjectedFields	445
3.2.5.137.1.1.34	ViewQuery	445
3.2.5.137.1.1.35	ViewType	446
3.2.5.137.1.1.36	ListViewXml	446
3.2.5.137.1.1.37	JSLink	446
3.2.5.137.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	446
3.2.5.137.1.2.1	ViewFields	446
3.2.5.137.2	Methods	446
3.2.5.137.2.1	Scalar Methods	446
3.2.5.137.2.1.1	DeleteObject	446
3.2.5.137.2.1.2	RenderAsHtml	447
3.2.5.137.2.1.3	Update	447
3.2.5.137.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	447
3.2.5.138	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCollection	447
3.2.5.138.1	Properties	447
3.2.5.138.1.1	Scalar Properties	447
3.2.5.138.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	447
3.2.5.138.2	Methods	448
3.2.5.138.2.1	Scalar Methods	448
3.2.5.138.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	448
3.2.5.138.2.2.1	Add	448
3.2.5.138.2.2.2	GetById	448
3.2.5.138.2.2.3	GetByTitle	448
3.2.5.139	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCreationInformation	449
3.2.5.139.1	Properties	449
3.2.5.139.1.1	Scalar Properties	449
3.2.5.139.1.1.1	Paged	449
3.2.5.139.1.1.2	PersonalView	449
3.2.5.139.1.1.3	Query	449
3.2.5.139.1.1.4	RowLimit	449
3.2.5.139.1.1.5	SetAsDefaultView	449
3.2.5.139.1.1.6	Title	450
3.2.5.139.1.1.7	ViewFields	450
3.2.5.139.1.1.8	ViewTypeKind	450
3.2.5.139.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	450
3.2.5.140	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewFieldCollection	450
3.2.5.140.1	Properties	450
3.2.5.140.1.1	Scalar Properties	450
3.2.5.140.1.1.1	SchemaXml	450
3.2.5.140.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	451
3.2.5.140.2	Methods	451
3.2.5.140.2.1	Scalar Methods	451
3.2.5.140.2.1.1	Add	451
3.2.5.140.2.1.2	MoveFieldTo	451
3.2.5.140.2.1.3	Remove	451
3.2.5.140.2.1.4	RemoveAll	452
3.2.5.140.2.1.5	AddViewField	452
3.2.5.140.2.1.6	MoveViewFieldTo	452
3.2.5.140.2.1.7	RemoveAllViewFields	452
3.2.5.140.2.1.8	RemoveViewField	452
3.2.5.140.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	453

3.2.5.141	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewScope.....	453
3.2.5.141.1	Field Values	453
3.2.5.141.1.1	DefaultValue.....	453
3.2.5.141.1.2	Recursive.....	453
3.2.5.141.1.3	RecursiveAll	453
3.2.5.141.1.4	FilesOnly	453
3.2.5.142	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewType	454
3.2.5.142.1	Field Values	454
3.2.5.142.1.1	None	454
3.2.5.142.1.2	Html.....	454
3.2.5.142.1.3	Grid	454
3.2.5.142.1.4	Calendar	454
3.2.5.142.1.5	Recurrence.....	454
3.2.5.142.1.6	Chart.....	454
3.2.5.142.1.7	Gantt.....	454
3.2.5.143	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.....	454
3.2.5.143.1	Properties	455
3.2.5.143.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	455
3.2.5.143.1.1.1	AllowDesignerForCurrentUser	455
3.2.5.143.1.1.2	AllowMasterPageEditingForCurrentUser	455
3.2.5.143.1.1.3	AllowRevertFromTemplateForCurrentUser	455
3.2.5.143.1.1.4	AllowRssFeeds.....	455
3.2.5.143.1.1.5	Created	455
3.2.5.143.1.1.6	Description	456
3.2.5.143.1.1.7	EffectiveBasePermissions.....	456
3.2.5.143.1.1.8	HasUniqueRoleAssignments	456
3.2.5.143.1.1.9	Id	456
3.2.5.143.1.1.10	Language.....	456
3.2.5.143.1.1.11	LastItemModifiedDate.....	456
3.2.5.143.1.1.12	QuickLaunchEnabled	456
3.2.5.143.1.1.13	RecycleBinEnabled	457
3.2.5.143.1.1.14	ServerRelativeUrl	457
3.2.5.143.1.1.15	ShowUrlStructureForCurrentUser	457
3.2.5.143.1.1.16	SyndicationEnabled	457
3.2.5.143.1.1.17	Title	457
3.2.5.143.1.1.18	TreeViewEnabled	457
3.2.5.143.1.1.19	UIVersion	458
3.2.5.143.1.1.20	UIVersionConfigurationEnabled.....	458
3.2.5.143.1.1.21	EnableMinimalDownload	458
3.2.5.143.1.1.22	Url	458
3.2.5.143.1.1.23	CustomMasterUrl	458
3.2.5.143.1.1.24	MasterUrl.....	458
3.2.5.143.1.1.25	AppInstanceId	459
3.2.5.143.1.1.26	DocumentLibraryCalloutOfficeWebAppPreviewersDisabled	459
3.2.5.143.1.1.27	Configuration	459
3.2.5.143.1.1.28	WebTemplate	459
3.2.5.143.1.1.29	SaveSiteAsTemplateEnabled	459
3.2.5.143.1.1.30	SupportedUILanguageIds.....	460
3.2.5.143.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	460
3.2.5.143.1.2.1	AllProperties	460
3.2.5.143.1.2.2	AssociatedMemberGroup	460
3.2.5.143.1.2.3	AssociatedOwnerGroup	460
3.2.5.143.1.2.4	AssociatedVisitorGroup.....	460

3.2.5.143.1.2.5	AvailableContentTypes	460
3.2.5.143.1.2.6	AvailableFields	461
3.2.5.143.1.2.7	ContentTypes.....	461
3.2.5.143.1.2.8	CurrentUser	461
3.2.5.143.1.2.9	Features.....	461
3.2.5.143.1.2.10	Fields	461
3.2.5.143.1.2.11	Folders	461
3.2.5.143.1.2.12	Lists.....	462
3.2.5.143.1.2.13	ListTemplates.....	462
3.2.5.143.1.2.14	Navigation	462
3.2.5.143.1.2.15	RoleAssignments	462
3.2.5.143.1.2.16	RoleDefinitions	462
3.2.5.143.1.2.17	RootFolder	462
3.2.5.143.1.2.18	SiteGroups.....	462
3.2.5.143.1.2.19	SiteUserInfoList	463
3.2.5.143.1.2.20	UserCustomActions	463
3.2.5.143.1.2.21	Webs.....	463
3.2.5.143.1.2.22	WorkflowAssociations	463
3.2.5.143.1.2.23	WorkflowTemplates.....	463
3.2.5.143.1.2.24	FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject	463
3.2.5.143.1.2.25	RecycleBin	463
3.2.5.143.1.2.26	WebInfos	464
3.2.5.143.1.2.27	ThemeInfo	464
3.2.5.143.1.2.28	EventReceivers.....	464
3.2.5.143.1.2.29	SiteUsers	464
3.2.5.143.1.2.30	RegionalSettings.....	464
3.2.5.143.1.2.31	PushNotificationSubscribers	464
3.2.5.143.1.2.32	ParentWeb	464
3.2.5.143.2	Methods	465
3.2.5.143.2.1	Scalar Methods	465
3.2.5.143.2.1.1	ApplyWebTemplate	465
3.2.5.143.2.1.2	BreakRoleInheritance	465
3.2.5.143.2.1.3	DeleteObject	465
3.2.5.143.2.1.4	DoesUserHavePermissions	466
3.2.5.143.2.1.5	GetWebUrlFromPageUrl	466
3.2.5.143.2.1.6	MapToIcon.....	466
3.2.5.143.2.1.7	ResetRoleInheritance	467
3.2.5.143.2.1.8	Update	467
3.2.5.143.2.1.9	ProcessExternalNotification	467
3.2.5.143.2.1.10	GetContextWebInformation	467
3.2.5.143.2.1.11	ExecuteRemoteLOB	468
3.2.5.143.2.1.12	DoesPushNotificationSubscriberExist	468
3.2.5.143.2.1.13	UnregisterPushNotificationSubscriber	468
3.2.5.143.2.1.14	ApplyTheme	469
3.2.5.143.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	469
3.2.5.143.2.2.1	EnsureUser	469
3.2.5.143.2.2.2	GetAvailableWebTemplates.....	470
3.2.5.143.2.2.3	GetCatalog	470
3.2.5.143.2.2.4	GetChanges	470
3.2.5.143.2.2.5	GetFileByServerRelativeUrl	471
3.2.5.143.2.2.6	GetFolderByServerRelativeUrl	471
3.2.5.143.2.2.7	GetSubwebsForCurrentUser	471
3.2.5.143.2.2.8	GetEntity	471

3.2.5.143.2.2.9	GetUserById	472
3.2.5.143.2.2.10	GetCustomListTemplates	472
3.2.5.143.2.2.11	GetSubwebsFilteredForCurrentUser	472
3.2.5.143.2.2.12	GetAppBdcCatalog	473
3.2.5.143.2.2.13	GetAppBdcCatalogForAppInstance	473
3.2.5.143.2.2.14	GetAppInstanceById	473
3.2.5.143.2.2.15	LoadAndInstallApp	474
3.2.5.143.2.2.16	GetPushNotificationSubscriber	474
3.2.5.143.2.2.17	GetPushNotificationSubscribersByArgs	474
3.2.5.143.2.2.18	GetPushNotificationSubscribersByUser	475
3.2.5.143.2.2.19	RegisterPushNotificationSubscriber	475
3.2.5.143.2.2.20	GetAppInstancesByProductId	476
3.2.5.143.2.2.21	LoadAndInstallAppInSpecifiedLocale	476
3.2.5.143.2.2.22	LoadApp	476
3.2.5.144	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCollection	477
3.2.5.144.1	Properties	477
3.2.5.144.1.1	Scalar Properties	477
3.2.5.144.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	477
3.2.5.144.2	Methods	477
3.2.5.144.2.1	Scalar Methods	477
3.2.5.144.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	477
3.2.5.144.2.2.1	Add	477
3.2.5.145	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCreationInformation	477
3.2.5.145.1	Properties	478
3.2.5.145.1.1	Scalar Properties	478
3.2.5.145.1.1.1	Description	478
3.2.5.145.1.1.2	Language	478
3.2.5.145.1.1.3	Title	478
3.2.5.145.1.1.4	Url	478
3.2.5.145.1.1.5	UseSamePermissionsAsParentSite	478
3.2.5.145.1.1.6	WebTemplate	478
3.2.5.145.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	479
3.2.5.146	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.LimitedWebPartManager	479
3.2.5.146.1	Properties	479
3.2.5.146.1.1	Scalar Properties	479
3.2.5.146.1.1.1	HasPersonalizedParts	479
3.2.5.146.1.1.2	Scope	479
3.2.5.146.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	479
3.2.5.146.1.2.1	WebParts	479
3.2.5.146.2	Methods	480
3.2.5.146.2.1	Scalar Methods	480
3.2.5.146.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	480
3.2.5.146.2.2.1	AddWebPart	480
3.2.5.146.2.2.2	ImportWebPart	480
3.2.5.147	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.PersonalizationScope	481
3.2.5.147.1	Field Values	481
3.2.5.147.1.1	User	481
3.2.5.147.1.2	Shared	481
3.2.5.148	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPart	481
3.2.5.148.1	Properties	482
3.2.5.148.1.1	Scalar Properties	482
3.2.5.148.1.1.1	Hidden	482
3.2.5.148.1.1.2	IsClosed	482

3.2.5.148.1.1.3	Subtitle	482
3.2.5.148.1.1.4	Title	482
3.2.5.148.1.1.5	TitleUrl	483
3.2.5.148.1.1.6	ZoneIndex	483
3.2.5.148.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	483
3.2.5.148.1.2.1	Properties	483
3.2.5.148.2	Methods	483
3.2.5.148.2.1	Scalar Methods	483
3.2.5.148.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	483
3.2.5.149	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition	483
3.2.5.149.1	Properties	484
3.2.5.149.1.1	Scalar Properties	484
3.2.5.149.1.1.1	Id	484
3.2.5.149.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	484
3.2.5.149.1.2.1	WebPart	484
3.2.5.149.2	Methods	484
3.2.5.149.2.1	Scalar Methods	484
3.2.5.149.2.1.1	CloseWebPart	484
3.2.5.149.2.1.2	DeleteWebPart	484
3.2.5.149.2.1.3	MoveWebPartTo	485
3.2.5.149.2.1.4	OpenWebPart	485
3.2.5.149.2.1.5	SaveWebPartChanges	485
3.2.5.149.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	486
3.2.5.150	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinitionCollection	486
3.2.5.150.1	Properties	486
3.2.5.150.1.1	Scalar Properties	486
3.2.5.150.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	486
3.2.5.150.2	Methods	486
3.2.5.150.2.1	Scalar Methods	486
3.2.5.150.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	486
3.2.5.150.2.2.1	GetById	486
3.2.5.150.2.2.2	GetByControlId	486
3.2.5.151	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplate	487
3.2.5.151.1	Properties	487
3.2.5.151.1.1	Scalar Properties	487
3.2.5.151.1.1.1	Description	487
3.2.5.151.1.1.2	DisplayCategory	487
3.2.5.151.1.1.3	Id	487
3.2.5.151.1.1.4	ImageUrl	487
3.2.5.151.1.1.5	IsHidden	488
3.2.5.151.1.1.6	IsRootWebOnly	488
3.2.5.151.1.1.7	IsSubWebOnly	488
3.2.5.151.1.1.8	Lcid	488
3.2.5.151.1.1.9	Name	488
3.2.5.151.1.1.10	Title	488
3.2.5.151.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	488
3.2.5.151.2	Methods	489
3.2.5.151.2.1	Scalar Methods	489
3.2.5.151.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	489
3.2.5.152	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplateCollection	489
3.2.5.152.1	Properties	489
3.2.5.152.1.1	Scalar Properties	489
3.2.5.152.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	489

3.2.5.152.2	Methods	489
3.2.5.152.2.1	Scalar Methods	489
3.2.5.152.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	489
3.2.5.152.2.2.1	GetByName	489
3.2.5.153	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation	490
3.2.5.153.1	Properties	490
3.2.5.153.1.1	Scalar Properties	490
3.2.5.153.1.1.1	AllowManual	490
3.2.5.153.1.1.2	AssociationData	490
3.2.5.153.1.1.3	AutoStartChange	490
3.2.5.153.1.1.4	AutoStartCreate	490
3.2.5.153.1.1.5	BaseId	490
3.2.5.153.1.1.6	Created	491
3.2.5.153.1.1.7	Description	491
3.2.5.153.1.1.8	Enabled	491
3.2.5.153.1.1.9	HistoryListTitle	491
3.2.5.153.1.1.10	Id	491
3.2.5.153.1.1.11	InstantiationUrl	492
3.2.5.153.1.1.12	InternalName	492
3.2.5.153.1.1.13	IsDeclarative	492
3.2.5.153.1.1.14	ListId	492
3.2.5.153.1.1.15	Modified	492
3.2.5.153.1.1.16	Name	492
3.2.5.153.1.1.17	TaskListTitle	492
3.2.5.153.1.1.18	WebId	493
3.2.5.153.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	493
3.2.5.153.2	Methods	493
3.2.5.153.2.1	Scalar Methods	493
3.2.5.153.2.1.1	DeleteObject	493
3.2.5.153.2.1.2	Update	493
3.2.5.153.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	493
3.2.5.154	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection	493
3.2.5.154.1	Properties	494
3.2.5.154.1.1	Scalar Properties	494
3.2.5.154.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	494
3.2.5.154.2	Methods	494
3.2.5.154.2.1	Scalar Methods	494
3.2.5.154.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	494
3.2.5.154.2.2.1	Add	494
3.2.5.154.2.2.2	GetById	494
3.2.5.154.2.2.3	GetByName	494
3.2.5.155	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCreationInformation	495
3.2.5.155.1	Properties	495
3.2.5.155.1.1	Scalar Properties	495
3.2.5.155.1.1.1	ContentTypeAssociationHistoryListName	495
3.2.5.155.1.1.2	ContentTypeAssociationTaskListName	495
3.2.5.155.1.1.3	Name	495
3.2.5.155.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	496
3.2.5.155.1.2.1	HistoryList	496
3.2.5.155.1.2.2	TaskList	496
3.2.5.155.1.2.3	Template	496

3.2.5.156	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate	496
3.2.5.156.1	Properties	496
3.2.5.156.1.1	Scalar Properties	496
3.2.5.156.1.1.1	AllowManual	496
3.2.5.156.1.1.2	AssociationUrl	497
3.2.5.156.1.1.3	AutoStartChange	497
3.2.5.156.1.1.4	AutoStartCreate	497
3.2.5.156.1.1.5	Description	497
3.2.5.156.1.1.6	Id	497
3.2.5.156.1.1.7	IsDeclarative	497
3.2.5.156.1.1.8	Name	498
3.2.5.156.1.1.9	PermissionsManual	498
3.2.5.156.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	498
3.2.5.156.2	Methods	498
3.2.5.156.2.1	Scalar Methods	498
3.2.5.156.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	498
3.2.5.157	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplateCollection	498
3.2.5.157.1	Properties	498
3.2.5.157.1.1	Scalar Properties	498
3.2.5.157.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	498
3.2.5.157.2	Methods	499
3.2.5.157.2.1	Scalar Methods	499
3.2.5.157.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	499
3.2.5.157.2.2.1	GetById	499
3.2.5.157.2.2.2	GetByName	499
3.2.5.158	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityFieldCollection	499
3.2.5.158.1	Properties	499
3.2.5.158.1.1	Scalar Properties	499
3.2.5.158.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	500
3.2.5.158.2	Methods	500
3.2.5.158.2.1	Scalar Methods	500
3.2.5.158.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	500
3.2.5.159	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityIdentifierCollection	500
3.2.5.159.1	Properties	500
3.2.5.159.1.1	Scalar Properties	500
3.2.5.159.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	500
3.2.5.159.2	Methods	500
3.2.5.159.2.1	Scalar Methods	500
3.2.5.159.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	500
3.2.5.160	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.LobSystemInstanceCollection	501
3.2.5.160.1	Properties	501
3.2.5.160.1.1	Scalar Properties	501
3.2.5.160.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	501
3.2.5.160.2	Methods	501
3.2.5.160.2.1	Scalar Methods	501
3.2.5.160.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	501
3.2.5.161	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.TypeDescriptorCollection	501
3.2.5.161.1	Properties	501
3.2.5.161.1.1	Scalar Properties	501

3.2.5.161.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	501
3.2.5.161.2	Methods	501
3.2.5.161.2.1	Scalar Methods	501
3.2.5.161.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	501
3.2.5.162	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityField	501
3.2.5.162.1	Properties	502
3.2.5.162.1.1	Scalar Properties	502
3.2.5.162.1.1.1	ContainsLocalizedDisplayName	502
3.2.5.162.1.1.2	DefaultDisplayName	502
3.2.5.162.1.1.3	LocalizedDisplayName	502
3.2.5.162.1.1.4	Name	502
3.2.5.162.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	502
3.2.5.162.2	Methods	502
3.2.5.162.2.1	Scalar Methods	502
3.2.5.162.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	502
3.2.5.163	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView	503
3.2.5.163.1	Properties	503
3.2.5.163.1.1	Scalar Properties	503
3.2.5.163.1.1.1	Name	503
3.2.5.163.1.1.2	RelatedSpecificFinderName	503
3.2.5.163.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	503
3.2.5.163.1.2.1	Fields	503
3.2.5.163.2	Methods	503
3.2.5.163.2.1	Scalar Methods	503
3.2.5.163.2.1.1	GetType	503
3.2.5.163.2.1.2	GetXmlSchema	504
3.2.5.163.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	504
3.2.5.163.2.2.1	GetDefaultValues	504
3.2.5.163.2.2.2	GetTypeDescriptor	504
3.2.5.164	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityFieldValueDictionary	505
3.2.5.164.1	Properties	505
3.2.5.164.1.1	Scalar Properties	505
3.2.5.164.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	505
3.2.5.164.2	Methods	505
3.2.5.164.2.1	Scalar Methods	505
3.2.5.164.2.1.1	CreateCollectionInstance	505
3.2.5.164.2.1.2	CreateInstance	506
3.2.5.164.2.1.3	FromXml	506
3.2.5.164.2.1.4	GetCollectionSize	507
3.2.5.164.2.1.5	SetFieldValue	507
3.2.5.164.2.1.6	ToXml	508
3.2.5.164.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	508
3.2.5.165	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity	508
3.2.5.165.1	Properties	508
3.2.5.165.1.1	Scalar Properties	508
3.2.5.165.1.1.1	IdentifierCount	508
3.2.5.165.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	508
3.2.5.165.2	Methods	508
3.2.5.165.2.1	Scalar Methods	508
3.2.5.165.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	509
3.2.5.165.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	509
3.2.5.166	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance	509
3.2.5.166.1	Properties	509

3.2.5.166.1.1	Scalar Properties	509
3.2.5.166.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	509
3.2.5.166.2	Methods	509
3.2.5.166.2.1	Scalar Methods	509
3.2.5.166.2.1.1	CreateCollectionInstance	509
3.2.5.166.2.1.2	CreateInstance	510
3.2.5.166.2.1.3	DeleteObject	510
3.2.5.166.2.1.4	FromXml	510
3.2.5.166.2.1.5	SetFieldValue	511
3.2.5.166.2.1.6	ToXml	511
3.2.5.166.2.1.7	Update	511
3.2.5.166.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	512
3.2.5.166.2.2.1	GetIdentity	512
3.2.5.167	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlternateUrl	512
3.2.5.167.1	Properties	512
3.2.5.167.1.1	Scalar Properties	512
3.2.5.167.1.1.1	Uri	512
3.2.5.167.1.1.2	UrlZone	512
3.2.5.167.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	512
3.2.5.167.2	Methods	513
3.2.5.167.2.1	Scalar Methods	513
3.2.5.167.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	513
3.2.5.168	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.EventTypeId	513
3.2.5.168.1	Field Values	513
3.2.5.168.1.1	View	513
3.2.5.168.1.2	First	513
3.2.5.168.1.3	RecommendationView	513
3.2.5.168.1.4	RecommendationClick	513
3.2.5.168.1.5	Last	513
3.2.5.168.1.6	None	513
3.2.5.169	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Attachment	514
3.2.5.169.1	Properties	514
3.2.5.169.1.1	Scalar Properties	514
3.2.5.169.1.1.1	ServerRelativeUrl	514
3.2.5.169.1.1.2	FileName	514
3.2.5.169.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	514
3.2.5.169.2	Methods	514
3.2.5.169.2.1	Scalar Methods	514
3.2.5.169.2.1.1	DeleteObject	514
3.2.5.169.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	514
3.2.5.170	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCollection	514
3.2.5.170.1	Properties	515
3.2.5.170.1.1	Scalar Properties	515
3.2.5.170.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	515
3.2.5.170.2	Methods	515
3.2.5.170.2.1	Scalar Methods	515
3.2.5.170.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	515
3.2.5.170.2.2.1	Add	515
3.2.5.170.2.2.2	GetByFileName	515
3.2.5.171	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCreationInformation	516
3.2.5.171.1	Properties	516
3.2.5.171.1.1	Scalar Properties	516
3.2.5.171.1.1.1	ContentStream	516

3.2.5.171.1.1.2	FileName	516
3.2.5.171.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	516
3.2.5.172	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ServerSettings	516
3.2.5.172.1	Properties	516
3.2.5.172.1.1	Scalar Properties	516
3.2.5.172.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	516
3.2.5.172.2	Methods	517
3.2.5.172.2.1	Scalar Methods	517
3.2.5.172.2.1.1	GetBlockedFileExtensions	517
3.2.5.172.2.1.2	GetGlobalInstalledLanguages	517
3.2.5.172.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	517
3.2.5.172.2.2.1	GetAlternateUrls	517
3.2.5.173	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebProxy	517
3.2.5.173.1	Properties	517
3.2.5.173.1.1	Scalar Properties	517
3.2.5.173.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	518
3.2.5.173.2	Methods	518
3.2.5.173.2.1	Scalar Methods	518
3.2.5.173.2.1.1	Invoke	518
3.2.5.173.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	518
3.2.5.174	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebRequestInfo	518
3.2.5.174.1	Properties	518
3.2.5.174.1.1	Scalar Properties	518
3.2.5.174.1.1.1	Body	518
3.2.5.174.1.1.2	Headers	518
3.2.5.174.1.1.3	Method	519
3.2.5.174.1.1.4	Url	519
3.2.5.174.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	519
3.2.5.175	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebResponseInfo	519
3.2.5.175.1	Properties	519
3.2.5.175.1.1	Scalar Properties	519
3.2.5.175.1.1.1	Body	519
3.2.5.175.1.1.2	Headers	519
3.2.5.175.1.1.3	StatusCode	519
3.2.5.175.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	520
3.2.5.176	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Entity	520
3.2.5.176.1	Properties	520
3.2.5.176.1.1	Scalar Properties	520
3.2.5.176.1.1.1	EstimatedInstanceCount	520
3.2.5.176.1.1.2	Name	520
3.2.5.176.1.1.3	Namespace	520
3.2.5.176.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	520
3.2.5.176.2	Methods	521
3.2.5.176.2.1	Scalar Methods	521
3.2.5.176.2.1.1	GetIdentifierCount	521
3.2.5.176.2.1.2	Unsubscribe	521
3.2.5.176.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	522
3.2.5.176.2.2.1	Create	522
3.2.5.176.2.2.2	FindSpecific	522
3.2.5.176.2.2.3	FindSpecificByBdcId	523
3.2.5.176.2.2.4	FindSpecificDefault	524
3.2.5.176.2.2.5	FindSpecificDefaultByBdcId	525
3.2.5.176.2.2.6	GetCreatorView	525

3.2.5.176.2.2.7	GetDefaultSpecificFinderView	526
3.2.5.176.2.2.8	GetIdentifiers	526
3.2.5.176.2.2.9	GetLobSystem	526
3.2.5.176.2.2.10	GetSpecificFinderView	526
3.2.5.176.2.2.11	GetUpdaterView	527
3.2.5.176.2.2.12	FindAssociated	527
3.2.5.176.2.2.13	FindFiltered	528
3.2.5.176.2.2.14	GetAssociationView	529
3.2.5.176.2.2.15	GetFilters	529
3.2.5.176.2.2.16	Execute	530
3.2.5.176.2.2.17	GetFinderView	531
3.2.5.176.2.2.18	Subscribe	531
3.2.5.177	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityIdentifier	532
3.2.5.177.1	Properties	532
3.2.5.177.1.1	Scalar Properties	532
3.2.5.177.1.1.1	IdentifierType	532
3.2.5.177.1.1.2	Name	532
3.2.5.177.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	533
3.2.5.177.2	Methods	533
3.2.5.177.2.1	Scalar Methods	533
3.2.5.177.2.1.1	ContainsLocalizedDisplayName	533
3.2.5.177.2.1.2	GetDefaultDisplayName	533
3.2.5.177.2.1.3	GetLocalizedDisplayName	533
3.2.5.177.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	533
3.2.5.178	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystem	533
3.2.5.178.1	Properties	534
3.2.5.178.1.1	Scalar Properties	534
3.2.5.178.1.1.1	Name	534
3.2.5.178.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	534
3.2.5.178.2	Methods	534
3.2.5.178.2.1	Scalar Methods	534
3.2.5.178.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	534
3.2.5.178.2.2.1	GetLobSystemInstances	534
3.2.5.179	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance	534
3.2.5.179.1	Properties	534
3.2.5.179.1.1	Scalar Properties	534
3.2.5.179.1.1.1	Name	534
3.2.5.179.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	534
3.2.5.179.2	Methods	535
3.2.5.179.2.1	Scalar Methods	535
3.2.5.179.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	535
3.2.5.180	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.TypeDescriptor	535
3.2.5.180.1	Properties	535
3.2.5.180.1.1	Scalar Properties	535
3.2.5.180.1.1.1	ContainsReadOnly	535
3.2.5.180.1.1.2	IsCollection	535
3.2.5.180.1.1.3	IsReadOnly	535
3.2.5.180.1.1.4	Name	535
3.2.5.180.1.1.5	TypeName	536
3.2.5.180.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	536
3.2.5.180.2	Methods	536
3.2.5.180.2.1	Scalar Methods	536
3.2.5.180.2.1.1	ContainsLocalizedDisplayName	536

3.2.5.180.2.1.2	GetDefaultDisplayName	536
3.2.5.180.2.1.3	GetLocalizedDisplayName	536
3.2.5.180.2.1.4	IsLeaf	536
3.2.5.180.2.1.5	IsRoot	537
3.2.5.180.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	537
3.2.5.180.2.2.1	GetChildTypeDescriptors	537
3.2.5.180.2.2.2	GetParentTypeDescriptor	537
3.2.5.181	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppCatalog	537
3.2.5.181.1	Properties	537
3.2.5.181.1.1	Scalar Properties	537
3.2.5.181.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	537
3.2.5.181.2	Methods	538
3.2.5.181.2.1	Scalar Methods	538
3.2.5.181.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	538
3.2.5.181.2.2.1	GetAppInstances	538
3.2.5.181.2.2.2	GetDeveloperSiteAppInstancesByIds	538
3.2.5.182	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance	538
3.2.5.182.1	Properties	539
3.2.5.182.1.1	Scalar Properties	539
3.2.5.182.1.1.1	Id	539
3.2.5.182.1.1.2	AppWebFullUrl	539
3.2.5.182.1.1.3	InError	539
3.2.5.182.1.1.4	RemoteAppUrl	539
3.2.5.182.1.1.5	SiteId	539
3.2.5.182.1.1.6	Status	539
3.2.5.182.1.1.7	Title	540
3.2.5.182.1.1.8	WebId	540
3.2.5.182.1.1.9	StartPage	540
3.2.5.182.1.1.10	AppPrincipalId	540
3.2.5.182.1.1.11	SettingsPageUrl	540
3.2.5.182.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	540
3.2.5.182.2	Methods	540
3.2.5.182.2.1	Scalar Methods	540
3.2.5.182.2.1.1	Uninstall	540
3.2.5.182.2.1.2	CancelAllJobs	541
3.2.5.182.2.1.3	RetryAllJobs	541
3.2.5.182.2.1.4	Upgrade	541
3.2.5.182.2.1.5	Install	541
3.2.5.182.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	541
3.2.5.182.2.2.1	GetPreviousAppVersion	541
3.2.5.182.2.2.2	GetErrorDetails	541
3.2.5.183	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeLogItemQuery	542
3.2.5.183.1	Properties	542
3.2.5.183.1.1	Scalar Properties	542
3.2.5.183.1.1.1	ChangeToken	542
3.2.5.183.1.1.2	Contains	542
3.2.5.183.1.1.3	Query	542
3.2.5.183.1.1.4	QueryOptions	542
3.2.5.183.1.1.5	ViewName	542
3.2.5.183.1.1.6	RowLimit	543
3.2.5.183.1.1.7	ViewFields	543
3.2.5.183.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	543
3.2.5.184	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCreationInformation	543

3.2.5.184.1	Properties	543
3.2.5.184.1.1	Scalar Properties	543
3.2.5.184.1.1.1	Choices	543
3.2.5.184.1.1.2	FieldTypeKind	543
3.2.5.184.1.1.3	IsCompactName	543
3.2.5.184.1.1.4	LookupFieldName	544
3.2.5.184.1.1.5	LookupListId	544
3.2.5.184.1.1.6	LookupWebId	544
3.2.5.184.1.1.7	Required	544
3.2.5.184.1.1.8	Title	544
3.2.5.184.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	544
3.2.5.185	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGeolocation	544
3.2.5.185.1	Properties	545
3.2.5.185.1.1	Scalar Properties	545
3.2.5.185.1.1.1	CanBeDeleted	545
3.2.5.185.1.1.2	DefaultValue	545
3.2.5.185.1.1.3	Description	545
3.2.5.185.1.1.4	Direction	545
3.2.5.185.1.1.5	EnforceUniqueValues	546
3.2.5.185.1.1.6	FieldTypeKind	546
3.2.5.185.1.1.7	Filterable	546
3.2.5.185.1.1.8	FromBaseType	546
3.2.5.185.1.1.9	Group	546
3.2.5.185.1.1.10	Hidden	547
3.2.5.185.1.1.11	Id	547
3.2.5.185.1.1.12	InternalName	547
3.2.5.185.1.1.13	ReadOnlyField	547
3.2.5.185.1.1.14	Required	547
3.2.5.185.1.1.15	SchemaXml	548
3.2.5.185.1.1.16	Scope	548
3.2.5.185.1.1.17	Sealed	548
3.2.5.185.1.1.18	Sortable	548
3.2.5.185.1.1.19	StaticName	548
3.2.5.185.1.1.20	Title	549
3.2.5.185.1.1.21	TypeAsString	549
3.2.5.185.1.1.22	TypeDisplayName	549
3.2.5.185.1.1.23	TypeShortDescription	549
3.2.5.185.1.1.24	ValidationFormula	550
3.2.5.185.1.1.25	ValidationMessage	550
3.2.5.185.1.1.26	JSLink	550
3.2.5.185.1.1.27	EntityPropertyName	550
3.2.5.185.1.1.28	Indexed	550
3.2.5.185.1.1.29	SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens	550
3.2.5.185.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	551
3.2.5.185.2	Methods	551
3.2.5.185.2.1	Scalar Methods	551
3.2.5.185.2.1.1	DeleteObject	551
3.2.5.185.2.1.2	SetShowInDisplayForm	551
3.2.5.185.2.1.3	SetShowInEditForm	551
3.2.5.185.2.1.4	SetShowInNewForm	551
3.2.5.185.2.1.5	Update	552
3.2.5.185.2.1.6	UpdateAndPushChanges	552
3.2.5.185.2.1.7	ValidateSetValue	552

3.2.5.185.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	553
3.2.5.186	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGeolocationValue	553
3.2.5.186.1	Properties	553
3.2.5.186.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	553
3.2.5.186.1.1.1	Altitude	553
3.2.5.186.1.1.2	Latitude.....	553
3.2.5.186.1.1.3	Longitude	553
3.2.5.186.1.1.4	Measure	553
3.2.5.186.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	554
3.2.5.187	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.DocumentSharingManager	554
3.2.5.187.1	Properties	554
3.2.5.187.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	554
3.2.5.187.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	554
3.2.5.187.2	Methods	554
3.2.5.187.2.1	Scalar Methods	554
3.2.5.187.2.1.1	UpdateDocumentSharingInfo	554
3.2.5.187.2.1.2	IsDocumentSharingEnabled	555
3.2.5.187.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	555
3.2.5.187.2.2.1	GetRoleDefinition.....	555
3.2.5.188	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role	556
3.2.5.188.1	Field Values	556
3.2.5.188.1.1	None	556
3.2.5.188.1.2	View.....	556
3.2.5.188.1.3	Edit.....	556
3.2.5.188.1.4	Owner	556
3.2.5.189	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserRoleAssignment	556
3.2.5.189.1	Properties	557
3.2.5.189.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	557
3.2.5.189.1.1.1	Role.....	557
3.2.5.189.1.1.2	UserId.....	557
3.2.5.189.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	557
3.2.5.190	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserSharingResult	557
3.2.5.190.1	Properties	557
3.2.5.190.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	557
3.2.5.190.1.1.1	AllowedRoles.....	557
3.2.5.190.1.1.2	CurrentRole	557
3.2.5.190.1.1.3	IsUserKnown.....	558
3.2.5.190.1.1.4	Status.....	558
3.2.5.190.1.1.5	User.....	558
3.2.5.190.1.1.6	Message	558
3.2.5.190.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	558
3.2.5.191	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInfoCreationInformation.....	558
3.2.5.191.1	Properties	558
3.2.5.191.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	558
3.2.5.191.1.1.1	Description	558
3.2.5.191.1.1.2	Language	559
3.2.5.191.1.1.3	Title.....	559
3.2.5.191.1.1.4	Url.....	559
3.2.5.191.1.1.5	UseUniquePermissions.....	559
3.2.5.191.1.1.6	WebTemplate.....	559
3.2.5.191.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	559
3.2.5.192	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation	559
3.2.5.192.1	Properties	560

3.2.5.192.1.1	Scalar Properties	560
3.2.5.192.1.1.1	Created	560
3.2.5.192.1.1.2	Description	560
3.2.5.192.1.1.3	Id	560
3.2.5.192.1.1.4	Language	560
3.2.5.192.1.1.5	LastItemModifiedDate	560
3.2.5.192.1.1.6	Title	560
3.2.5.192.1.1.7	WebTemplateId	561
3.2.5.192.1.1.8	ServerRelativeUrl	561
3.2.5.192.1.1.9	Configuration	561
3.2.5.192.1.1.10	WebTemplate	561
3.2.5.192.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	561
3.2.5.192.2	Methods	561
3.2.5.192.2.1	Scalar Methods	561
3.2.5.192.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	561
3.2.5.193	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformationCollection	561
3.2.5.193.1	Properties	562
3.2.5.193.1.1	Scalar Properties	562
3.2.5.193.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	562
3.2.5.193.2	Methods	562
3.2.5.193.2.1	Scalar Methods	562
3.2.5.193.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	562
3.2.5.193.2.2.1	Add	562
3.2.5.193.2.2.2	GetById	562
3.2.5.194	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.XmlSchemaFieldCreationInformation	563
3.2.5.194.1	Properties	563
3.2.5.194.1.1	Scalar Properties	563
3.2.5.194.1.1.1	Options	563
3.2.5.194.1.1.2	SchemaXml	563
3.2.5.194.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	563
3.2.5.195	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemEntityCollection	563
3.2.5.195.1	Properties	563
3.2.5.195.1.1	Scalar Properties	563
3.2.5.195.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	563
3.2.5.195.2	Methods	564
3.2.5.195.2.1	Scalar Methods	564
3.2.5.195.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	564
3.2.5.195.2.2.1	GetById	564
3.2.5.196	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ThemeInfo	564
3.2.5.196.1	Properties	564
3.2.5.196.1.1	Scalar Properties	564
3.2.5.196.1.1.1	AccessibleDescription	564
3.2.5.196.1.1.2	ThemeBackgroundImageUri	564
3.2.5.196.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	564
3.2.5.196.2	Methods	565
3.2.5.196.2.1	Scalar Methods	565
3.2.5.196.2.1.1	GetThemeFontByName	565
3.2.5.196.2.1.2	GetThemeShadeByName	565
3.2.5.196.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	565
3.2.5.197	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.InformationRightsManagementSettings	565
3.2.5.197.1	Properties	565
3.2.5.197.1.1	Scalar Properties	565
3.2.5.197.1.1.1	AllowPrint	565

3.2.5.197.1.1.2	AllowScript	566
3.2.5.197.1.1.3	AllowWriteCopy	566
3.2.5.197.1.1.4	DocumentAccessExpireDays	566
3.2.5.197.1.1.5	DocumentLibraryProtectionExpireDate	566
3.2.5.197.1.1.6	EnableDocumentAccessExpire	566
3.2.5.197.1.1.7	EnableGroupProtection	566
3.2.5.197.1.1.8	EnableLicenseCacheExpire	566
3.2.5.197.1.1.9	GroupName	567
3.2.5.197.1.1.10	LicenseCacheExpireDays	567
3.2.5.197.1.1.11	PolicyDescription	567
3.2.5.197.1.1.12	PolicyTitle	567
3.2.5.197.1.1.13	EnableDocumentBrowserPublishingView	567
3.2.5.197.1.1.14	DisableDocumentBrowserView	567
3.2.5.197.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	567
3.2.5.197.2	Methods	568
3.2.5.197.2.1	Scalar Methods	568
3.2.5.197.2.1.1	Reset	568
3.2.5.197.2.1.2	Update	568
3.2.5.197.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	568
3.2.5.198	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityInstanceCollection	568
3.2.5.198.1	Properties	568
3.2.5.198.1.1	Scalar Properties	568
3.2.5.198.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	568
3.2.5.198.2	Methods	568
3.2.5.198.2.1	Scalar Methods	568
3.2.5.198.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	568
3.2.5.199	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.FilterCollection	569
3.2.5.199.1	Properties	569
3.2.5.199.1.1	Scalar Properties	569
3.2.5.199.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	569
3.2.5.199.2	Methods	569
3.2.5.199.2.1	Scalar Methods	569
3.2.5.199.2.1.1	SetFilterValue	569
3.2.5.199.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	570
3.2.5.200	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContextWebInformation	570
3.2.5.200.1	Properties	570
3.2.5.200.1.1	Scalar Properties	570
3.2.5.200.1.1.1	FormDigestTimeoutSeconds	570
3.2.5.200.1.1.2	FormDigestValue	570
3.2.5.200.1.1.3	LibraryVersion	570
3.2.5.200.1.1.4	SiteFullUrl	571
3.2.5.200.1.1.5	SupportedSchemaVersions	571
3.2.5.200.1.1.6	WebFullUrl	571
3.2.5.200.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	571
3.2.5.201	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinition	571
3.2.5.201.1	Properties	571
3.2.5.201.1.1	Scalar Properties	571
3.2.5.201.1.1.1	EventType	571
3.2.5.201.1.1.2	ReceiverAssembly	571
3.2.5.201.1.1.3	ReceiverClass	572
3.2.5.201.1.1.4	ReceiverName	572
3.2.5.201.1.1.5	ReceiverUrl	572
3.2.5.201.1.1.6	SequenceNumber	572

3.2.5.201.1.1.7	Synchronization.....	572
3.2.5.201.1.1.8	ReceiverId	572
3.2.5.201.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	572
3.2.5.201.2	Methods	573
3.2.5.201.2.1	Scalar Methods	573
3.2.5.201.2.1.1	DeleteObject.....	573
3.2.5.201.2.1.2	Update.....	573
3.2.5.201.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	573
3.2.5.202	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection	573
3.2.5.202.1	Properties	573
3.2.5.202.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	573
3.2.5.202.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	573
3.2.5.202.2	Methods	573
3.2.5.202.2.1	Scalar Methods	573
3.2.5.202.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	573
3.2.5.202.2.2.1	Add	573
3.2.5.202.2.2.2	GetById.....	574
3.2.5.203	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCreationInformation	574
3.2.5.203.1	Properties	574
3.2.5.203.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	574
3.2.5.203.1.1.1	EventType	574
3.2.5.203.1.1.2	ReceiverAssembly.....	574
3.2.5.203.1.1.3	ReceiverClass.....	574
3.2.5.203.1.1.4	ReceiverName	575
3.2.5.203.1.1.5	ReceiverUrl	575
3.2.5.203.1.1.6	SequenceNumber	575
3.2.5.203.1.1.7	Synchronization.....	575
3.2.5.203.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	575
3.2.5.204	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverSynchronization	575
3.2.5.204.1	Field Values	575
3.2.5.204.1.1	DefaultSynchronization	575
3.2.5.204.1.2	Synchronous	576
3.2.5.204.1.3	Asynchronous	576
3.2.5.205	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverType	576
3.2.5.205.1	Field Values	576
3.2.5.205.1.1	InvalidReceiver	576
3.2.5.205.1.2	ItemAdding	576
3.2.5.205.1.3	ItemUpdating	576
3.2.5.205.1.4	ItemDeleting	576
3.2.5.205.1.5	ItemCheckingIn	576
3.2.5.205.1.6	ItemCheckingOut.....	576
3.2.5.205.1.7	ItemUncheckingOut.....	577
3.2.5.205.1.8	ItemAttachmentAdding	577
3.2.5.205.1.9	ItemAttachmentDeleting	577
3.2.5.205.1.10	ItemFileMoving	577
3.2.5.205.1.11	ItemVersionDeleting	577
3.2.5.205.1.12	FieldAdding	577
3.2.5.205.1.13	FieldUpdating.....	577
3.2.5.205.1.14	FieldDeleting	577
3.2.5.205.1.15	ListAdding	577
3.2.5.205.1.16	ListDeleting	578
3.2.5.205.1.17	SiteDeleting.....	578
3.2.5.205.1.18	WebDeleting.....	578

3.2.5.205.1.19	WebMoving	578
3.2.5.205.1.20	WebAdding	578
3.2.5.205.1.21	GroupAdding	578
3.2.5.205.1.22	GroupUpdating.....	578
3.2.5.205.1.23	GroupDeleting	578
3.2.5.205.1.24	GroupUserAdding	578
3.2.5.205.1.25	GroupUserDeleting	579
3.2.5.205.1.26	RoleDefinitionAdding.....	579
3.2.5.205.1.27	RoleDefinitionUpdating.....	579
3.2.5.205.1.28	RoleDefinitionDeleting.....	579
3.2.5.205.1.29	RoleAssignmentAdding.....	579
3.2.5.205.1.30	RoleAssignmentDeleting.....	579
3.2.5.205.1.31	InheritanceBreaking	579
3.2.5.205.1.32	WorkflowStarting	579
3.2.5.205.1.33	ItemAdded	579
3.2.5.205.1.34	ItemUpdated	580
3.2.5.205.1.35	ItemDeleted	580
3.2.5.205.1.36	ItemCheckedIn	580
3.2.5.205.1.37	ItemCheckedOut	580
3.2.5.205.1.38	ItemUncheckedOut.....	580
3.2.5.205.1.39	ItemAttachmentAdded	580
3.2.5.205.1.40	ItemAttachmentDeleted	580
3.2.5.205.1.41	ItemFileMoved	580
3.2.5.205.1.42	ItemFileConverted.....	580
3.2.5.205.1.43	ItemVersionDeleted	581
3.2.5.205.1.44	FieldAdded	581
3.2.5.205.1.45	FieldUpdated	581
3.2.5.205.1.46	FieldDeleted	581
3.2.5.205.1.47	ListAdded	581
3.2.5.205.1.48	ListDeleted	581
3.2.5.205.1.49	SiteDeleted	581
3.2.5.205.1.50	WebDeleted	581
3.2.5.205.1.51	WebMoved	581
3.2.5.205.1.52	WebProvisioned	582
3.2.5.205.1.53	GroupAdded	582
3.2.5.205.1.54	GroupUpdated	582
3.2.5.205.1.55	GroupDeleted	582
3.2.5.205.1.56	GroupUserAdded	582
3.2.5.205.1.57	GroupUserDeleted	582
3.2.5.205.1.58	RoleDefinitionAdded	582
3.2.5.205.1.59	RoleDefinitionUpdated	582
3.2.5.205.1.60	RoleDefinitionDeleted	582
3.2.5.205.1.61	RoleAssignmentAdded.....	583
3.2.5.205.1.62	RoleAssignmentDeleted.....	583
3.2.5.205.1.63	InheritanceBroken	583
3.2.5.205.1.64	WorkflowStarted	583
3.2.5.205.1.65	WorkflowPostponed	583
3.2.5.205.1.66	WorkflowCompleted.....	583
3.2.5.205.1.67	EntityInstanceAdded.....	583
3.2.5.205.1.68	EntityInstanceUpdated.....	583
3.2.5.205.1.69	EntityInstanceDeleted.....	583
3.2.5.205.1.70	AppInstalled	584
3.2.5.205.1.71	AppUpgraded.....	584

3.2.5.205.1.72	AppUninstalling	584
3.2.5.205.1.73	EmailReceived	584
3.2.5.205.1.74	ContextEvent	584
3.2.5.205.1.75	InheritanceResetting	584
3.2.5.205.1.76	InheritanceReset	584
3.2.5.206	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItem	584
3.2.5.206.1	Properties	585
3.2.5.206.1.1	Scalar Properties	585
3.2.5.206.1.1.1	IconUrl	585
3.2.5.206.1.1.2	ItemId	585
3.2.5.206.1.1.3	ListId	585
3.2.5.206.1.1.4	Title	585
3.2.5.206.1.1.5	Url	585
3.2.5.206.1.1.6	WebId	585
3.2.5.206.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	586
3.2.5.207	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItemManager	586
3.2.5.207.1	Properties	586
3.2.5.207.1.1	Scalar Properties	586
3.2.5.207.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	586
3.2.5.207.2	Methods	586
3.2.5.207.2.1	Scalar Methods	586
3.2.5.207.2.1.1	AddSingleLink	586
3.2.5.207.2.1.2	DeleteSingleLink	587
3.2.5.207.2.1.3	GetPageOneRelatedItems	588
3.2.5.207.2.1.4	GetRelatedItems	588
3.2.5.207.2.1.5	AddSingleLinkFromUrl	588
3.2.5.207.2.1.6	AddSingleLinkToUrl	589
3.2.5.207.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	589
3.2.5.208	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeType	589
3.2.5.208.1	Field Values	590
3.2.5.208.1.1	BuildUpgrade	590
3.2.5.208.1.2	VersionUpgrade	590
3.2.5.209	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WikiPageCreationInformation	590
3.2.5.209.1	Properties	590
3.2.5.209.1.1	Scalar Properties	590
3.2.5.209.1.1.1	ServerRelativeUrl	590
3.2.5.209.1.1.2	WikiHtmlContent	590
3.2.5.209.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	590
3.2.5.210	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.AppBdcCatalog	590
3.2.5.210.1	Properties	591
3.2.5.210.1.1	Scalar Properties	591
3.2.5.210.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	591
3.2.5.210.2	Methods	591
3.2.5.210.2.1	Scalar Methods	591
3.2.5.210.2.1.1	GetConnectionId	591
3.2.5.210.2.1.2	GetLobSystemInstanceProperty	591
3.2.5.210.2.1.3	GetLobSystemProperty	592
3.2.5.210.2.1.4	GetPermissibleConnections	593
3.2.5.210.2.1.5	SetConnectionId	593
3.2.5.210.2.1.6	SetLobSystemInstanceProperty	594
3.2.5.210.2.1.7	SetLobSystemProperty	595
3.2.5.210.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	596
3.2.5.210.2.2.1	GetEntity	596

3.2.5.211	Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthStatusType	596
3.2.5.211.1	Field Values	596
3.2.5.211.1.1	Passed.....	596
3.2.5.211.1.2	FailedWarning.....	597
3.2.5.211.1.3	FailedError	597
3.2.5.212	Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthSummary	597
3.2.5.212.1	Properties	597
3.2.5.212.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	597
3.2.5.212.1.1.1	FailedErrorCount	597
3.2.5.212.1.1.2	FailedWarningCount	597
3.2.5.212.1.1.3	PassedCount	597
3.2.5.212.1.1.4	Results.....	597
3.2.5.212.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	598
3.2.5.212.2	Methods	598
3.2.5.212.2.1	Scalar Methods	598
3.2.5.212.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	598
3.2.5.213	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.EmailProperties.....	598
3.2.5.213.1	Properties	598
3.2.5.213.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	598
3.2.5.213.1.1.1	AdditionalHeaders.....	598
3.2.5.213.1.1.2	BCC	598
3.2.5.213.1.1.3	Body	598
3.2.5.213.1.1.4	CC.....	599
3.2.5.213.1.1.5	From.....	599
3.2.5.213.1.1.6	Subject	599
3.2.5.213.1.1.7	To	599
3.2.5.213.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	599
3.2.5.214	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Filter	599
3.2.5.214.1	Properties	599
3.2.5.214.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	599
3.2.5.214.1.1.1	DefaultDisplayName.....	599
3.2.5.214.1.1.2	FilterField	600
3.2.5.214.1.1.3	FilterType	600
3.2.5.214.1.1.4	LocalizedDisplayName	600
3.2.5.214.1.1.5	Name.....	600
3.2.5.214.1.1.6	ValueCount	600
3.2.5.214.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	600
3.2.5.214.2	Methods	601
3.2.5.214.2.1	Scalar Methods	601
3.2.5.214.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	601
3.2.5.215	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MethodExecutionResult	601
3.2.5.215.1	Properties	601
3.2.5.215.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	601
3.2.5.215.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	601
3.2.5.215.1.2.1	ReturnParameterCollection	601
3.2.5.215.2	Methods	601
3.2.5.215.2.1	Scalar Methods	601
3.2.5.215.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	601
3.2.5.216	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.ReturnParameterCollection	601
3.2.5.216.1	Properties	602
3.2.5.216.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	602
3.2.5.216.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	602
3.2.5.216.2	Methods	602

3.2.5.216.2.1	Scalar Methods	602
3.2.5.216.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	602
3.2.5.217	Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthResult	602
3.2.5.217.1	Properties	602
3.2.5.217.1.1	Scalar Properties	602
3.2.5.217.1.1.1	Status	602
3.2.5.217.1.1.2	TimeStamp	602
3.2.5.217.1.1.3	MessageAsText	602
3.2.5.217.1.1.4	RuleHelpLink	603
3.2.5.217.1.1.5	RuleId	603
3.2.5.217.1.1.6	RuleIsRepairable	603
3.2.5.217.1.1.7	RuleName	603
3.2.5.217.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	603
3.2.5.218	Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerQueryParameters	603
3.2.5.218.1	Properties	603
3.2.5.218.1.1	Scalar Properties	603
3.2.5.218.1.1.1	AllowEmailAddresses	603
3.2.5.218.1.1.2	AllowMultipleEntities	604
3.2.5.218.1.1.3	AllUrlZones	604
3.2.5.218.1.1.4	EnabledClaimProviders	604
3.2.5.218.1.1.5	MaximumEntitySuggestions	604
3.2.5.218.1.1.6	PrincipalSource	604
3.2.5.218.1.1.7	PrincipalType	604
3.2.5.218.1.1.8	QueryString	604
3.2.5.218.1.1.9	Required	605
3.2.5.218.1.1.10	SharePointGroupID	605
3.2.5.218.1.1.11	UrlZone	605
3.2.5.218.1.1.12	UrlZoneSpecified	605
3.2.5.218.1.1.13	WebApplicationID	605
3.2.5.218.1.1.14	ForceClaims	605
3.2.5.218.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	605
3.2.5.218.1.2.1	Web	605
3.2.5.219	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFriendlyFormatType	606
3.2.5.219.1	Field Values	606
3.2.5.219.1.1	Unspecified	606
3.2.5.219.1.2	Disabled	606
3.2.5.219.1.3	Relative	606
3.2.5.220	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RegionalSettings	606
3.2.5.220.1	Properties	606
3.2.5.220.1.1	Scalar Properties	606
3.2.5.220.1.1.1	AdjustHijriDays	606
3.2.5.220.1.1.2	AlternateCalendarType	606
3.2.5.220.1.1.3	AM	607
3.2.5.220.1.1.4	CalendarType	607
3.2.5.220.1.1.5	Collation	607
3.2.5.220.1.1.6	CollationLCID	608
3.2.5.220.1.1.7	DateFormat	608
3.2.5.220.1.1.8	DateSeparator	608
3.2.5.220.1.1.9	DecimalSeparator	608
3.2.5.220.1.1.10	DigitGrouping	608
3.2.5.220.1.1.11	FirstDayOfWeek	609

3.2.5.220.1.1.12	FirstWeekOfYear	609
3.2.5.220.1.1.13	IsEastAsia	609
3.2.5.220.1.1.14	IsRightToLeft	609
3.2.5.220.1.1.15	IsUIRightToLeft	610
3.2.5.220.1.1.16	LocaleId	610
3.2.5.220.1.1.17	NegativeSign	610
3.2.5.220.1.1.18	NegNumberMode	610
3.2.5.220.1.1.19	PM	610
3.2.5.220.1.1.20	PositiveSign	611
3.2.5.220.1.1.21	ShowWeeks	611
3.2.5.220.1.1.22	ThousandSeparator	611
3.2.5.220.1.1.23	Time24	611
3.2.5.220.1.1.24	TimeMarkerPosition	611
3.2.5.220.1.1.25	TimeSeparator	612
3.2.5.220.1.1.26	WorkDayEndHour	612
3.2.5.220.1.1.27	WorkDays	613
3.2.5.220.1.1.28	WorkDayStartHour	613
3.2.5.220.1.1.29	ListSeparator	614
3.2.5.220.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	615
3.2.5.220.1.2.1	TimeZone	615
3.2.5.220.1.2.2	TimeZones	615
3.2.5.220.2	Methods	615
3.2.5.220.2.1	Scalar Methods	615
3.2.5.220.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	615
3.2.5.221	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZone	615
3.2.5.221.1	Properties	615
3.2.5.221.1.1	Scalar Properties	615
3.2.5.221.1.1.1	Description	615
3.2.5.221.1.1.2	Id	615
3.2.5.221.1.1.3	Information	616
3.2.5.221.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	616
3.2.5.221.2	Methods	616
3.2.5.221.2.1	Scalar Methods	616
3.2.5.221.2.1.1	LocalTimeToUTC	616
3.2.5.221.2.1.2	UTCToLocalTime	616
3.2.5.221.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	616
3.2.5.222	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneCollection	616
3.2.5.222.1	Properties	617
3.2.5.222.1.1	Scalar Properties	617
3.2.5.222.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	617
3.2.5.222.2	Methods	617
3.2.5.222.2.1	Scalar Methods	617
3.2.5.222.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	617
3.2.5.222.2.2.1	GetById	617
3.2.5.223	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneInformation	617
3.2.5.223.1	Properties	617
3.2.5.223.1.1	Scalar Properties	617
3.2.5.223.1.1.1	Bias	617
3.2.5.223.1.1.2	DaylightBias	617
3.2.5.223.1.1.3	StandardBias	618
3.2.5.223.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	618

3.2.5.224	Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerWebServiceInterface	618
3.2.5.224.1	Properties	618
3.2.5.224.1.1	Scalar Properties	618
3.2.5.224.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	618
3.2.5.224.2	Methods	618
3.2.5.224.2.1	Scalar Methods	618
3.2.5.224.2.1.1	ClientPeoplePickerResolveUser	618
3.2.5.224.2.1.2	ClientPeoplePickerSearchUser	619
3.2.5.224.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	619
3.2.5.225	Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.PickerQuery.PeoplePickerWebServiceInterface	619
3.2.5.225.1	Properties	619
3.2.5.225.1.1	Scalar Properties	619
3.2.5.225.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	619
3.2.5.225.2	Methods	619
3.2.5.225.2.1	Scalar Methods	619
3.2.5.225.2.1.1	GetSearchResults	619
3.2.5.225.2.1.2	GetSearchResultsByHierarchy	620
3.2.5.225.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	620
3.2.5.226	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldExtendedData	620
3.2.5.226.1	Properties	621
3.2.5.226.1.1	Scalar Properties	621
3.2.5.226.1.1.1	FieldId	621
3.2.5.226.1.1.2	ListId	621
3.2.5.226.1.1.3	ListImageUrl	621
3.2.5.226.1.1.4	ResolvedListTitle	621
3.2.5.226.1.1.5	ToolTipDescription	621
3.2.5.226.1.1.6	WebId	621
3.2.5.226.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	622
3.2.5.226.2	Methods	622
3.2.5.226.2.1	Scalar Methods	622
3.2.5.226.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	622
3.2.5.227	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldExtendedDataCollection	622
3.2.5.227.1	Properties	622
3.2.5.227.1.1	Scalar Properties	622
3.2.5.227.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	622
3.2.5.227.2	Methods	622
3.2.5.227.2.1	Scalar Methods	622
3.2.5.227.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	622
3.2.5.228	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation	622
3.2.5.228.1	Properties	623
3.2.5.228.1.1	Scalar Properties	623
3.2.5.228.1.1.1	IsSharedWithCurrentUser	623
3.2.5.228.1.1.2	IsSharedWithGuest	623
3.2.5.228.1.1.3	IsSharedWithMany	623
3.2.5.228.1.1.4	IsSharedWithSecurityGroup	623
3.2.5.228.1.1.5	AnonymousEditLink	623
3.2.5.228.1.1.6	AnonymousViewLink	623
3.2.5.228.1.1.7	CanManagePermissions	624
3.2.5.228.1.1.8	HasPendingAccessRequests	624

3.2.5.228.1.1.9	PendingAccessRequestsLink	624
3.2.5.228.1.1.10	HasPermissionLevels	624
3.2.5.228.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	624
3.2.5.228.2	Methods	624
3.2.5.228.2.1	Scalar Methods	624
3.2.5.228.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	624
3.2.5.228.2.2.1	GetObjectSharingInformation.....	624
3.2.5.228.2.2.2	GetListItemSharingInformation	625
3.2.5.228.2.2.3	GetSharedWithUsers	626
3.2.5.228.2.2.4	GetWebSharingInformation.....	626
3.2.5.229	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriber	627
3.2.5.229.1	Properties	627
3.2.5.229.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	627
3.2.5.229.1.1.1	CustomArgs	627
3.2.5.229.1.1.2	DeviceAppInstanceId	628
3.2.5.229.1.1.3	LastModifiedTimeStamp.....	628
3.2.5.229.1.1.4	RegistrationTimeStamp	628
3.2.5.229.1.1.5	ServiceToken	628
3.2.5.229.1.1.6	SubscriberType	628
3.2.5.229.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	628
3.2.5.229.1.2.1	User.....	628
3.2.5.229.2	Methods	629
3.2.5.229.2.1	Scalar Methods	629
3.2.5.229.2.1.1	Update.....	629
3.2.5.229.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	629
3.2.5.230	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection	629
3.2.5.230.1	Properties	629
3.2.5.230.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	629
3.2.5.230.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	629
3.2.5.230.2	Methods	629
3.2.5.230.2.1	Scalar Methods	629
3.2.5.230.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	629
3.2.5.230.2.2.1	GetByStoreId	629
3.2.5.231	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityEventType.....	630
3.2.5.231.1	Field Values	630
3.2.5.231.1.1	None	630
3.2.5.231.1.2	ItemAdded	630
3.2.5.231.1.3	ItemUpdated	630
3.2.5.231.1.4	ItemDeleted	630
3.2.5.232	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.NotificationCallback	630
3.2.5.232.1	Properties	630
3.2.5.232.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	630
3.2.5.232.1.1.1	NotificationContext	630
3.2.5.232.1.1.2	NotificationEndpoint.....	631
3.2.5.232.1.1.3	NotificationForwarderType	631
3.2.5.232.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	631
3.2.5.232.2	Methods	631
3.2.5.232.2.1	Scalar Methods	631
3.2.5.232.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	631
3.2.5.232.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	631
3.2.5.233	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.Subscription	631
3.2.5.233.1	Properties	632
3.2.5.233.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	632

3.2.5.233.1.1.1 Hash	632
3.2.5.233.1.1.2 ID.....	632
3.2.5.233.1.2 ObjectPath Properties	632
3.2.5.233.2 Methods	632
3.2.5.233.2.1 Scalar Methods	632
3.2.5.233.2.2 ObjectPath Methods	632
3.2.5.233.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor	632
3.2.5.234 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SPAnalyticsUsageService	633
3.2.5.234.1 Properties	633
3.2.5.234.1.1 Scalar Properties.....	633
3.2.5.234.1.2 ObjectPath Properties	633
3.2.5.234.2 Methods	633
3.2.5.234.2.1 Scalar Methods	633
3.2.5.234.2.1.1 logevent.....	633
3.2.5.234.2.2 ObjectPath Methods	633
3.2.5.234.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor	633
3.2.5.235 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.UsageEntry	633
3.2.5.235.1 Properties	634
3.2.5.235.1.1 Scalar Properties.....	634
3.2.5.235.1.1.1 EventTypeId	634
3.2.5.235.1.1.2 ItemId	634
3.2.5.235.1.1.3 ScopeId.....	634
3.2.5.235.1.1.4 Site	634
3.2.5.235.1.1.5 User.....	634
3.2.5.235.1.2 ObjectPath Properties	634
3.2.5.236 Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.EntityInstanceIdEncoder	634
3.2.5.236.1 Properties	635
3.2.5.236.1.1 Scalar Properties.....	635
3.2.5.236.1.2 ObjectPath Properties	635
3.2.5.236.2 Methods	635
3.2.5.236.2.1 Scalar Methods	635
3.2.5.236.2.1.1 EncodeEntityInstanceId	635
3.2.5.236.2.2 ObjectPath Methods	635
3.2.5.237 Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.ExternalSubscriptionStore	635
3.2.5.237.1 Properties	635
3.2.5.237.1.1 Scalar Properties.....	635
3.2.5.237.1.2 ObjectPath Properties	636
3.2.5.237.2 Methods	636
3.2.5.237.2.1 Scalar Methods	636
3.2.5.237.2.1.1 IndexStore	636
3.2.5.237.2.2 ObjectPath Methods	636
3.2.5.237.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor	636
3.2.5.238 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.App	636
3.2.5.238.1 Properties	637
3.2.5.238.1.1 Scalar Properties.....	637
3.2.5.238.1.1.1 AssetId	637
3.2.5.238.1.1.2 ContentMarket	637
3.2.5.238.1.1.3 VersionString	637
3.2.5.238.1.2 ObjectPath Properties	637
3.2.5.238.2 Methods	637
3.2.5.238.2.1 Scalar Methods	637
3.2.5.238.2.2 ObjectPath Methods	637
3.2.5.239 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceStatus	637

3.2.5.239.1	Field Values	638
3.2.5.239.1.1	InvalidStatus	638
3.2.5.239.1.2	Installing	638
3.2.5.239.1.3	Canceling	638
3.2.5.239.1.4	Uninstalling	638
3.2.5.239.1.5	Installed	638
3.2.5.239.1.6	Upgrading	638
3.2.5.239.1.7	Initialized.....	638
3.2.5.239.1.8	UpgradeCanceling	638
3.2.5.239.1.9	Disabling.....	638
3.2.5.239.1.10	Disabled.....	639
3.2.5.240	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppLicense	639
3.2.5.240.1	Properties	639
3.2.5.240.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	639
3.2.5.240.1.1.1	RawXMLLicenseToken	639
3.2.5.240.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	639
3.2.5.241	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppLicenseCollection	639
3.2.5.241.1	Properties	639
3.2.5.241.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	639
3.2.5.241.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	639
3.2.5.242	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppLicenseType	639
3.2.5.242.1	Field Values	640
3.2.5.242.1.1	PerpetualMultiUser	640
3.2.5.242.1.2	PerpetualAllUsers	640
3.2.5.242.1.3	TrialMultiUser	640
3.2.5.242.1.4	TrialAllUsers	640
3.2.5.243	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Language	640
3.2.5.243.1	Properties	640
3.2.5.243.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	640
3.2.5.243.1.1.1	DisplayName.....	640
3.2.5.243.1.1.2	LanguageTag	641
3.2.5.243.1.1.3	Lcid	641
3.2.5.243.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	641
3.2.5.244	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemFormUpdateValue	641
3.2.5.244.1	Properties	641
3.2.5.244.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	641
3.2.5.244.1.1.1	ErrorMessage.....	641
3.2.5.244.1.1.2	FieldName	641
3.2.5.244.1.1.3	FieldValue.....	641
3.2.5.244.1.1.4	HasException	642
3.2.5.244.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	642
3.2.5.245	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuNode	642
3.2.5.245.1	Properties	642
3.2.5.245.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	642
3.2.5.245.1.1.1	CustomProperties	642
3.2.5.245.1.1.2	FriendlyUrlSegment	642
3.2.5.245.1.1.3	IsHidden.....	642
3.2.5.245.1.1.4	Key.....	642
3.2.5.245.1.1.5	Nodes	643
3.2.5.245.1.1.6	NodeType	643
3.2.5.245.1.1.7	SimpleUrl	643
3.2.5.245.1.1.8	Title.....	643
3.2.5.245.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	643

3.2.5.246	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuNodeType	643
3.2.5.246.1	Field Values	644
3.2.5.246.1.1	SimpleLink	644
3.2.5.246.1.2	FriendlyUrl	644
3.2.5.247	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuState	644
3.2.5.247.1	Properties	644
3.2.5.247.1.1	Scalar Properties	644
3.2.5.247.1.1.1	FriendlyUrlPrefix	644
3.2.5.247.1.1.2	Nodes	644
3.2.5.247.1.1.3	SimpleUrl	644
3.2.5.247.1.1.4	SPSitePrefix	645
3.2.5.247.1.1.5	SPWebPrefix	645
3.2.5.247.1.1.6	StartingNodeKey	645
3.2.5.247.1.1.7	StartingNodeTitle	645
3.2.5.247.1.1.8	Version	645
3.2.5.247.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	645
3.2.5.248	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformationUser	645
3.2.5.248.1	Properties	646
3.2.5.248.1.1	Scalar Properties	646
3.2.5.248.1.1.1	Department	646
3.2.5.248.1.1.2	Email	646
3.2.5.248.1.1.3	Id	646
3.2.5.248.1.1.4	JobTitle	646
3.2.5.248.1.1.5	Name	646
3.2.5.248.1.1.6	Picture	646
3.2.5.248.1.1.7	SipAddress	647
3.2.5.248.1.1.8	CustomRoleNames	647
3.2.5.248.1.1.9	HasEditPermission	647
3.2.5.248.1.1.10	HasViewPermission	647
3.2.5.248.1.1.11	IsSiteAdmin	647
3.2.5.248.1.1.12	LoginName	647
3.2.5.248.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	648
3.2.5.248.1.2.1	User	648
3.2.5.248.1.2.2	Principal	648
3.2.5.248.2	Methods	648
3.2.5.248.2.1	Scalar Methods	648
3.2.5.248.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	648
3.2.5.249	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.OpenWebOptions	648
3.2.5.249.1	Field Values	648
3.2.5.249.1.1	None	648
3.2.5.249.1.2	InitNavigationCache	648
3.2.5.250	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestVariable	649
3.2.5.250.1	Properties	649
3.2.5.250.1.1	Scalar Properties	649
3.2.5.250.1.1.1	Value	649
3.2.5.250.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	649
3.2.5.250.2	Methods	649
3.2.5.250.2.1	Scalar Methods	649
3.2.5.250.2.1.1	Append	649
3.2.5.250.2.1.2	Set	649
3.2.5.250.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	650
3.2.5.250.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	650
3.2.5.251	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteUrl	650

3.2.5.251.1	Properties	650
3.2.5.251.1.1	Scalar Properties	650
3.2.5.251.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	650
3.2.5.251.2	Methods	650
3.2.5.251.2.1	Scalar Methods	650
3.2.5.251.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	650
3.2.5.252	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserIdInfo	650
3.2.5.252.1	Properties	650
3.2.5.252.1.1	Scalar Properties	650
3.2.5.252.1.1.1	NameId	650
3.2.5.252.1.1.2	NameIdIssuer	651
3.2.5.252.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	651
3.2.5.253	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.SPWOPIFrameAction	651
3.2.5.253.1	Field Values	651
3.2.5.253.1.1	View	651
3.2.5.253.1.2	Edit	651
3.2.5.253.1.3	MobileView	651
3.2.5.253.1.4	InteractivePreview	651
3.2.5.254	Microsoft.SharePoint.Navigation.REST.NavigationServiceRest	651
3.2.5.254.1	Properties	652
3.2.5.254.1.1	Scalar Properties	652
3.2.5.254.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	652
3.2.5.254.2	Methods	652
3.2.5.254.2.1	Scalar Methods	652
3.2.5.254.2.1.1	MenuNodeKey	652
3.2.5.254.2.1.2	MenuState	652
3.2.5.254.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	653
3.2.5.254.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	653
3.2.5.255	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeInfo	653
3.2.5.255.1	Properties	653
3.2.5.255.1.1	Scalar Properties	653
3.2.5.255.1.1.1	ErrorFile	653
3.2.5.255.1.1.2	Errors	653
3.2.5.255.1.1.3	LastUpdated	653
3.2.5.255.1.1.4	LogFile	653
3.2.5.255.1.1.5	RequestDate	653
3.2.5.255.1.1.6	RetryCount	654
3.2.5.255.1.1.7	StartTime	654
3.2.5.255.1.1.8	Status	654
3.2.5.255.1.1.9	UpgradeType	654
3.2.5.255.1.1.10	Warnings	654
3.2.5.255.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	654
3.2.5.256	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeStatus	654
3.2.5.256.1	Field Values	655
3.2.5.256.1.1	None	655
3.2.5.256.1.2	InProgress	655
3.2.5.256.1.3	Failed	655
3.2.5.256.1.4	Completed	655
3.2.5.257	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorDetails	655
3.2.5.257.1	Properties	655
3.2.5.257.1.1	Scalar Properties	655
3.2.5.257.1.1.1	CorrelationId	655
3.2.5.257.1.1.2	ErrorDetail	655

3.2.5.257.1.1.3	ErrorType	656
3.2.5.257.1.1.4	ErrorTypeName	656
3.2.5.257.1.1.5	ExceptionMessage	656
3.2.5.257.1.1.6	Source	656
3.2.5.257.1.1.7	SourceName	656
3.2.5.257.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	656
3.2.5.257.2	Methods	656
3.2.5.257.2.1	Scalar Methods	656
3.2.5.257.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	656
3.2.5.258	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorSource.....	657
3.2.5.258.1	Field Values	657
3.2.5.258.1.1	Common	657
3.2.5.258.1.2	AppWeb	657
3.2.5.258.1.3	ParentWeb	657
3.2.5.258.1.4	RemoteWebSite	657
3.2.5.258.1.5	Database	657
3.2.5.258.1.6	OfficeExtension	657
3.2.5.258.1.7	EventCallouts	657
3.2.5.258.1.8	Finalization.....	657
3.2.5.259	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorType.....	658
3.2.5.259.1	Field Values	658
3.2.5.259.1.1	Transient	658
3.2.5.259.1.2	Configuration.....	658
3.2.5.259.1.3	App	658
3.2.5.260	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CompatibilityRange.....	658
3.2.5.260.1	Properties	658
3.2.5.260.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	658
3.2.5.260.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	658
3.2.5.260.2	Methods	658
3.2.5.260.2.1	Scalar Methods	658
3.2.5.260.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	659
3.2.5.261	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AccessRequests.....	659
3.2.5.261.1	Properties	659
3.2.5.261.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	659
3.2.5.261.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	659
3.2.5.261.2	Methods	659
3.2.5.261.2.1	Scalar Methods	659
3.2.5.261.2.1.1	ChangeRequestStatus	659
3.2.5.261.2.1.2	ChangeRequestStatusBulk	660
3.2.5.261.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	660
3.2.5.262	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppContextSite	660
3.2.5.262.1	Properties	660
3.2.5.262.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	660
3.2.5.262.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	660
3.2.5.262.1.2.1	Site	660
3.2.5.262.1.2.2	Web.....	661
3.2.5.262.2	Methods	661
3.2.5.262.2.1	Scalar Methods	661
3.2.5.262.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	661
3.2.5.262.2.2.1	CSOM Constructor	661
3.2.5.263	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.AnalyticsUsageEntry	661
3.2.5.263.1	Properties	661
3.2.5.263.1.1	Scalar Properties.....	661

3.2.5.263.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	661
3.2.5.263.2	Methods	662
3.2.5.263.2.1	Scalar Methods	662
3.2.5.263.2.1.1	LogAnalyticsAppEvent	662
3.2.5.263.2.1.2	LogAnalyticsAppEvent2	662
3.2.5.263.2.1.3	LogAnalyticsEvent	663
3.2.5.263.2.1.4	LogAnalyticsEvent2	663
3.2.5.263.2.2	ObjectPath Methods	664
3.2.5.264	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlZone	664
3.2.5.264.1	Field Values	664
3.2.5.264.1.1	DefaultZone	664
3.2.5.264.1.2	Intranet	664
3.2.5.264.1.3	Internet	664
3.2.5.264.1.4	Custom	664
3.2.5.264.1.5	Extranet	664
3.2.5.265	Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.TileData	664
3.2.5.265.1	Properties	665
3.2.5.265.1.1	Scalar Properties	665
3.2.5.265.1.1.1	BackgroundImageLocation	665
3.2.5.265.1.1.2	Description	665
3.2.5.265.1.1.3	ID	665
3.2.5.265.1.1.4	LinkLocation	665
3.2.5.265.1.1.5	TileOrder	665
3.2.5.265.1.1.6	Title	665
3.2.5.265.1.2	ObjectPath Properties	665
3.2.6	Timer Events	666
3.2.7	Other Local Events	666
4	Protocol Examples	667
4.1	Get the Title of a Web	667
4.2	Update the Description of a List	668
4.3	Add a List to a ListCollection	669
4.4	Add a Lookup Field	670
4.5	Attempt to Delete a Site With an Account That Does Not Have Permissions for the Operation	672
5	Security	674
5.1	Security Considerations for Implementers	674
5.2	Index of Security Parameters	674
6	Appendix A: Product Behavior	675
7	Change Tracking	686
8	Index	701

1 Introduction

This document specifies types, methods, and properties of the SharePoint Client-Side Object Model Protocol that can be used to communicate with and manipulate aspects of a collaboration **server (2)**.

Sections 1.8, 2, and 3 of this specification are normative and can contain the terms MAY, SHOULD, MUST, MUST NOT, and SHOULD NOT as defined in RFC 2119. Sections 1.5 and 1.9 are also normative but cannot contain those terms. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

1.1 Glossary

The following terms are defined in [\[MS-GLOS\]](#):

Active Directory
application
authentication
Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)
GUID
Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP)
language code identifier (LCID)
object
principal
security policy
server
XML

The following terms are defined in [\[MS-OFCGLOS\]](#):

absolute URL
alert
anchor text
app
app for Office
app for SharePoint
app instance
app package
app principal
app product identifier
attachment
back-end database server
base field type
base type
base view identifier
blog
Boolean
Business Connectivity Services (BCS)
Business Data Connectivity (BDC)
calendar type
cascading behavior
change log
change token
check out
checked out

child
claims provider
collation
color scheme
computed field
configuration database
content database
content type
content type group
content type identifier
content type order
crawl
crawler
Creator
CSOM array
CSOM Boolean
CSOM DateTime
CSOM dictionary
CSOM Double
CSOM error
CSOM expando field
CSOM GUID
CSOM Int16
CSOM Int32
CSOM Int64
CSOM Object
CSOM Stream
CSOM String
CSOM UInt32
culture name
current user
current version
custom action
custom list
data connection library
data source
data validation
datasheet
default list view
default mobile list view
default view
dependent lookup field
designer
discussion board
discussion item
display form
display name
distribution list
document
document identifier
document library
document template
draft
edit form
email address

empty GUID
Entity
EntityInstance
event
event receiver
exclusive lock
external content type
external list
farm
feature
feature definition
feature identifier
feature scope
field
field definition
field identifier
field internal name
field type
file
file extension
Finder
floating-point number
folder
font
font scheme
form
form digest
form library
form template (.xsn) file
gallery
group
hidden
historical version
host name
HTTP method
HTTP referer
hyperlink
Hypertext Markup Language (HTML)
icon
IME
indexed field
Information Rights Management (IRM)
item
item identifier
JavaScript Object Notation (JSON)
leaf name
line-of-business (LOB) system
link
link bar
list
list form
list identifier
list item
list item attachment
list item identifier

list schema
list server template
list template
list view
list view page
LobSystemInstance
locale
locked
login name
lookup field
major version
marketplace license
marketplace license token
master page
Meeting Workspace site
member
membership
message body
MetadataCatalog
MethodInstance
minor version
mobile device
mobile list view
moderation status
navigation node
new form
owner
page
page type
paged view
parent list
parent site
permission
permission level
personal view
personalization data
picture library
policy
presence
primary lookup field
ProgID
public view
published
published version
publishing level
query
Quick Launch
reading order
Recycle Bin
Recycle Bin item
reference
regional settings
relationship delete behavior
relationship lookup field
resource folder

restrict behavior
rich text
rights
role
role assignment
role definition
root element
root folder
schema version
securable object
security group
server-relative URL
Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)
shared lock
Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP)
site
site collection
site collection administrator
site collection quota
site column
site content type
site definition
site definition configuration
site identifier
site solution
site subscription
site template
site-relative URL
SpecificFinder
static CSOM method
Status-Code
stream
strong name
subsite
survey list
task
template
theme
thicket supporting file
time zone
toolbar
ToolTip
top-level site
TypeDescriptor
uncustomized
Uniform Resource Identifier (URI)
Uniform Resource Locator (URL)
unique column constraint
Updater
upgrade evaluation site collection
user information list
version
view
View
view identifier

visual upgrade
web application
web discussion
web discussion comment
Web Distributed Authoring and Versioning Protocol (WebDAV)
Web Part
Web Part identifier
Web Part Page
Web Part zone
Web Part zone index
website
Welcome page
workflow
workflow association
workflow history list
workflow identifier
workflow initiation form
workflow instance
workflow task
workflow task list
workflow template
XML document
XML element
XML fragment
XML schema

The following terms are specific to this document:

calculated field: A user-defined field that can perform calculations by using the contents of other fields.

data validation criteria: See data validation.

declarative workflow: A workflow that is created with XAML (Extensible Application Markup Language) files and does not require precompiled code to run.

default scalar property set: A set of properties that are retrieved by default for an object. The properties map to fields in a storage schema.

field group: A named collection of related fields.

field link: A property that specifies a reference from a content type to a field (2) or field definition.

list definition: An XML-based definition of the set of fields, forms, views, and default properties for a list (1).

list folder: A folder that is contained within a SharePoint list. A list folder can contain documents or list items, and it retains the characteristics of other items in the list, such as a customizable schema.

marketplace billing market: A specifier that identifies the region of the credit card used to buy apps.

marketplace content market: A collection of metadata associated with each individual app that contains information such as the region and locale of the app.

marketplace deployment identifier: The identifier of the location to which app licenses are sold.

personalization scope: A mode of the Web Part Manager that indicates whether the available data is shared by all users or specific to an individual user.

personalized Web Parts: A Web Part that has been modified by a user for personal use. The view of the Web Part is unavailable to other users.

relationship behavior constraint: A setting that defines any dependent relationships, such as cascading or restrict behaviors, between list items.

site collection group: A named collection of users and domain groups that can be managed for a site collection or site. A group can be used to assign permission levels, send email messages, and indicate site membership for multiple users simultaneously.

taxonomy navigation: A hierarchy of navigation menus that represents the navigation menus in terms and term sets and are independent of where their underlying objects, such as pages, are located.

user custom action: An extension to the user interface, such as a button on a toolbar or a link on a site settings page, that is submitted by a user of a site collection. Unlike a custom action, the definition of a user custom action is stored in a back-end database server.

view style: A pre-defined, named collection of settings that specify how to lay out data in a list view.

MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT: These terms (in all caps) are used as described in [\[RFC2119\]](#). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

1.2 References

References to Microsoft Open Specifications documentation do not include a publishing year because links are to the latest version of the technical documents, which are updated frequently. References to other documents include a publishing year when one is available.

1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com. We will assist you in finding the relevant information. Please check the archive site, <http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library/E4BD6494-06AD-4aed-9823-445E921C9624>, as an additional source.

[ECMA-262] ECMA International, "ECMAScript Language Specification" ECMA-262, December 1999, <http://www.ecma-international.org/publications/standards/Ecma-262.htm>

[ISO-3166] International Organization for Standardization, "Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and Their Subdivisions", ISO 3166, http://www.iso.org/iso/iso_catalogue/catalogue_tc/catalogue_detail.htm?csnumber=24591

Note There is a charge to download the specification.

[ISO-8601] International Organization for Standardization, "Data Elements and Interchange Formats - Information Interchange - Representation of Dates and Times", ISO/IEC 8601:2004, December 2004,

<http://www.iso.org/iso/en/CatalogueDetailPage.CatalogueDetail?CSNUMBER=40874&ICS1=1&ICS2=140&ICS3=30>

Note There is a charge to download the specification.

[MC-CSDL] Microsoft Corporation, "[Conceptual Schema Definition File Format](#)".

[MS-CSOM] Microsoft Corporation, "[SharePoint Client Query Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-CSOMREST] Microsoft Corporation, "[SharePoint Client Query OData Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-ECTPWPS] Microsoft Corporation, "[External Content Type Picker Web Service Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-FPSE] Microsoft Corporation, "[FrontPage Server Extensions Remote Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-LCID] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Language Code Identifier \(LCID\) Reference](#)".

[MS-LISTSWS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Lists Web Service Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-ODATA] Microsoft Corporation, "[Open Data Protocol \(OData\) Specification](#)".

[MS-SITESS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Sites Web Service Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-WPPS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Web Part Pages Web Service Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-WSSCAML] Microsoft Corporation, "[Collaborative Application Markup Language \(CAML\) Structure Specification](#)".

[MS-WSSCAP] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services Collaborative Application Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-WSSFO2] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services: File Operations Database Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-WSSFO3] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services \(WSS\): File Operations Database Communications Version 3 Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-WSSHP] Microsoft Corporation, "[HTTP Windows SharePoint Services Headers Protocol Specification](#)".

[MS-WSSTS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows SharePoint Services Technical Specification](#)".

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>

[RFC2616] Fielding, R., Gettys, J., Mogul, J., et al., "Hypertext Transfer Protocol -- HTTP/1.1", RFC 2616, June 1999, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2616.txt>

[RFC4646] A. Phillips, Ed., and M. Davis, Ed., "Tags for Identifying Languages", BCP 47, RFC 4646, September 2006, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4646.txt>

[RSS2.0] Winer, D., "RSS 2.0 Specification", Fall 2002, version 2.0.1: July 2003, <http://cyber.law.harvard.edu/rss/rss.html>

1.2.2 Informative References

[MS-BDCMFFS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Business Data Connectivity Model File Format Specification](#)".

[MS-GLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Protocols Master Glossary](#)".

[MS-OFCGLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Microsoft Office Master Glossary](#)".

[RFC5234] Crocker, D., Ed., and Overell, P., "Augmented BNF for Syntax Specifications: ABNF", STD 68, RFC 5234, January 2008, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc5234.txt>

1.3 Overview

This protocol defines types, methods, and properties that protocol clients use to access **site (2)**, **list (1)**, and other types of data associated with a collaboration server (2). The set of types and **members (1)** provide a means for remote clients to perform collaboration and communication **tasks (2)**, such as updating **items** or checking in **documents**.

1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols

This protocol is a set of types, properties, and methods that can be accessed by using the SharePoint Client Query protocol, as described in [\[MS-CSOM\]](#), and the SharePoint Client Query OData Protocol, as described in [\[MS-CSOMREST\]](#). This protocol specifies properties, methods, and types used to access a collaboration server (2) as described in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#).

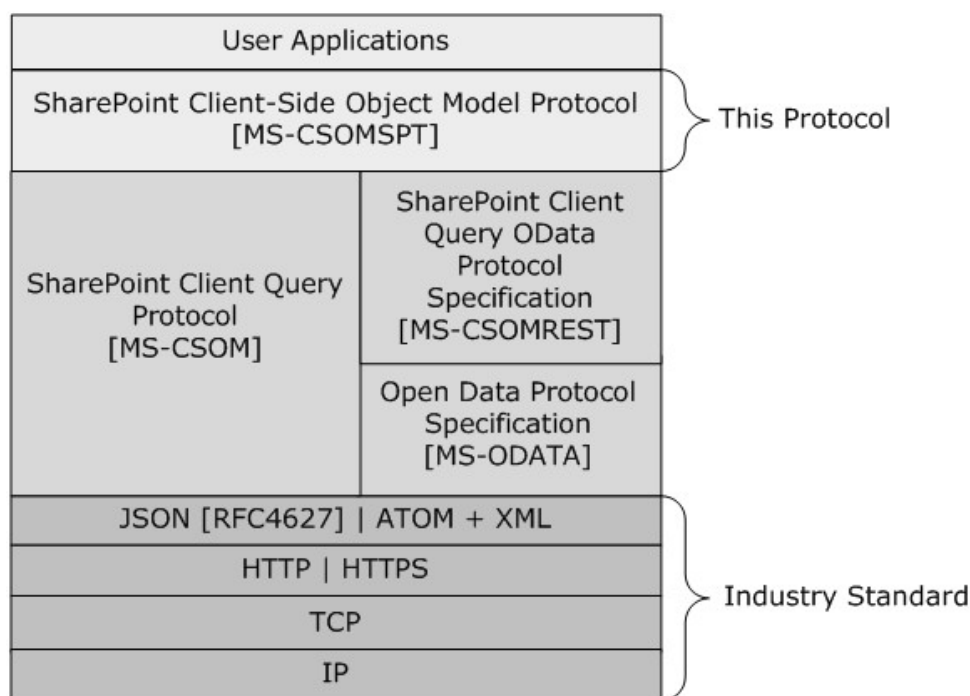


Figure 1: This protocol in relation to other protocols

1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions

This protocol operates against a site (2) that is identified by a **URL** that is known by protocol clients. This protocol assumes that **authentication (2)** has been performed by underlying protocols.

1.6 Applicability Statement

This protocol can be used as a protocol for a protocol client to read data from, write data to, and execute operations against a protocol server (2). The protocol is optimized to enable a protocol client to specify the exact set of data and operations to perform in a single batch, making it suitable for situations where the connection speed between the protocol client and the protocol server (2) can be slow. Because of the complexity of the structure of requests and responses, it is not suitable for cases where the inputs and outputs need to be quickly understood and specified by a human. Because the protocol features minimal services for type and operation discovery, it is not suitable for protocol servers (2) that implement a different set of functionality compared to the set of functionality described for a collaboration server (2) in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#).

1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation

This protocol operates in the context of the authenticated user that made a request to the service, and that it runs in the context of a particular site (2). Localization-specific properties, such as the title of a list (1), are returned by using the preferred language of the user, if available, or by using the default language of the site (2) as a fallback. Certain properties can be read or written for specific locales, and are listed in the document.

1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields

A protocol server (2) can provide additional properties and methods beyond those specified in this document to provide extended collaboration server (2) functionality; however, because no means are provided for a protocol client to discover that extended functionality, the functionality is taken advantage of only by protocol clients that have built-in knowledge of the extensions.

A protocol client is expected to be tolerant of the situation where certain methods and properties specified in this specification are not available, because either the protocol server (2) does not support the functionality or the administrator has disabled certain functionalities.

1.9 Standards Assignments

None.

2 Messages

2.1 Transport

[\[MS-CSOM\]](#) is used for transport.

Messages are transported by using the SharePoint Client Query Protocol, as specified in [MS-CSOM], or the SharePoint Client Query OData Protocol, as specified in [\[MS-CSOMREST\]](#).

2.2 Message Syntax

None.

2.2.1 Common Exceptions

The protocol server (2) MUST validate the request from the protocol client and return the exception listed in the following table to the protocol client under the specified conditions.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130575251	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The protocol server (2) requires a form digest but the form digest in the X-RequestDigest HTTP header is not as same as the one generated by the protocol server (2).
- 2130575252	Microsoft.SharePoint.Exception	The protocol client sent a valid form digest in the X-RequestDigest ([MS-WSSHP] section 2.2.11 and [MS-SITESS] section 3.1.4) HTTP header, but the form digest is expired.
- 2146232832	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The protocol server (2) requires a form digest but the protocol client did not send an X-RequestDigest ([MS-WSSHP] section 2.2.11) HTTP header.

When a protocol server (2) processes a CSOM operation in the request, the following table lists common exceptions that could occur when accessing or updating a property or invoking a method.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The user does not have permission to access a property, update a property or call a method.

Besides the preceding exceptions and the exceptions that are listed for the specific properties or methods, the protocol server (2) can return other exceptions to the protocol client, for which the protocol client could use the error message for display purposes but could not use the error code or error type to determine the causes of the exception.

Unless specified, exceptions listed for the specific properties are thrown for both read and write operations.

3 Protocol Details

3.1 Common Details

The protocol server (2) endpoint is formed by appending "_vti_bin/client.svc/ProcessQuery" to the URL of the site (2), for example
http://www.contoso.com/Repository/_vti_bin/client.svc/ProcessQuery.

The length of a **CSOM String** is the number of characters in its value. The length of a **CSOM array** is the number of elements in the array.

ObjectPath Properties are properties of type CSOM Object as defined in [\[MS-CSOM\]](#) section 2.2.4.4, Scalar Properties are properties of any type except of type CSOM Object as defined in [\[MS-CSOM\]](#) section 2.2.4 and [\[MS-CSOM\]](#) section 2.2.5.

3.2 Server Details

3.2.1 Abstract Data Model

This protocol shares the abstract data model used by the SharePoint Client Query protocol, as described in [\[MS-CSOM\]](#) section 3.1.1, to communicate with the protocol server.

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This specification does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this specification.

This protocol deals with various structures associated with sites (2), lists (1), items, navigation, and other structures as specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#).

3.2.1.1 Parent Type

This protocol deals with various types that are logically derived from a parent type. The following table lists the relation between such types.

Parent Type	Derived Type(s)
3.2.5.118 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject	3.2.5.79 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List 3.2.5.87 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem 3.2.5.143 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web
3.2.5.37 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field	3.2.5.38 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCalculatedSection 3.2.5.42 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldComputed 3.2.5.44 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldDateTime 3.2.5.45 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGuid 3.2.5.49 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup 3.2.5.51 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice 3.2.5.52 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiLineText 3.2.5.53 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber 3.2.5.57 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldText

Parent Type	Derived Type(s)
	3.2.5.59 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUrl 3.2.5.187 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGeolocation
3.2.5.49 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup	3.2.5.61 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUser
3.2.5.51 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice	3.2.5.40 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldChoice 3.2.5.54 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldRatingScale
3.2.5.53 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber	3.2.5.43 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCurrency
3.2.5.50 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookupValue	3.2.5.63 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserValue
3.2.5.7 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change	3.2.5.8 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeAlert 3.2.5.10 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeContentType 3.2.5.11 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeField 3.2.5.12 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFile 3.2.5.13 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFolder 3.2.5.14 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeGroup 3.2.5.15 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeItem 3.2.5.16 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeList 3.2.5.18 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeSite 3.2.5.21 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeUser 3.2.5.22 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeView 3.2.5.23 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeWeb

3.2.1.2 Abstract Data Model for REST List Items Support

This section describes the relationship between the abstract data model as specified in [MS-WSSTS] section 2.1.2.7 and the Entity Data Model as specified in [MC-CSDL] section 1.0. <1> The mapping between Entity Data Model concepts and those of the AtomPub specification is specified in [MS-ODATA] section 2.2.1. The described relationship is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model, as long as their external behavior is consistent with the behavior specified in [MS-ODATA] and [MC-CSDL].

Data structures as specified in [MS-WSSTS] map to Entity Data Model terms as shown in the following table:

List Item Data Structure	Entity Data Model Term
List Item	Entity
Lookup Field	Integer and NavigationProperty
Choice Field	Multi-Value Property
Attachments Field	Bool
ID Field	EntityKey
Content Type	Entity

List Item Data Structure	Entity Data Model Term
All other fields of a list item	NavigationProperty

3.2.1.3 Field Type to Client Scalar Property Type

The list item entity field type map to client scalar property type as shown in the following table:

Field Type	Client Scalar Property Type
Boolean Attachments AllDayEvent CrossProjectLink Recurrence	bool
Calculated Choice Computed ContentTypeId File Note Text WorkflowEventType	String
Counter Integer ModStat WorkflowStatus	Int
Currency Number	Double
DateTime	DateTime
Error PageSeparator ThreadIndex Threading	Object
Guid	Guid
Lookup User	Int or int[]
GridChoice	FieldRatingScaleQuestionAnswer[]
MultiChoice	String[]
URL	FieldUrlValue

3.2.2 Timers

None.

3.2.3 Initialization

None.

3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

3.2.5.1 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AddFieldOptions

ShortName: SP.AddFieldOptions

Flag: true

Specifies the control settings while adding a **field (2)**.

Use of bitwise **AND**, **OR**, and **XOR** operators with this enumeration are acceptable.

3.2.5.1.1 Field Values

3.2.5.1.1.1 DefaultValue

Value: 0

Specifies that no control settings were specified. The default behavior is that the new field (2) added to the list (1) **MUST** also be added to the default **content type** in the **site collection**.

3.2.5.1.1.2 AddToDefaultContentType

Value: 1

Specifies that a new field (2) added to the list (1) **MUST** also be added to the default content type in the site collection.

3.2.5.1.1.3 AddToNoContentType

Value: 2

Specifies that a new field (2) **MUST NOT** be added to any other content type.

3.2.5.1.1.4 AddToAllContentTypes

Value: 4

Specifies that a new field (2) that is added to the specified list (1) **MUST** also be added to all content types in the site collection.

3.2.5.1.1.5 AddFieldInternalNameHint

Value: 8

Specifies adding a **field internal name** hint for the purpose of avoiding possible database locking or field (2) renaming operations.

3.2.5.1.1.6 AddFieldToDefaultView

Value: 16

Specifies that a new field (2) that is added to the specified list (1) **MUST** also be added to the default **list view**.

3.2.5.1.1.7 AddFieldCheckDisplayName

Value: 32

Specifies to confirm that no other field (2) has the same **display name**.

3.2.5.2 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

TypeId: {DB780E5A-6BC6-41AD-8E64-9DFA761AFB6D}

ShortName: SP.BasePermissions

Specifies a set of built-in permissions.

3.2.5.2.1 Properties

3.2.5.2.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.2.1.1.1 High

Type: **CSOM UInt32**

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the most-significant 32 bits of the **BasePermissions** uint. The following table indicates the significance of having a particular bit set. Bits are numbered 1 to 32 from right to left.

Bit Number	Permission Name	Explanation
5	UseClientIntegration	Enables user to launch client applications.
6	UseRemoteAPIs	Allow use of Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) , WebDAV , or [MS-FPSE] to access the site (2).
7	ManageAlerts	Manage alerts (1) for all users of the site (2).
8	CreateAlerts	Create e-mail alerts (1).
9	EditMyUserInfo	Allows a user to change his or her user information, such as adding a picture.
31	EnumeratePermissions	Enumerate permissions on site (2), list (1), folder , document,

Bit Number	Permission Name	Explanation
		or list item .

3.2.5.2.1.1.2 Low

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the least-significant 32 bits of the **BasePermissions** uint. The following table indicates the significance of having a particular bit set. Bits are numbered 1 to 32 from right to left.

Bit Number	Permission Name	Explanation
1	ViewListItems	View items in lists (1), documents in document libraries , and Web discussion comments .
2	AddListItems	Add items to lists (1), documents to document libraries, and Web discussion .
3	EditListItems	Edit items in lists (1), edit documents in document libraries, edit Web discussion comments in documents, and customize Web Part Pages in document libraries.
4	DeleteListItems	Delete items from a list (1), documents from a document library, and Web discussion comments in documents.
5	ApproveItems	Approve a minor version of a list item or document.
6	OpenItems	View the source of documents with file handlers from the protocol server (2).
7	ViewVersions	View past versions of a list item or document.
8	DeleteVersions	Delete past versions of a list item or document.
9	CancelCheckout	Discard or check in a document that is checked out to another user.
10	ManagePersonalViews	Create, change, and delete personal views of lists (1).
12	ManageLists	Create and delete lists (1), add or remove columns in a list (1), and add or remove public views of a list (1).
13	ViewFormPages	View forms (1) , views , and application pages, and enumerate lists (1).
17	Open	Allow users to open a site (2), list (1), or folder to access items inside that container.
18	ViewPages	View pages in a site (2).
19	AddAndCustomizePages	Add, change, or delete HTML pages or Web Part Pages, and edit the site (2) by using a compatible editor.
20	ApplyThemeAndBorder	Apply a theme or borders to the entire site (2).

Bit Number	Permission Name	Explanation
21	ApplyStyleSheets	Apply a style sheet (.css file) to the site (2).
22	ViewUsageData	View reports on site (2) usage.
23	CreateSSCSite	Create a site (2) by using the self-service site collection creation feature.
24	ManageSubwebs	Create subsites such as team sites (2), Meeting Workspace sites , and Document Workspace sites (2).
25	CreateGroups	Create a group (2) of users that can be used anywhere within the site collection.
26	ManagePermissions	Create and change permission levels on the site (2) and assign permissions to users and groups (2).
27	BrowseDirectories	Enumerate files and folders in a site (2) by using [MS-FPSE] and WebDAV interfaces.
28	BrowseUserInfo	View information about users of the site (2).
29	AddDelPrivateWebParts	Add or remove personal Web Parts on a Web Part Page.
30	UpdatePersonalWebParts	Update Web Parts to display personalized information.
31	ManageWeb	Grant the ability for a site collection administrator to perform all administration tasks (2) for the site (2) as well as manage content, activate, deactivate, or edit properties of site (2) scoped features through the object (3) model or through the user interface (UI).

3.2.5.2.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.3 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BaseType

ShortName: SP.BaseType

Flag: false

Specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.5.

3.2.5.3.1 Field Values

3.2.5.3.1.1 None

Value: -1

Specifies that no **base type** is specified.

3.2.5.3.1.2 GenericList

Value: 0

Specifies a base type for lists (1) that do not correspond to another base type in this enumeration.

3.2.5.3.1.3 DocumentLibrary

Value: 1

Specifies a base type for a document library.

3.2.5.3.1.4 Unused

Value: 2

Reserved. MUST NOT be used.

3.2.5.3.1.5 DiscussionBoard

Value: 3

Specifies a base type that SHOULD NOT be used, but MAY [<2>](#) be used for a **discussion board**.

3.2.5.3.1.6 Survey

Value: 4

Specifies a base type for a **survey list**.

3.2.5.3.1.7 Issue

Value: 5

Specifies a base type for an issue tracking list (1).

3.2.5.4 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BrowserFileHandling

ShortName: SP.BrowserFileHandling

Flag: false

Specifies whether the file is allowed to be displayed in the web browser.

3.2.5.4.1 Field Values

3.2.5.4.1.1 Permissive

Value: 0

Specifies that content-types that allow script are allowed to be displayed in the Web browser.

3.2.5.4.1.2 Strict

Value: 1

Specifies that content-types that allow script MUST be forced to download.

3.2.5.5 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CalendarType

ShortName: SP.CalendarType

Flag: false

As specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.1.2.3.

3.2.5.5.1 Field Values

3.2.5.5.1.1 None

Value: 0

Specifies that the **calendar type** is not specified.

3.2.5.5.1.2 Gregorian

Value: 1

Specifies a Gregorian (localized) calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.3 Japan

Value: 3

Specifies a Japanese Emperor Era calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.4 Taiwan

Value: 4

Specifies a Year of Taiwan calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.5 Korea

Value: 5

Specifies a Korean Tangun Era calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.6 Hijri

Value: 6

Specifies a Hijri (Arabic Lunar) calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.7 Thai

Value: 7

Specifies a Thai calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.8 Hebrew

Value: 8

Specifies a Hebrew (Lunar) calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.9 GregorianMEFrench

Value: 9

Specifies a Gregorian (Middle East French) calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.10 GregorianArabic

Value: 10

Specifies a Gregorian (Arabic) calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.11 GregorianXLITEnglish

Value: 11

Specifies a Gregorian (transliterated English) calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.12 GregorianXLITFrench

Value: 12

Specifies a Gregorian (transliterated French) calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.13 KoreaJapanLunar

Value: 14

Specifies a Korean and Japanese Lunar calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.14 ChineseLunar

Value: 15

Specifies a Chinese Lunar calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.15 SakaEra

Value: 16

Specifies a Saka Era calendar type.

3.2.5.5.1.16 UmAlQura

Value: 23

Specifies an Umm al-Qura calendar type. [<3>](#)

3.2.5.6 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CamlQuery

TypeId: {3D248D7B-FC86-40A3-AA97-02A75D69FB8A}

ShortName: SP.CamlQuery

Specifies a **query** on a list (1).

3.2.5.6.1 Properties

3.2.5.6.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.6.1.1.1 DatesInUtc

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the query returns dates in **Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)** format.

3.2.5.6.1.1.2 FolderServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **server-relative URL** of a **list folder** from which results are to be returned.

It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.6.1.1.3 ListItemCollectionPosition

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollectionPosition

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the information required to get the next page of data for the list view.

3.2.5.6.1.1.4 ViewXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **XML schema** that defines the list view.

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an **XML fragment** that conforms to the **ViewDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.17.

3.2.5.6.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.7 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change

TypeId: {C717121B-F82F-4AFB-A2B7-25F67522120F}

ShortName: SP.Change

Specifies a base type for a change to an object (1).

3.2.5.7.1 Properties

3.2.5.7.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.7.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a **change token** that identifies the changed object (1).

3.2.5.7.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of the change that has been made to the object (1).

3.2.5.7.1.1.3 SiteId

Type: **CSOM GUID**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifiers of the site (2) that contains the changed object (1).

3.2.5.7.1.1.4 Time

Type: **CSOM DateTime**

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the time that the object (1) was modified. This can be different than the time that the change was committed to the **change log**.

3.2.5.7.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.7.2 Methods

3.2.5.7.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.7.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.8 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeAlert

TypeId: {04F51EF5-013C-4E05-B23F-A9719E69A49A}

ShortName: SP.ChangeAlert

Specifies a change from an alert (1).

3.2.5.8.1 Properties

3.2.5.8.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.8.1.1.1 AlertId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the changed alert (1).

3.2.5.8.1.1.2 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.8.1.1.3 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.8.1.1.4 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.8.1.1.5 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.8.1.1.6 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the site (2) that contains the changed alert (1).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.8.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.8.2 Methods**3.2.5.8.2.1 Scalar Methods**

None.

3.2.5.8.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.9 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection

TypeId: {2BA7A459-EEDA-42D0-90E2-FAD3487AD0D3}

ShortName: SP.ChangeCollection

Represents a collection of **Change** objects (1).

3.2.5.9.1 Properties**3.2.5.9.1.1 Scalar Properties**

None.

3.2.5.9.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.9.2 Methods**3.2.5.9.2.1 Scalar Methods**

None.

3.2.5.9.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.10 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeContentType

TypeId: {B50EF7A3-7F78-4AFC-91EF-616591DE9E4D}

ShortName: SP.ChangeContentType

Specifies a change on a content type.

3.2.5.10.1 Properties

3.2.5.10.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.10.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Chang.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.10.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.10.1.1.3 ContentTypeId

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the content type that has changed.

3.2.5.10.1.1.4 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.10.1.1.5 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time** , as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.10.1.1.6 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the site (2) that contains the changed content type.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.10.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.10.2 Methods**3.2.5.10.2.1 Scalar Methods**

None.

3.2.5.10.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.11 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeField

TypeId: {8D687151-6601-4AD0-9E94-91448E3E2749}

ShortName: SP.ChangeField

Specifies a change on a field (2).

3.2.5.11.1 Properties**3.2.5.11.1.1 Scalar Properties****3.2.5.11.1.1.1 ChangeToken**

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.11.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.11.1.1.3 FieldId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the changed field (2).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The field identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.11.1.1.4 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.11.1.1.5 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.11.1.1.6 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the site (2) that contains the changed field (2).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.11.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.11.2 Methods

3.2.5.11.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.11.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.12 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFile

TypeId: {59DD36EB-9235-4DAD-A8FD-26D3C11A6A18}

ShortName: SP.ChangeFile

Specifies a change on a file not contained in a document library.

3.2.5.12.1 Properties

3.2.5.12.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.12.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.12.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.12.1.1.3 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.12.1.1.4 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.12.1.1.5 UniqueId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the file that changed.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The document identifier (2) in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.12.1.1.6 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the site (2) that contains the changed file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.12.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.12.2 Methods

3.2.5.12.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.12.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.13 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeFolder

TypeId: {3B97573D-CEE5-446A-853D-57EA0ACF8AA4}

ShortName: SP.ChangeFolder

Specifies a change on a folder not contained in a list (1) or document library.

3.2.5.13.1 Properties

3.2.5.13.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.13.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.13.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.13.1.1.3 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.13.1.1.4 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.13.1.1.5 UniqueId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the folder that has changed.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The document identifier (2) in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.13.1.1.6 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the site (2) that contains the changed folder.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
		change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.13.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.13.2 Methods

3.2.5.13.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.13.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.14 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeGroup

TypeId: {8C377687-4E62-4DDB-B244-20A832DE16DD}

ShortName: SP.ChangeGroup

Specifies a change on a group (2).

3.2.5.14.1 Properties

3.2.5.14.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.14.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.14.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.14.1.1.3 GroupId

Type: **CSOM Int32**

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the changed group (2).

3.2.5.14.1.1.4 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.14.1.1.5 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.14.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.14.2 Methods

3.2.5.14.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.14.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.15 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeItem

TypeId: {3E4716AC-A622-4D48-BC14-3FECABD52E21}

ShortName: SP.ChangeItem

Specifies a change on an item.

3.2.5.15.1 Properties

3.2.5.15.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.15.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.15.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.15.1.1.3 ItemId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the changed item.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The item identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.15.1.1.4 ListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the list (1) that contains the changed item. In the case of a change that includes moving the item between lists (1), **ListId** MUST contain the value it had before the move.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.15.1.1.5 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.15.1.1.6 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.15.1.1.7 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the site (2) that contains the changed item.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.15.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.15.2 Methods

3.2.5.15.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.15.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.16 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeList

TypeId: {D3EF3368-FF71-4DE1-867C-19693C781587}

ShortName: SP.ChangeList

Specifies a change on a list (1).

3.2.5.16.1 Properties

3.2.5.16.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.16.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.16.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.16.1.1.3 ListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the changed list (1).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list identifier contained in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.16.1.1.4 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.16.1.1.5 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.16.1.1.6 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the site (2) that contains the changed list (1).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.16.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.16.2 Methods

3.2.5.16.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.16.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.17 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery

TypeId: {887A7218-1232-4CFC-B78F-88D54E9D8EC7}

ShortName: SP.ChangeQuery

Specifies a query that is performed against the change log.

3.2.5.17.1 Properties

3.2.5.17.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.17.1.1.1 Add

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether add changes are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.2 Alert

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to alerts (1) are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.3 ChangeTokenEnd

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the end date and end time for changes that are returned through the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.4 ChangeTokenStart

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the start date and start time for changes that are returned through the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.5 ContentType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to content types are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.6 DeleteObject

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether delete changes are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.7 Field

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to **site columns** are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.8 File

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to files are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.9 Folder

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to folders are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.10 Group

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to groups (2) are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.11 GroupMembershipAdd

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether adding users to groups (2) is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.12 GroupMembershipDelete

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether deleting users from groups (2) is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.13 Item

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to list items or other objects (1) in a site (2) are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.14 List

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to lists (1) are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.15 Move

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether move changes are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.16 Navigation

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to the navigation structure of a site collection are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.17 Rename

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether renaming changes are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.18 Restore

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether restoring items from the **Recycle Bin** or from backups is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.19 RoleAssignmentAdd

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether adding **role assignments** is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.20 RoleAssignmentDelete

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether deleting role assignments is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.21 RoleDefinitionAdd

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether adding **role definitions** is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.22 RoleDefinitionDelete

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether deleting role definitions is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.23 RoleDefinitionUpdate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether modifying role definitions is included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.24 SecurityPolicy

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether modifications to **security policies** are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.25 Site

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to site collections are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.26 SystemUpdate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether updates implicitly made by the protocol server (2) method are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.27 Update

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether update changes are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.28 User

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to users are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.29 View

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to views are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.1.30 Web

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to sites (2) are included in the query.

3.2.5.17.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.18 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeSite

TypeId: {81AFF0DE-302E-4D01-91D5-96192F77BC29}

ShortName: SP.ChangeSite

Specifies a change on a site collection.

3.2.5.18.1 Properties

3.2.5.18.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.18.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#)

3.2.5.18.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.18.1.1.3 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.18.1.1.4 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.18.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.18.2 Methods

3.2.5.18.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.18.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.19 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

TypeId: {41C5BE82-B5BF-4B5A-9712-97111FB87686}

ShortName: SP.ChangeToken

Represents the unique sequential location of a change within the change log. Client applications can use the change token as a starting point for retrieving changes.

3.2.5.19.1 Properties

3.2.5.19.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.19.1.1.1 StringValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Contains the serialized representation of the change token generated by the protocol server (2).
When setting **StringValue**, the protocol client MUST use a value previously returned by the protocol server (2).

Represented as a semicolon-separated list containing the following, in order:

1. The version number of the change token.
2. The change token's collection scope.
3. The collection scope **GUID**.
4. The time of the change token in ticks.
5. The change number.

The collection scope MUST be one of the values listed in the following table.

Value	Description
0	The change token refers to a content database .
1	The change token refers to a site collection.
2	The change token refers to a site (2).
3	The change token refers to a list (1).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.FormatException	Input string for any of the 5 sections in the change token is not in a correct format. This could happen if the first, second, fourth or fifth section doesn't have a string representation for number, or the third section doesn't have a string representation for a CSOM GUID that contains 32 digits with 4 dashes {xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx}.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	The number of semicolon separated tokens is not 5, or the version number for the first token value is not 1.
-1	System.OverflowException	Input string for the first or second section is either too large or too small for a CSOM Int32. Input string for the fourth or fifth section is either too large or too small for a CSOM Int64 .

3.2.5.19.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.20 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

ShortName: SP.ChangeType

Flag: false

Enumeration of the possible types of changes.

3.2.5.20.1 Field Values

3.2.5.20.1.1 NoChange

Value: 0

Indicates that no change has taken place.

3.2.5.20.1.2 Add

Value: 1

Specifies that an object (1) has been added within the scope of a list (1), site (2), site collection, or content database.

3.2.5.20.1.3 Update

Value: 2

Specifies that an object (1) has been modified within the scope of a list (1), site (2), site collection, or content database.

3.2.5.20.1.4 DeleteObject

Value: 3

Specifies that an object (1) has been deleted within the scope of a list (1), site (2), site collection, or content database.

3.2.5.20.1.5 Rename

Value: 4

The leaf in a URL has been renamed.

3.2.5.20.1.6 MoveAway

Value: 5

Specifies that a non-leaf segment within a URL has been renamed. The object (1) was moved away from the location within the site (2) specified by the change.

3.2.5.20.1.7 MoveInto

Value: 6

Specifies that a non-leaf segment within a URL has been renamed. The object (1) was moved into the location within the site (2) specified by the change.

3.2.5.20.1.8 Restore

Value: 7

Specifies that an object (1) has restored from a backup or from the Recycle Bin.

3.2.5.20.1.9 RoleAdd

Value: 8

Specifies that a role definition has been added.

3.2.5.20.1.10 RoleDelete

Value: 9

Specifies that a role definition has been deleted.

3.2.5.20.1.11 RoleUpdate

Value: 10

Specifies that a role definition has been updated.

3.2.5.20.1.12 AssignmentAdd

Value: 11

Specifies that a user has been given permissions to a list (1). The list (1) MUST have different permissions from its parent.

3.2.5.20.1.13 AssignmentDelete

Value: 12

Specifies that a user has lost permissions to a list (1). The list (1) MUST have different permissions from its parent.

3.2.5.20.1.14 MemberAdd

Value: 13

Specifies that a user has been added to a group (2).

3.2.5.20.1.15 MemberDelete

Value: 14

Specifies that a user has been removed from a group (2).

3.2.5.20.1.16 SystemUpdate

Value: 15

Specifies that a change has been made to an item by using the protocol server (2) method.

3.2.5.20.1.17 Navigation

Value: 16

Specifies that a change in the navigation structure of a site collection has been made.

3.2.5.20.1.18 ScopeAdd

Value: 17

Specifies that a change in permissions scope has been made to break inheritance from the parent of an object (1).

3.2.5.20.1.19 ScopeDelete

Value: 18

Specifies that a change in permissions scope has been made to revert back to inheriting permissions from the parent of an object (1).

3.2.5.20.1.20 ListContentTypeAdd

Value: 19

Specifies that a list (1) content type has been added.

3.2.5.20.1.21 ListContentTypeDelete

Value: 20

Specifies that a list (1) content type has been deleted.

3.2.5.21 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeUser

TypeId: {9BCB7ADB-5A47-426E-886F-3CE841554CD9}

ShortName: SP.ChangeUser

Specifies a change on a user.

3.2.5.21.1 Properties

3.2.5.21.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.21.1.1.1 Activate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether a user has changed from an inactive state to an active state.

When a user is added to a site (2) and only has browse permissions, the user is in an inactive state. However, once the user can author list items, add documents, be assigned tasks (2), or make any contribution to the site (2), the user is in an active state.

3.2.5.21.1.1.2 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.21.1.1.3 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.21.1.1.4 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.21.1.1.5 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.21.1.1.6 UserId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Uniquely identifies the changed user.

3.2.5.21.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.21.2 Methods

3.2.5.21.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.21.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.22 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeView

TypeId: {865F3490-F526-4452-88E2-6E33357BAE50}

ShortName: SP.ChangeView

Specifies a change on a view.

3.2.5.22.1 Properties

3.2.5.22.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.22.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.22.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.22.1.1.3 ListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the list (1) that contains the changed view.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.22.1.1.4 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.22.1.1.5 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.22.1.1.6 ViewId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the changed view.

3.2.5.22.1.1.7 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the site (2) that contains the changed view.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.22.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.22.2 Methods

3.2.5.22.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.22.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.23 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeWeb

TypeId: {E7FA8647-BDE1-474C-93B1-1EF9CE5CF02C}

ShortName: SP.ChangeWeb

Specifies a change on a site (2).

3.2.5.23.1 Properties

3.2.5.23.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.23.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeToken

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeToken**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.23.1.1.2 ChangeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeType

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.ChangeType**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.23.1.1.3 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.SiteId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.23.1.1.4 Time

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change.Time**, as specified in section [3.2.5.7.1.1.4](#).

3.2.5.23.1.1.5 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Identifies the site (2) that has changed.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The site identifier in the change fields (2) item of the change collection is NULL.

3.2.5.23.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.23.2 Methods

3.2.5.23.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.23.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.24 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckinType

ShortName: SP.CheckinType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of check-in for a file.

3.2.5.24.1 Field Values

3.2.5.24.1.1 MinorCheckIn

Value: 0

Incremented as a minor version. Value=0.

3.2.5.24.1.2 MajorCheckIn

Value: 1

Incremented as a **major version**. Value=1.

3.2.5.24.1.3 OverwriteCheckIn

Value: 2

Overwrite the file. Value=2.

3.2.5.25 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckOutType

ShortName: SP.CheckOutType

Flag: false

Specifies the different checked out states for the file, independent of any lock state.

3.2.5.25.1 Field Values

3.2.5.25.1.1 Online

Value: 0

Specifies that the file is checked out on the server (2).

3.2.5.25.1.2 Offline

Value: 1

Specifies that the file is checked out to the client computer.

3.2.5.25.1.3 None

Value: 2

Specifies that the file is not checked out.

3.2.5.26 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChoiceFormatType

ShortName: SP.ChoiceFormatType

Flag: false

Specifies how to display options in a choice field (2) when displayed in a form (1).

3.2.5.26.1 Field Values

3.2.5.26.1.1 Dropdown

Value: 0

Specifies that options are displayed in a drop-down list box.

3.2.5.26.1.2 RadioButtons

Value: 1

Specifies that options are displayed as a list of radio buttons.

3.2.5.27 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

TypeId: {91B5BD2D-E133-486F-B727-197CE5EB2C0D}

ShortName: SP.ContentType

Specifies a content type.

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the **default scalar property set** for this type.

3.2.5.27.1 Properties

3.2.5.27.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.27.1.1.1 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description of the content type.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.27.1.1.2 DisplayFormTemplateName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of a custom **display form** template to use for list items that have been assigned the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.1.3 DisplayFormUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL of a custom display form to use for list items that have been assigned the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.1.4 DocumentTemplate

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the file path to the **document template (1)** used for a new list item that has been assigned the content type.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be either an **absolute URL**, a server-relative URL, or a URL relative to the content type **resource folder** for the content type

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575338	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List (1) is not found or has been deleted

3.2.5.27.1.1.5 DocumentTemplateUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL of the document template (1) assigned to the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.1.6 EditFormTemplateName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of a custom **edit form template** to use for list items that have been assigned the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.1.7 EditFormUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL of a custom edit form to use for list items that have been assigned the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.1.8 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **content type group** for the content type.

It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

3.2.5.27.1.1.9 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the content type is unavailable for creation or usage directly from a user interface.

3.2.5.27.1.1.10 Id

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies an identifier for the content type as specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.1.2.8.1.

3.2.5.27.1.1.11 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the content type.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.27.1.1.12 NewFormTemplateName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of a custom **new form** template to use for list items that have been assigned the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.1.13 NewFormUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL of a custom new form to use for list items that have been assigned the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.1.14 ReadOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether changes to the content type properties are denied.

3.2.5.27.1.1.15 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the XML schema that represents the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.1.16 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a server-relative path to the content type scope of the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.1.17 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the JSLink for the content type custom form template. [<4>](#)

3.2.5.27.1.1.18 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Sealed [<5>](#) specifies whether the content type is sealed. Only a site collection administrator can set this value.

3.2.5.27.1.1.19 StringId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

A string representation of the value of the **Id** (section [3.2.5.27.1.1.10](#)). [<6>](#)

3.2.5.27.1.1.20 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.27.1.2.1 FieldLinks

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **field links** for the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.2.2 Fields

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of fields (2) for the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.2.3 Parent

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the parent content type of the content type.

3.2.5.27.1.2.4 WorkflowAssociations

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **workflow associations** for the content type.

3.2.5.27.2 Methods

3.2.5.27.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.27.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the content type.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.27.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the content type, and any **child** objects (1) of the content type if specified, with any changes made to the content type.

Parameters:

updateChildren: Specifies whether changes propagate to child objects (1) of the content type.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.27.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.28 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCollection

TypeId: {653E9412-6245-4A3F-829B-CFDBF7FD86A5}

ShortName: SP.ContentTypeCollection

Represents a collection of content types.

3.2.5.28.1 Properties

3.2.5.28.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.28.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.28.2 Methods

3.2.5.28.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.28.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.28.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Adds a new content type to the collection and returns a **reference (3)** to the added SP.ContentType.

Parameters:

parameters: Specifies properties that is to be used to construct the new content type.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL. The content type scope of its *ParentContentType* property, as specified in section [3.2.5.29.1.2.1](#) MUST NOT be an ancestor of the parent (the SP.List or SP.Web that this collection is attached to) of the content type collection.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
183	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	A content type with a name specified by the Name property of <i>parameters</i> exists in the collection.

3.2.5.28.2.2.2 AddExistingContentType

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Adds an existing content type to the collection. The name of the given content type MUST NOT be the same as any of the content types in the collection. A reference (3) to the SP.ContentType that was added is returned.

Parameters:

contentType: Specifies the content type to be added to the collection.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
183	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	A content type with same name as the given content type exists in the collection.

3.2.5.28.2.2.3 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Returns the content type with the given identifier from the collection. If a content type with the given identifier is not found in the collection, the server (2) MUST return null.

Parameters:

contentTypeId: A hexadecimal value representing the identifier of a content type.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

It MUST conform to the following ABNF as defined in [\[RFC5234\]](#):

nonzero-digit = "1" / "2" / "3" / "4" / "5" / "6" / "7" / "8" / "9"

digit = "0" / nonzero-digit

nonzero-hexdigit = nonzero-digit / "A" / "B" / "C" / "D" / "E" / "F"

hexdigit = "0" / nonzero-hexdigit

id = *(nonzero-hexdigit hexdigit / "0" nonzero-hexdigit)

parentids = *(16(hexdigit hexdigit))

contentTypeId = id ["00" parentids]

3.2.5.28.2.2.4 AddAvailableContentType

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Adds the specified content type to the content type collection.

Parameters:

contentTypeId: Specifies the identifier of the content type to be added to the content type collection. It MUST exist in the web's available content types.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
183	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	A ContentType with the same name exists.

3.2.5.29 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCreationInformation

TypeId: {168F3091-4554-4F14-8866-B20D48E45B54}

ShortName: SP.ContentTypeCreationInformation

Specifies properties that are used as parameters to initialize a new content type.

3.2.5.29.1 Properties

3.2.5.29.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.29.1.1.1 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description of the content type to be constructed.

3.2.5.29.1.1.2 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the content type group of the content type to be constructed.

Its length MUST be equal to or greater than 1. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

3.2.5.29.1.1.3 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the content type to be constructed.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.29.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.29.1.2.1 ParentContentType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the parent content type for the content type to be constructed.

The list (1) the parent content type belongs to MUST be null.

3.2.5.30 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

TypeId: {DA0F1E90-296F-480E-BC27-CEFE51EFF241}

ShortName: SP.ContentTypeId

Represents the **content type identifier** (ID) of a content type.

3.2.5.30.1 Properties

3.2.5.30.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.30.1.1.1 StringValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Hexadecimal string value of content type identifier. String value MUST start with "0x".

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.30.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.31 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomizedPageStatus

ShortName: SP.CustomizedPageStatus

Flag: true

Specifies the cache and customization status for a **page**.

3.2.5.31.1 Field Values

3.2.5.31.1.1 None

Value: 0

Specifies that the page was never cached.

3.2.5.31.1.2 Uncustomized

Value: 1

Specifies that the page is cached and has not been customized.

3.2.5.31.1.3 Customized

Value: 2

The page was cached and has been customized.

3.2.5.32 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFormatType

ShortName: SP.DateTimeFieldFormatType

Flag: false

Specifies the format to use displaying date and time fields (2).

3.2.5.32.1 Field Values

3.2.5.32.1.1 DateOnly

Value: 0

Specifies that only the date is displayed.

3.2.5.32.1.2 DateTime

Value: 1

Specifies that both the date and the time are displayed.

3.2.5.33 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DraftVisibilityType

ShortName: SP.DraftVisibilityType

Flag: false

Specifies the minimum permission required to view minor versions and **drafts**.

3.2.5.33.1 Field Values

3.2.5.33.1.1 Reader

Value: 0

Specifies that the minimum permission is reader.

3.2.5.33.1.2 Author

Value: 1

Specifies that the minimum permission is author.

3.2.5.33.1.3 Approver

Value: 2

Specifies that the minimum permission is approver.

3.2.5.34 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Feature

TypeId: {4E46B28C-E27F-4964-A8D4-FC25658D86D1}

ShortName: SP.Feature

Represents an activated **feature**.

3.2.5.34.1 Properties

3.2.5.34.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.34.1.1.1 DefinitionId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier for this feature.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.34.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.34.2 Methods

3.2.5.34.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.34.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.35 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureCollection

TypeId: {8B9C0015-193D-4062-8E98-8D23C303EEDD}

ShortName: SP.FeatureCollection

Represents a collection of activated features.

3.2.5.35.1 Properties

3.2.5.35.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.35.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.35.2 Methods

3.2.5.35.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.35.2.1.1 Remove

Return Type: None

Removes the feature from the collection of features.

Parameters:

featureId: The **feature identifier** of the feature to be removed.

Type: CSOM GUID

It MUST NOT be NULL.

force: Specifies whether to force the operation to continue even if there are errors.

Type: CSOM Boolean

This parameter is ignored if there are no errors.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	The given feature is not an activated feature or the given feature cannot be deactivated and the force parameter was not set to "true".

3.2.5.35.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.35.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Feature

Adds the feature to the collection of activated features and returns the added feature.

Parameters:

featureId: The feature identifier of the feature to be added.

Type: CSOM GUID

It MUST NOT be NULL.

force: Specifies whether to continue with the operation even if there are errors.

Type: CSOM Boolean

featdefScope: The **feature scope** for this feature.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureDefinitionScope

It MUST have the value of FeatureDefinitionScope.Site or FeatureDefinitionScope.Farm [<7>](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	The given feature is not installed at the feature scope.

3.2.5.35.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Feature

Returns the feature for the given feature identifier. Returns NULL if no feature is available for the given feature identifier.

Parameters:

featureId: The feature identifier of the feature to be returned.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.36 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureDefinitionScope

ShortName: SP.FeatureDefinitionScope

Flag: false

Specifies the feature scope for a **feature definition**.

3.2.5.36.1 Field Values

3.2.5.36.1.1 None

Value: 0

The feature scope is not specified.

3.2.5.36.1.2 Farm

Value: 1

Specifies the feature scope to be at the **farm** level.

3.2.5.36.1.3 Site

Value: 2

Specifies the feature scope to be at the site collection level.

3.2.5.36.1.4 Web

Value: 3

Specifies the feature scope to be at the site (2) level.

3.2.5.37 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

TypeId: {C4121B04-0F57-4B1D-A145-D25426B16480}

ShortName: SP.Field

Represent a field (2) that is specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.1.2.9.

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.37.1 Properties

3.2.5.37.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.37.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the field (2) can be deleted.

3.2.5.37.1.1.2 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the default value for the field (2).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list .

3.2.5.37.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description of the field (2).

3.2.5.37.1.1.4 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **reading order** of the field (2). Its value is implementation-specific to the client used to browse instances of this field (2).

If the value is set to "none", **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List.Direction** specifies the reading order of the field (2) that is specified in section [3.2.5.79.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.37.1.1.5 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the field (2) enforces unique values.

The value MUST NOT be set to "true" for the following built-in fields (2)

Field Identifier	Field Name
{1df5e554-ec7e-46a6-901d-d85a3881cb18}	Author
{d31655d1-1d5b-4511-95a1-7a09e9b75bf2}	Editor
{28cf69c5-fa48-462a-b5cd-27b6f9d2bd5f}	Modified
{7841bf41-43d0-4434-9f50-a673baef7631}	_UIVersion
{8c06beca-0777-48f7-91c7-6da68bc07b69}	Created
{26d0756c-986a-48a7-af35-bf18ab85ff4a}	_HasCopyDestinations
{3881510a-4e4a-4ee8-b102-8ee8e2d0dd4b}	CheckoutUser
{c042a256-787d-4a6f-8a8a-cf6ab767f12d}	ContentType

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.37.1.1.6 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of the field (2).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.37.1.1.7 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether list items in the list (1) can be filtered by the field (2) value.

3.2.5.37.1.1.8 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a **base field type**.

3.2.5.37.1.1.9 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **field group**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.37.1.1.10 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the field (2) is **hidden** in list views and **list forms**.

3.2.5.37.1.1.11 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the field identifier.

3.2.5.37.1.1.12 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the field internal name.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.37.1.1.13 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the value of the field (2) is read-only.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.37.1.1.14 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the field (2) requires a value. If the field (2) requires a value, this value MUST be set to "true". Otherwise, it MUST be set to "false".

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.37.1.1.15 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the XML schema that defines the field (2).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.37.1.1.16 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the server-relative URL of the list (1) or the site (2) that the field (2) belongs to.

3.2.5.37.1.1.17 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether properties on the field (2) cannot be changed and whether the field (2) cannot be deleted.

3.2.5.37.1.1.18 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether list items in the list (1) can be sorted by the field (2) value.

3.2.5.37.1.1.19 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a customizable identifier of the field (2). If the value is NULL or empty, the protocol server (2) MUST use the value of *InternalName*.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.37.1.1.20 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display name of the field (2).

3.2.5.37.1.1.21 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of the field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.37.1.1.22 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name for the type of the field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.37.1.1.23 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the description for the type of the field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.37.1.1.24 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **data validation criteria** for the value of the field (2).

3.2.5.37.1.1.25 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the error message returned when **data validation** fails for the field (2).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.37.1.1.26 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262\]](#)) file containing any client rendering logic for fields (2) of this type.

3.2.5.37.1.1.27 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this field (2) in the list item entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.37.1.1.28 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.37.1.1.29 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this field (2).

3.2.5.37.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.37.2 Methods

3.2.5.37.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.37.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.37.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.37.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.37.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.37.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field . The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.37.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.37.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<8>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.37.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.38 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCalculated

TypeId: {F9EE4627-2914-46CD-806A-4921F96A0C72}

ShortName: SP.FieldCalculated

Specifies a **calculated field**.

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.38.1 Properties

3.2.5.38.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.38.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.2 DateFormat

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFormatType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the date and time format that is used in the field (2).

3.2.5.38.1.1.3 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The field (2) value is being set, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.38.1.1.4 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.5 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.38.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.38.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.38.1.1.8 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.9 Formula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the formula for the field (2).

It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.38.1.1.10 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.38.1.1.11 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.38.1.1.12 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.13 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.14 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.38.1.1.15 OutputType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the output format for the field (2).

It MUST be one of the following values: Text, Number, Integer, Currency, Boolean, or DateTime.

3.2.5.38.1.1.16 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.38.1.1.17 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.38.1.1.18 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.9.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.38.1.1.19 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.20 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.21 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.22 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.38.1.1.23 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.24 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.38.1.1.25 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.38.1.1.26 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.38.1.1.27 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.38.1.1.28 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.38.1.1.29 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262\]](#)) file containing any logic for this field (2).

3.2.5.38.1.1.30 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this field (2) in the list item entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.38.1.1.31 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.38.1.1.32 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this field (2).

3.2.5.38.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.38.2 Methods

3.2.5.38.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.38.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.38.2.1.2 setShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.38.2.1.3 setShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.38.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.38.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.38.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.38.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<9>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.38.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.39 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCalculatedErrorValue

TypeId: {3387286B-36E3-4199-BDCA-F20048CE8328}

ShortName: SP.FieldCalculatedErrorValue

Specifies the value of a calculated field when the field (2) value is a calculation error, such as division by zero, or overflow.

3.2.5.39.1 Properties

3.2.5.39.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.39.1.1.1 ErrorMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the error message of the calculation error.

3.2.5.39.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.40 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldChoice

TypeId: {A0B73943-FABC-47D3-B2C8-EC41B1216B1D}

ShortName: SP.FieldChoice

Represents a choice field (2).

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.40.1 Properties

3.2.5.40.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.40.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.2 Choices

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the collection of choices that are used in this choice field (2).

3.2.5.40.1.1.3 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The field (2) value is being set, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.40.1.1.4 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.5 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list (1) that the field (2) belongs to has an external data source (1) and direction is not equal to none.

3.2.5.40.1.1.6 EditFormat

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChoiceFormatType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether to display the choice field (2) as radio buttons or as a drop-down list.

3.2.5.40.1.1.7 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	If the field (2) belongs to a list (1) that has an external data source (1) and trying to set to "true".

3.2.5.40.1.1.8 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The field (2) belongs to a list (1) that has an external data source (1) and FieldTypeKind is modified.

3.2.5.40.1.1.9 FillInChoice

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether users can fill in their own values for the field (2).

3.2.5.40.1.1.10 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.11 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.40.1.1.12 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	If this field (2) belongs to a list (1) that has an external data source (1).

3.2.5.40.1.1.13 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.14 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.15 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.40.1.1.16 Mappings

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the canonical values for the specified choices.

It MUST be NULL or an XML fragment that conforms to **MAPPINGDEFINITION**, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.13.

3.2.5.40.1.1.17 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether values in the field (2) can be modified.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Thrown when attempting to change the value of ReadOnlyField when this field (2) has an external data source (1).

3.2.5.40.1.1.18 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	If this field (2) belongs to a list (1) that has an external data source (1) and Required is set to "true".

3.2.5.40.1.1.19 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be an **XML document** that conforms to the **FieldDefinition type** as defined in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) or a string that is NULL or empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list (1) that the field (2) belongs to has an external data source (1) and the set value is not an empty or a null string.

3.2.5.40.1.1.20 Scope**Type:** CSOM String**Accessibility:** Read OnlySee **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).**3.2.5.40.1.1.21 Sealed****Type:** CSOM Boolean**Accessibility:** Read OnlySee **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).**3.2.5.40.1.1.22 Sortable****Type:** CSOM Boolean**Accessibility:** Read OnlySee **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).**3.2.5.40.1.1.23 StaticName****Type:** CSOM String**Accessibility:** Read/WriteSee **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).**Exceptions:**

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	If this field (2) belongs to a list (1) that has an external data source (1) and StaticName is changed.

3.2.5.40.1.1.24 Title**Type:** CSOM String**Accessibility:** Read/WriteSee **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.25 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	If the list (1) has an external data source (1)

3.2.5.40.1.1.26 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.40.1.1.27 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.40.1.1.28 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.40.1.1.29 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.40.1.1.30 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262\]](#)) file containing any logic for this field (2).

3.2.5.40.1.1.31 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this field (2) in the list item entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.40.1.1.32 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.40.1.1.33 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this field (2).

3.2.5.40.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.40.2 Methods

3.2.5.40.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.40.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	The field (2) does not allow deletion.

3.2.5.40.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.40.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.40.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.40.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the field type on an indexed field (2) or changing the field type and indexing the field (2) at the same time.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing a field (2) to stop indexing that does not allow duplicate values.
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the field type of the field (2) that does not allow duplicate values.

3.2.5.40.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Updates the field (2), optionally propagating the changes to lists (1) containing the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: "true" to propagate changes to lists (1) that contain the field (2); otherwise, "false".

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the field type on an indexed field (2) or changing the field type and indexing the field (2) at the same time.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing a field (2) to stop indexing that does not allow duplicate values.
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the field type of a field (2) that does not allow duplicate values.

3.2.5.40.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<10>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.40.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.41 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection

TypeId: {D449D756-E113-4D27-A5E7-609CBC3EBA7E}

ShortName: SP.FieldCollection

Represents a read only Collection of fields (2)

3.2.5.41.1 Properties

3.2.5.41.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.41.1.1.1 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the XML schema of the collection of fields (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be an XML document in which each field (2) in SchemaXml conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

3.2.5.41.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.41.2 Methods

3.2.5.41.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.41.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.41.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Adds a field (2) to the field (2) collection. A reference (3) to the SP.Field that was added is returned.

Parameters:

field: A Microsoft.Sharepoint.Field object (1)

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.41.2.2.2 AddDependentLookup

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Adds a secondary **lookup field** to a field (2) collection. A reference (3) to the SP.Field that was added is returned.

Parameters:

displayName: Title of the added field (2).

Type: CSOM String

primaryLookupField: Main lookup field to associate the dependent lookup field with. A dependent lookup field will include data from the list item referred to from the instance of the main lookup field.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

lookupField: Name of the field (2) from the target list (1) to include data from.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.41.2.2.3 AddFieldAsXml

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Creates a field (2) in the field (2) collection. A reference (3) to the SP.Field that was added is returned.

Parameters:

schemaXml: XML string that specifies the field (2) definition.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST be a valid XML string corresponding to the following schema:

```
<s:element name="Field" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" type="core:FieldDefinition">
```

The **FieldDefinition** type is specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

addToDefaultView: Specifies to add the field (2) to the default list view.

Type: CSOM Boolean

options: A value that specifies the field (2) options.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AddFieldOptions

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The current user has insufficient permissions.

3.2.5.41.2.2.4 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Returns the field (2) specified by the identifier as represented by the parameter.

Parameters:

id: The field (2) identifier.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.41.2.2.5 GetByInternalNameOrTitle

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Returns the first field (2) in the collection based on the internal name or the title specified by the parameter.

Parameters:

strName: The title or internal name to look up the field (2) by.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.41.2.2.6 GetByTitle

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Returns the first field (2) object (1) in the collection based on the title of the specified field (2)

Parameters:

displayName: The title to look up the field (2) by.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.41.2.2.7 AddDependentLookupField

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Adds a secondary lookup field to a field (2) collection. [<11>](#) A reference (3) to the SP.Field that was added is returned.

Parameters:

displayName: Title of the added field (2).

Type: CSOM String

primaryLookupFieldId: Main lookup field to associate the dependent lookup field with. A dependent lookup field will include data from the list item referred to from the instance of the main lookup field.

Type: CSOM GUID

showField: A string that contains the internal name of the new field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.41.2.2.8 AddField

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Adds a field (2) to the field (2) collection. [<12>](#) A reference (3) to the **SP.Field** (section [3.2.5.37](#)) that was added is returned.

Parameters:

parameters: The metadata of the field (2) to be added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2146232832	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Functionality is unavailable for fields not associated with a list (1), a user tried to add a new field (2) using a duplicate identifier, a user tried to add a relationship behavior to a site (2) column, a user tried to update a configuration database while object had been changed by another user, a user tried to add a field (2) without specifying a display name, or a user tried to set unique column constraints to "true" for a field (2) that cannot be set to "false".
- 2130575340	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	One or more field (2) types are not installed properly.
- 2130575199	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Formula is empty for the calculated field (2) type.
- 2147024860	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPQueryThrottledException	There is a throttle failure.
- 2147024749	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPQueryThrottledException	There is a join throttle failure.
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Field (2) with the specified internal name or title does not exist in the collection at the given scope.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	User does not have permissions to get the field (2).

3.2.5.41.2.2.9 CreateFieldAsXml

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Creates a field based on the values defined in the *parameters* input parameter.<13>

Parameters:

parameters: Defines the information needed to create a field (2) using an XML schema.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.XmlSchemaFieldCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 214623283 2	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Functionality is unavailable for fields (2) not associated with a list, or a user tried to add a new field using a duplicate identifies, or a user tried to add a field with a duplicate name and the AddFieldOptions.AddFieldCheckDisplayNa me input parameter is specified, or a user tried to add a relationship behavior to a site (2) column, or a user tried to update a configuration database while object has been changed by another user, or a user tried to add a field (2) without specifying a display name, or a user tried to set unique column constraints to "true" for a field (2) that cannot be set to "false".
- 213057534 0	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	One or more field types are not installed properly.
- 213057519 9	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Formula is empty for the calculated field type.
- 214702486 0	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPQueryThrottledException	There is a throttle failure.
- 214702474 9	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPQueryThrottledException	There is a join throttle failure.
- 214702480 9	System.ArgumentException	The field (2) with the specified internal name or title does not exist in the collection at the given scope.
- 214702489 1	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	User does not have permissions to get the field (2).

3.2.5.42 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldComputed

TypeId: {379B8994-F0E7-4C74-A1E6-185EB8600C3C}

ShortName: SP.FieldComputed

Specifies a **computed field**.

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.42.1 Properties

3.2.5.42.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.42.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.2 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.42.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.4 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.42.1.1.5 EnableLookup

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a lookup field can reference the field (2).

3.2.5.42.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.42.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.42.1.1.8 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.9 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.42.1.1.10 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.42.1.1.11 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.12 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.13 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.42.1.1.14 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.42.1.1.15 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.42.1.1.16 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.42.1.1.17 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.18 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.19 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.20 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.42.1.1.21 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.22 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.42.1.1.23 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.42.1.1.24 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.42.1.1.25 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.42.1.1.26 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.42.1.1.27 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262\]](#)) file containing any logic for this field (2).

3.2.5.42.1.1.28 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this field (2) in the list item entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.42.1.1.29 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.42.1.1.30 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this field (2).

3.2.5.42.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.42.2 Methods

3.2.5.42.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.42.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.42.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.42.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.42.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.42.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.42.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.42.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<14>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.42.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.43 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCurrency

TypeId: {E03CA5F6-5F18-47F3-8AB4-74CABA56EE1E}

ShortName: SP.FieldCurrency

Specifies a field (2) that contains currency values.

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.43.1 Properties

3.2.5.43.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.43.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.2 CurrencyLocaleId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **language code identifier (LCID)** used to format the value of the field (2).

It MUST be a valid language code identifier (LCID) as specified in [\[MS-LCID\]](#) section 2.

3.2.5.43.1.1.3 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.43.1.1.4 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.5 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.43.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.43.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.43.1.1.8 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.9 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.43.1.1.10 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.43.1.1.11 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.12 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.13 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.43.1.1.14 MaximumValue

Type: CSOM Double

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber.MaximumValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.53.1.1.13](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.15 MinimumValue

Type: CSOM Double

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber.MinimumValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.53.1.1.14](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.16 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.43.1.1.17 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.43.1.1.18 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.9.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.43.1.1.19 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.20 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.21 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.22 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.43.1.1.23 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.24 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.43.1.1.25 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.43.1.1.26 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.43.1.1.27 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.43.1.1.28 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.43.1.1.29 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262\]](#)) file containing any logic for this field (2).

3.2.5.43.1.1.30 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this field (2) in the list item entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.43.1.1.31 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.43.1.1.32 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this field (2).

3.2.5.43.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.43.2 Methods

3.2.5.43.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.43.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.43.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.43.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.43.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.43.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
-2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.43.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.43.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<15>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.43.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.44 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldDateTime

TypeId: {4F9DC9B4-D900-40EB-94B9-008ABBFB22E1}

ShortName: SP.FieldDateTime

Specifies a field (2) that contains date and time values.

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.44.1 Properties

3.2.5.44.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.44.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.2 DateTimeCalendarType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CalendarType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the calendar type of the field (2).

It MUST be None if the field (2) is in an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.3 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.4 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.5 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.6 DisplayFormat

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFormatType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of date and time format that is used in the field (2).

3.2.5.44.1.1.7 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.8 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.9 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.10 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.44.1.1.11 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.12 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.13 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.14 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.44.1.1.15 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.16 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.17 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.18 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.19 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.20 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.44.1.1.21 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.22 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#)

3.2.5.44.1.1.23 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.44.1.1.24 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name of the field (2) type.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.44.1.1.25 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.44.1.1.26 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#)

3.2.5.44.1.1.27 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.44.1.1.28 FriendlyDisplayFormat

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFriendlyFormatType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the type of friendly display format that is used in the field. [<16>](#)

3.2.5.44.1.1.29 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262\]](#)) file containing any logic for this field (2).

3.2.5.44.1.1.30 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this field (2) in the list item entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.44.1.1.31 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.44.1.1.32 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this field (2).

3.2.5.44.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.44.2 Methods

3.2.5.44.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.44.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.44.2.1.2 setShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.44.2.1.3 setShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.44.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.44.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.44.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
2130246331		The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.44.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<17>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.44.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.45 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGuid

TypeId: {768B27AA-A4E0-4CFB-9956-1F7F0E93FB42}

ShortName: SP.FieldGuid

Specifies a field (2) that contains global unique identifier (GUID) values.

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.45.1 Properties

3.2.5.45.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.45.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.2 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.45.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.4 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.45.1.1.5 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.45.1.1.6 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.45.1.1.7 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.8 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.45.1.1.9 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.45.1.1.10 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.11 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.12 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.45.1.1.13 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.45.1.1.14 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.45.1.1.15 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be an XML document that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3, or a **string** that is NULL or empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.45.1.1.16 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.17 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.18 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.19 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.45.1.1.20 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.21 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.45.1.1.22 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name for **FieldTypeKind** of the field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.45.1.1.23 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.45.1.1.24 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.45.1.1.25 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.45.1.1.26 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([ECMA-262](#)) file containing any logic for this field (2).

3.2.5.45.1.1.27 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this field (2) in the list item entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.45.1.1.28 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.45.1.1.29 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this field (2).

3.2.5.45.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.45.2 Methods

3.2.5.45.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.45.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	The field (2) cannot be deleted because it does not

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
		allow deletion.

3.2.5.45.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.45.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.45.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.45.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the type of a field (2) that is being indexed or is already indexed is not allowed.
-	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Removing an index from a field (2) that does not

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
2130246238		allow duplicate values.
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the type of a field (2) that does not allow duplicate values.

3.2.5.45.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the type of a field (2) that is being indexed or is already indexed is not allowed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Removing an index from a field (2) that does not allow duplicate values.
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Changing the type of a field (2) that does not allow duplicate values.

3.2.5.45.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<18>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.45.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.46 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLink

TypeId: {E2D99203-868F-4211-AC76-F6BCA0FF94EE}

ShortName: SP.FieldLink

Specifies a reference (3) to a field (2) or **field definition** for a content type.

3.2.5.46.1 Properties

3.2.5.46.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.46.1.1.1 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the field (2) corresponding to this field link is available in New/Edit list forms.

3.2.5.46.1.1.2 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the GUID identifier of the field link. The value of this property is identical to the value of the **Id** property of the field (2) or field definition that is being referenced.

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

3.2.5.46.1.1.3 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the field link.

It MUST be less than or equal to 256 characters.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.46.1.1.4 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the field (2) requires a value. If the field (2) requires a value, this value MUST be set to "true". Otherwise, it MUST be set to "false".

3.2.5.46.1.1.5 FieldInternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the internal name of the field (2).<19>

3.2.5.46.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.46.2 Methods

3.2.5.46.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.46.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes this field link from the collection of the parent content type.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.46.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.47 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCollection

TypeId: {6D87E76A-B8A8-4634-8170-082B1D454BFD}

ShortName: SP.FieldLinkCollection

Specifies a Collection for field links.

3.2.5.47.1 Properties

3.2.5.47.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.47.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.47.2 Methods

3.2.5.47.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.47.2.1.1 Reorder

Return Type: None

Rearranges the collection of field links in the order in which field internal names are specified.

Parameters:

internalNames: Specifies field internal names that are arranged in the order in which collection of field links should be reordered.

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

3.2.5.47.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.47.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLink

Add a field link with the specified link information to the collection. A reference (3) to the SP.Field that was added is returned.

Parameters:

parameters: Specifies the field link information of the field link to be added to the collection.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.47.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLink

Gets the field link with the given *id* from this collection. [<20>](#) If the *id* is not found in the collection, returns **null**.

Parameters:

id: The GUID that specifies the **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLink** (section [3.2.5.46](#)) that is returned.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.48 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLinkCreationInformation

TypeId: {63FB2C92-8F65-4BBB-A658-B6CD294403F4}

ShortName: SP.FieldLinkCreationInformation

Specifies a set of properties that are used as parameters to initialize a field link.

3.2.5.48.1 Properties

3.2.5.48.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.48.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.48.1.2.1 Field

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies field (2) information of the field link to be created.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.49 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup

TypeId: {EE47FF61-3260-43A9-BE22-829A1FA85B44}

ShortName: SP.FieldLookup

A GUID that specifies a lookup field.

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.49.1 Properties

3.2.5.49.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.49.1.1.1 AllowMultipleValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the lookup field allows multiple values.

3.2.5.49.1.1.2 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.3 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.4 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.5 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.8 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.9 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.49.1.1.10 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.11 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.12 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.13 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.49.1.1.14 IsRelationship

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the lookup field is a **relationship lookup field**. It determines whether this lookup field is returned by **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List.GetRelatedField**.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list (1) that the field (2) belongs to is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.15 LookupField

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the internal name of the field (2) in the target list (1), used to display lookup values.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list (1) that this field (2) belongs to is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.16 LookupList

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the list identifier of the target list (1) that contains the lookup field.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list (1) that this field (2) belongs to is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.17 LookupWebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the GUID that identifies the site (2) containing the list (1) that contains the field (2) used as the lookup values.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list (1) that this field (2) belongs to is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.18 PrimaryFieldId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **primary lookup field** identifier if this is a **dependent lookup field**. Otherwise, it is an empty string.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	When the list (1) that this field (2) belongs to is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.19 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.20 RelationshipDeleteBehavior

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a value that specifies the **relationship delete behavior** of the lookup field.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list (1) that the field (2) belongs to is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.21 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.22 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.9.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or empty, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.23 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.24 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.25 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.26 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.27 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.28 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.49.1.1.29 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.49.1.1.30 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.49.1.1.31 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.49.1.1.32 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.49.1.1.33 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

A bit that specifies whether the field (2) is an indexed field. [<21>](#)

3.2.5.49.1.1.34 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262\]](#)) file containing any logic for this field (2).

3.2.5.49.1.1.35 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this field (2) in the list item entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.49.1.1.36 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this field (2).

3.2.5.49.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.49.2 Methods

3.2.5.49.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.49.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.49.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.49.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.49.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.49.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.49.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.49.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<22>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.49.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.50 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookupValue

TypeId: {F1D34CC0-9B50-4A78-BE78-D5FACFCCCFB7}

ShortName: SP.FieldLookupValue

Specifies the value of a lookup for a field (2) within a list item.

3.2.5.50.1 Properties**3.2.5.50.1.1 Scalar Properties****3.2.5.50.1.1.1 LookupId**

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the **list item identifier** of the list item that this instance of the lookup field is referring to.

3.2.5.50.1.1.2 LookupValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a summary of the list item that this instance of the lookup field is referring to.

3.2.5.50.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.51 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice

TypeId: {284C160F-3783-4344-A471-80E032719F26}

ShortName: SP.FieldMultiChoice

Specifies a field (2) that contains one or more values from a set of specified values.

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.51.1 Properties

3.2.5.51.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.51.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.2 Choices

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies values that are available for selection in the field (2).

3.2.5.51.1.1.3 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.51.1.1.4 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.5 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.51.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.51.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.51.1.1.8 FillInChoice

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the field (2) can accept values other than those specified in **Microsoft.Sharepoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice.Choices**, as specified in section [3.2.5.51.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.9 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.10 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.51.1.1.11 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.51.1.1.12 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.13 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.14 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.51.1.1.15 Mappings

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the internal values corresponding to **Choices**.

It MUST be NULL or an XML fragment that conforms to **MAPPINGDEFINITION**, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.13.

3.2.5.51.1.1.16 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.51.1.1.17 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.51.1.1.18 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.51.1.1.19 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.20 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.21 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.22 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.51.1.1.23 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.24 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.51.1.1.25 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName** , as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.51.1.1.26 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.51.1.1.27 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.51.1.1.28 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.51.1.1.29 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262\]](#)) file containing any logic for this field (2).

3.2.5.51.1.1.30 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this field (2) in the list item entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.51.1.1.31 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.51.1.1.32 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this field (2).

3.2.5.51.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.51.2 Methods

3.2.5.51.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.51.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.51.2.1.2 setShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.51.2.1.3 setShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.51.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.51.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.51.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.51.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<23>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.51.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.52 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiLineText

TypeId: {9AE17ECC-11A6-4433-8B51-7ECB865FFE05}

ShortName: SP.FieldMultiLineText

Specifies a field (2) that can contain multiple lines of text.

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.52.1 Properties

3.2.5.52.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.52.1.1.1 AllowHyperlink

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a **hyperlink** is allowed as a value of the field (2).

3.2.5.52.1.1.2 AppendOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether all changes to the value of the field (2) are displayed in list forms.

3.2.5.52.1.1.3 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.4 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.1.5 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.6 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.1.7 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.1.8 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.1.9 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.10 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.52.1.1.11 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.1.12 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.13 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.14 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.52.1.1.15 NumberOfLines

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the number of lines of text to display for the field (2).

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 1. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 1000.

3.2.5.52.1.1.16 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.1.17 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.1.18 RestrictedMode

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the field (2) supports a subset of **rich text** formatting.

3.2.5.52.1.1.19 RichText

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the field (2) supports rich text formatting.

3.2.5.52.1.1.20 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or empty, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.1.21 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.22 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.23 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.24 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.1.25 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.26 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.1.27 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.52.1.1.28 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.52.1.1.29 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.52.1.1.30 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.52.1.1.31 WikiLinking

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether an implementation-specific mechanism for linking wiki pages is supported. It MUST be "false" if **RichText** is "false".

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.52.1.1.32 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([ECMA-262](#)) file containing any logic for this field (2).

3.2.5.52.1.1.33 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this field (2) in the list item entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.52.1.1.34 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.52.1.1.35 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this field (2).

3.2.5.52.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.52.2 Methods

3.2.5.52.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.52.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.52.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.52.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.52.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.52.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.52.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.52.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<24>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.52.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.53 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldNumber

TypeId: {E32D2A19-D2A8-428C-B056-EA71EDE547CE}

ShortName: SP.FieldNumber

Specifies a field (2) that contains number values.

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.53.1 Properties

3.2.5.53.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.53.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.2 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.53.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.4 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.53.1.1.5 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.53.1.1.6 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.53.1.1.7 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.8 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.53.1.1.9 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.53.1.1.10 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.11 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.12 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.53.1.1.13 MaximumValue

Type: CSOM Double

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the maximum allowed value for the field (2).

3.2.5.53.1.1.14 MinimumValue

Type: CSOM Double

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the minimum allowed value for the field (2).

3.2.5.53.1.1.15 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.53.1.1.16 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.53.1.1.17 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.53.1.1.18 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.19 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.20 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.21 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.53.1.1.22 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.23 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.53.1.1.24 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.53.1.1.25 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.53.1.1.26 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.53.1.1.27 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.53.1.1.28 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([ECMA-262](#)) file containing any logic for this field (2).

3.2.5.53.1.1.29 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this field (2) in the list item entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.53.1.1.30 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.53.1.1.31 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this field (2).

3.2.5.53.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.53.2 Methods

3.2.5.53.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.53.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.53.2.1.2 setShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.53.2.1.3 setShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.53.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.53.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.53.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.53.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<25>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.53.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.54 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldRatingScale

TypeId: {66D84FDD-BDB2-4E21-BED0-67F3EAB33DE4}

ShortName: SP.FieldRatingScale

Specifies a field (2) that contains rating scale values for a survey list.

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.54.1 Properties

3.2.5.54.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.54.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.2 Choices

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice.Choices**, as specified in section [3.2.5.51.1.1.2](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.3 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.54.1.1.4 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.5 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.54.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.54.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.54.1.1.8 FillInChoice

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice.FillInChoice**, as specified in section [3.2.5.51.1.1.8](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.9 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.10 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.54.1.1.11 GridEndNumber

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the end number for the rating scale.

3.2.5.54.1.1.12 GridNAOptionText

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display text corresponding to the choice in the rating scale that indicates the non-applicable option.

3.2.5.54.1.1.13 GridStartNumber

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the start number for the rating scale.

3.2.5.54.1.1.14 GridTextRangeAverage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display text corresponding to the average of the rating scale.

3.2.5.54.1.1.15 GridTextRangeHigh

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display text corresponding to the maximum of the rating scale.

3.2.5.54.1.1.16 GridTextRangeLow

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display text corresponding to the minimum of the rating scale.

3.2.5.54.1.1.17 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.54.1.1.18 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.19 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.20 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.54.1.1.21 Mappings

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldMultiChoice.Mappings**, as specified in section [3.2.5.51.1.1.15](#).

MUST be NULL or an XML fragment that conforms to **MAPPINGDEFINITION**, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.13.

3.2.5.54.1.1.22 RangeCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of options in the rating scale.

3.2.5.54.1.1.23 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.54.1.1.24 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.54.1.1.25 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or empty, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.54.1.1.26 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.27 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.28 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.29 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.54.1.1.30 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.31 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.54.1.1.32 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.54.1.1.33 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.54.1.1.34 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.54.1.1.35 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.54.1.1.36 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([ECMA-262](#)) file containing any logic for this field (2).

3.2.5.54.1.1.37 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this field (2) in the list item entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.54.1.1.38 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.54.1.1.39 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this field (2).

3.2.5.54.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.54.2 Methods

3.2.5.54.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.54.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.54.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.54.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.54.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.54.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.54.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.54.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<26>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.54.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.55 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldRatingScaleQuestionAnswer

TypeId: {9B88FE8E-47CD-4DDC-9D66-0D12D70DDE28}

ShortName: SP.FieldRatingScaleQuestionAnswer

Represents a specific question and answer within a rating scale field (2) of a list item.

3.2.5.55.1 Properties

3.2.5.55.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.55.1.1.1 Answer

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the answer for a sub question. MUST be NULL if no answer has been provided for the sub-question within the rating scale field (2) for the list item this value is associated with.

3.2.5.55.1.1.2 Question

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a sub-question within a rating scale.

3.2.5.55.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.56 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldStringValues

TypeId: {542FA9DF-AC22-4FDB-8BA3-DAB6060C2DE4}

ShortName: SP.FieldStringValues

Specifies a collection that contains key value pairs. The FieldStringValues type contains **CSOM expando fields**. The value type for the CSOM expando fields MUST be CSOM String.

3.2.5.56.1 Properties

3.2.5.56.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.56.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.56.2 Methods

3.2.5.56.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.56.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.57 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldText

TypeId: {47CBA3A7-3327-4FA1-AC10-73A7A182FE05}

ShortName: SP.FieldText

Specifies a field (2) that contains a single line of text.

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.57.1 Properties

3.2.5.57.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.57.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.2 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.57.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.4 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.57.1.1.5 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.57.1.1.6 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.57.1.1.7 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.8 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.57.1.1.9 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.57.1.1.10 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.11 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.12 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.57.1.1.13 MaxLength

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the maximum number of characters allowed in the value of the field (2).

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 1. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.57.1.1.14 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.57.1.1.15 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether or not the field (2) requires values.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.57.1.1.16 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value that is not a NULL or an empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.57.1.1.17 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.18 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.19 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.20 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.57.1.1.21 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.22 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.57.1.1.23 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.57.1.1.24 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.57.1.1.25 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.57.1.1.26 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.57.1.1.27 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([ECMA-262](#)) file containing any logic for this field (2).

3.2.5.57.1.1.28 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this field (2) in the list item entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.57.1.1.29 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.57.1.1.30 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this field (2).

3.2.5.57.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.57.2 Methods

3.2.5.57.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.57.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.57.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.57.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.57.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.57.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.57.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.57.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<27>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.57.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.58 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

ShortName: SP.FieldType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of the field (2), as specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.3.1.

3.2.5.58.1 Field Values

3.2.5.58.1.1 Invalid

Value: 0

It MUST NOT be used.

3.2.5.58.1.2 Integer

Value: 1

Specifies that the field (2) contains an **integer** value.

3.2.5.58.1.3 Text

Value: 2

Specifies that the field (2) contains a single line of text.

3.2.5.58.1.4 Note

Value: 3

Specifies that the field (2) contains multiple lines of text.

3.2.5.58.1.5 DateTime

Value: 4

Specifies that the field (2) contains a date and time value or a date-only value.

3.2.5.58.1.6 Counter

Value: 5

Specifies that the field (2) contains a monotonically increasing integer.

3.2.5.58.1.7 Choice

Value: 6

Specifies that the field (2) contains a single value from a set of specified values.

3.2.5.58.1.8 Lookup

Value: 7

Specifies that the field (2) is a lookup field.

3.2.5.58.1.9 Boolean

Value: 8

Specifies that the field (2) contains a **Boolean** value.

3.2.5.58.1.10 Number

Value: 9

Specifies that the field (2) contains a **floating-point number** value.

3.2.5.58.1.11 Currency

Value: 10

Specifies that the field (2) contains a currency value.

3.2.5.58.1.12 URL

Value: 11

Specifies that the field (2) contains a **URI** and an optional description of the URI.

3.2.5.58.1.13 Computed

Value: 12

Specifies that the field (2) is a computed field.

3.2.5.58.1.14 Threading

Value: 13

Specifies that the field (2) indicates the thread for a **discussion item** in a threaded view of a discussion board.

3.2.5.58.1.15 Guid

Value: 14

Specifies that the field (2) contains a GUID value.

3.2.5.58.1.16 MultiChoice

Value: 15

Specifies that the field (2) contains one or more values from a set of specified values.

3.2.5.58.1.17 GridChoice

Value: 16

Specifies that the field (2) contains rating scale values for a survey list.

3.2.5.58.1.18 Calculated

Value: 17

Specifies that the field (2) is a calculated field.

3.2.5.58.1.19 File

Value: 18

Specifies that the field (2) contains the **leaf name** of a document as a value.

3.2.5.58.1.20 Attachments

Value: 19

Specifies that the field (2) indicates whether the list item has **attachments**.

3.2.5.58.1.21 User

Value: 20

Specifies that the field (2) contains one or more users and groups (2) as values.

3.2.5.58.1.22 Recurrence

Value: 21

Specifies that the field (2) indicates whether a meeting in a calendar list (1) recurs.

3.2.5.58.1.23 CrossProjectLink

Value: 22

Specifies that the field (2) contains a link between projects in a Meeting Workspace site.

3.2.5.58.1.24 ModStat

Value: 23

Specifies that the field (2) indicates **moderation status**.

3.2.5.58.1.25 Error

Value: 24

Specifies that the type of the field (2) was set to an invalid value.

3.2.5.58.1.26 ContentTypeId

Value: 25

Specifies that the field (2) contains a content type identifier as a value.

3.2.5.58.1.27 PageSeparator

Value: 26

Specifies that the field (2) separates questions in a survey list onto multiple pages.

3.2.5.58.1.28 ThreadIndex

Value: 27

Specifies that the field (2) indicates the position of a discussion item in a threaded view of a discussion board.

3.2.5.58.1.29 WorkflowStatus

Value: 28

Specifies that the field (2) indicates the status of a **workflow instance** on a list item.

3.2.5.58.1.30 AllDayEvent

Value: 29

Specifies that the field (2) indicates whether a meeting in a calendar list (1) is an all-day event.

3.2.5.58.1.31 WorkflowEventType

Value: 30

Specifies that the field (2) contains the most recent **event (2)** in a workflow instance.

3.2.5.58.1.32 MaxItems

Value: 33

It MUST NOT be used.

3.2.5.58.1.33 Geolocation

Value: 31

Specifies that the field (2) contains geographical location values. [<28>](#28)

3.2.5.58.1.34 OutcomeChoice

Value: 32

Specifies that the field (2) contains a single value from a set of user specified values used to determine the outcome of a task (2) list item. [<29>](#29)

3.2.5.59 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUrl

TypeId: {B1AE9217-E0B0-4E34-9604-BD2462647EE9}

ShortName: SP.FieldUrl

Specifies a field (2) that contains a URI.

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.59.1 Properties

3.2.5.59.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.59.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.2 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.59.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.4 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.59.1.1.5 DisplayFormat

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlFieldFormatType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display format for the value in the field (2).

3.2.5.59.1.1.6 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.59.1.1.7 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.59.1.1.8 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.9 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.59.1.1.10 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.59.1.1.11 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.12 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.13 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.59.1.1.14 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.59.1.1.15 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.59.1.1.16 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or empty, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.59.1.1.17 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.18 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.19 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.20 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.59.1.1.21 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.22 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.59.1.1.23 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.59.1.1.24 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.59.1.1.25 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.59.1.1.26 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.59.1.1.27 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([ECMA-262](#)) file containing any logic for this field (2).

3.2.5.59.1.1.28 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this field (2) in the list item entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.59.1.1.29 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.59.1.1.30 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this field (2).

3.2.5.59.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.59.2 Methods

3.2.5.59.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.59.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.59.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.59.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.59.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.59.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.59.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.59.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<30>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.59.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.60 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUrlValue

TypeId: {FA8B44AF-7B43-43F2-904A-BD319497011E}

ShortName: SP.FieldUrlValue

Specifies the hyperlink and the description values for **FieldURL**.

3.2.5.60.1 Properties

3.2.5.60.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.60.1.1.1 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description for the URI.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.60.1.1.2 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URI.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. It MUST be one of the following: NULL, empty, an absolute URL, or a server-relative URL.

3.2.5.60.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.61 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUser

TypeId: {EBD2FB89-E8A2-46C4-B317-9B2347121765}

ShortName: SP.FieldUser

Specifies a field (2) that contains a user.

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.61.1 Properties

3.2.5.61.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.61.1.1.1 AllowDisplay

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether to display the name of the user in a survey list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.2 AllowMultipleValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.AllowMultipleValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.3 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.4 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.5 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.6 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.7 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.8 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.9 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.10 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Boolean** value that indicates whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.61.1.1.11 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.12 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.13 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.14 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.61.1.1.15 IsRelationship

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.IsRelationship**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is read, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.16 LookupField

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.LookupField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.15](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is read, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.17 LookupList

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.LookupList**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.16](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is read, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.18 LookupWebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.LookupWebId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.17](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is read, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.19 Presence

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether **presence (2)** is enabled on the field (2).

3.2.5.61.1.1.20 PrimaryFieldId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.PrimaryFieldId**, as specified in section [3.2.5.49.1.1.18](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	When the list (1) that this field (2) belongs to is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.21 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.22 RelationshipDeleteBehavior

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Returns a **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldLookup.RelationshipDeleteBehavior** (section [3.2.5.49.1.1.20](#)) that represents the delete behavior of the lookup field.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is read, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.23 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true", and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.24 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value that is not NULL or an empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.25 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.26 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.27 SelectionGroup

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the group (2) whose members (1) can be selected as values of the field (2).

3.2.5.61.1.1.28 SelectionMode

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserSelectionMode

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether users and groups (2) or only users can be selected.

3.2.5.61.1.1.29 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.30 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.31 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.32 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.61.1.1.33 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.61.1.1.34 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.61.1.1.35 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.61.1.1.36 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.61.1.1.37 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

A bit that specifies whether the field (2) is an indexed field.

3.2.5.61.1.1.38 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262\]](#)) file containing any logic for this field (2).

3.2.5.61.1.1.39 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this field (2) in the list item entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.61.1.1.40 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this field (2).

3.2.5.61.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.61.2 Methods

3.2.5.61.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.61.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.61.2.1.2 setShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.61.2.1.3 setShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.61.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.61.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.61.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.61.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value. [<31>](#)

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.61.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.62 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserSelectionMode

ShortName: SP.FieldUserSelectionMode

Flag: false

Specifies whether users and groups (2) or only users can be selected.

3.2.5.62.1 Field Values

3.2.5.62.1.1 PeopleOnly

Value: 0

Specifies that only users can be selected.

3.2.5.62.1.2 PeopleAndGroups

Value: 1

Specifies that users and groups (2) can be selected.

3.2.5.63 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUserValue

TypeId: {C956AB54-16BD-4C18-89D2-996F57282A6F}

ShortName: SP.FieldUserValue

Specifies the value of a lookup field to user data for a list item.

3.2.5.63.1 Properties

3.2.5.63.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.63.1.1.1 LookupId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets the user identifier (ID) that the value of a lookup field for a list item is referring to.

3.2.5.63.1.1.2 LookupValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a description of the user that the value of a lookup field for a list item is referring to.

3.2.5.63.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.64 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

TypeId: {DF28BE1E-74B5-4B21-B73A-2BBAC0A23D8A}

ShortName: SP.File

Represents a file in a site (2) that can be a Web Part Page, an item in a document library, or a file in a folder.

3.2.5.64.1 Properties

3.2.5.64.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.64.1.1.1 CheckInComment

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the comment used when a document is checked into a document library.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

3.2.5.64.1.1.2 CheckOutType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckOutType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of **check out** on the file.

3.2.5.64.1.1.3 CustomizedPageStatus

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CustomizedPageStatus

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the customization status of the file.

3.2.5.64.1.1.4 ETag

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **ETag** (see [RFC2616](#)) value.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.5 Exists

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the file exists.

3.2.5.64.1.1.6 Level

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileLevel

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **publishing level** of the file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.7 MajorVersion

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the major version of the file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.8 MinorVersion

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the minor version of the file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.9 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the file name including the extension.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.10 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the server-relative URL of the file.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.64.1.1.11 TimeCreated

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when the file was created.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.12 TimeLastModified

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when the file was last modified.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.13 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name of the file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.14 UIVersion

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the implementation-specific version identifier of the file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.15 UIVersionLabel

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the implementation-specific version identifier of the file.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.1.16 Length

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the size of the file in bytes, excluding the size of any Web Parts that are used in the file. [<32>](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Lack of permissions to perform the operation.

3.2.5.64.1.1.17 ContentTag

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Returns internal version of content, used to validate document equality for read purposes.

3.2.5.64.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.64.1.2.1 Author

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user who added the file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.2.2 CheckedOutByUser

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user who has checked out the file.

3.2.5.64.1.2.3 ListItemAllFields

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the list item field (2) values for the list item corresponding to the file.

3.2.5.64.1.2.4 LockedByUser

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user that owns the current lock on the file.

MUST return null if there is no lock.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.2.5 ModifiedBy

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user who last modified the file.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.1.2.6 Versions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a collection of file version objects (1) that represent the versions of the file.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.64.2 Methods

3.2.5.64.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.64.2.1.1 CheckIn

Return Type: None

Checks the file in to a document library based on the check-in type.

Parameters:

comment: Specifies a comment for the check-in.

Type: CSOM String

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

checkInType: Specifies the type of check-in.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CheckinType

3.2.5.64.2.1.2 CheckOut

Return Type: None

Checks out the file from a document library.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575306	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileCheckOutException	File is already checked out.
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Check-out arguments are not valid.

3.2.5.64.2.1.3 CopyTo

Return Type: None

Copies the file to the destination URL. The protocol server (2) MUST overwrite an existing file of the same name if *bOverWrite* is "true".

Parameters:

strNewUrl: Specifies the destination URL.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of relative or absolute form.

bOverWrite: Specifies whether a file with the same name is overwritten.

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024729	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	File is not locked
-2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	A user other than the current user has a shared lock on the file
-2147018887	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	A user other than the current user has an exclusive lock on the file

3.2.5.64.2.1.4 DeleteObject**Return Type:** None

Deletes the file.

Parameters: None**Exceptions:**

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Shared lock on the file.
-2147018887	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Exclusive lock on the file.
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.2.1.5 MoveTo**Return Type:** None

Moves the file to the specified destination URL.

Parameters:*newUrl*: Specifies the destination URL.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of relative or absolute form.

flags: Specifies the kind of move operation.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveOperations

MUST NOT have flags other than **MoveOperations.Overwrite** or **MoveOperations.AllowBrokenThickets** set.**Exceptions:**

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024729	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	File is not locked.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Shared lock on the file.
-2147018887	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Exclusive lock on the file.

3.2.5.64.2.1.6 Publish

Return Type: None

Submits the file for content approval with the specified comment.

Parameters:

comment: Specifies the comment.

Type: CSOM String

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The user can only publish or unpublish documents in a minor version enabled list (1). The user cannot perform this action on a checked out document. The user can only unpublish a major version or approved document.
-2147024729	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	The file is not locked
-2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	There is a shared lock on the file
-2147018887	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	There is an exclusive lock on the file

3.2.5.64.2.1.7 Recycle

Return Type: CSOM GUID

Moves the file to the Recycle Bin and returns the identifier of the new **Recycle Bin item**.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Shared lock on the file.
-2147018887	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Exclusive lock on the file.
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File cannot be found.

3.2.5.64.2.1.8 SaveBinary

Return Type: None

Saves the specified file into a document library.

Parameters:

parameters: An object (1) to facilitate updating the content of a file.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSaveBinaryInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Shared lock is on the file

3.2.5.64.2.1.9 UndoCheckout

Return Type: None

Reverts an existing checkout for the file.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.64.2.1.10 UnPublish

Return Type: None

Removes the file from content approval or unpublishes a major version.

Parameters:

comment: Specifies the comment for **UnPublish**.

Type: CSOM String

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024729	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	File is not locked
-2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Shared lock on the file
-2147018887	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	Exclusive lock on the file

3.2.5.64.2.1.11 OpenBinaryStream

Return Type: **CSOM Stream**

Opens the file as a **stream (1)**.<33>

Parameters: None

3.2.5.64.2.1.12 SaveBinaryStream

Return Type: None

Saves the file in binary format. [<34>](#)

Parameters:

file: A stream containing the contents of the specified file

Type: CSOM Stream

3.2.5.64.2.1.13 Approve

Return Type: None

Approves the file submitted for content approval with the specified comment.

Parameters:

comment: A string containing the comment.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.64.2.1.14 Deny

Return Type: None

Denies the file submitted for content approval.

Parameters:

comment: A string containing a comment about the denial.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.64.2.1.15 GetContentVerFromTag

This method is a **static CSOM method**.

Return Type: CSOM Int32

Reserved for internal use only. This method exposes the internal **ContentVersion** value inside of a **ContentTag**.

Parameters:

contentTag: Specifies the **ContentTag** from which the **ContentVersion** will be obtained.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.64.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.64.2.2.1 GetLimitedWebPartManager

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.LimitedWebPartManager

Specifies the controls used to access, modify, or add Web Parts associated with this Web Part Page and view. A reference (3) to the requested SP.WebParts.LimitedWebPartManager is returned.

Parameters:

scope: Specifies the **personalization scope** value that depicts how Web Parts are viewed on the Web Part Page.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.PersonalizationScope

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	URL MUST have an extension of ".aspx".
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	New initialized instance of Web Part manager MUST exist

3.2.5.65 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCollection

TypeId: {D367B17C-170B-4691-A1E3-8BCCF7686CE4}

ShortName: SP.FileCollection

A collection of file objects (1).

3.2.5.65.1 Properties

3.2.5.65.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.65.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.65.2 Methods

3.2.5.65.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.65.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.65.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Adds a file to the collection based on provided file creation information. A reference (3) to the SP.File that was added is returned.

Parameters:

parameters: File creation information

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024729	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	The file to be added or overwritten in the collection is not locked.
- 2147018894	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	There is a shared lock on the file to be added or overwritten in the collection.
- 2147018887	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFileLockException	There is an exclusive lock on the file to be added or overwritten in the collection.

3.2.5.65.2.2.2 AddTemplateFile

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Adds an **uncustomized** file to an existing list (1) or document library. A reference (3) to the SP.File that was added is returned.

Parameters:

urlOfFile: The server-relative URL of the file.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

templateFileType: Specifies the template file type used for file creation.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TemplateFileType

The *templateFileType* MUST be of standard or Wiki site (2) or form (1) type.

3.2.5.65.2.2.3 GetByUrl

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Get the file at the specified URL.

Parameters:

url: The server-relative URL for the file.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.66 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCreationInformation

TypeId: {F5C8173C-CAE6-4469-A7AF-3879CA3C617C}

ShortName: SP.FileCreationInformation

Represents a file to be added via **FileCollection.Add** as defined in section [3.2.5.65.2.2.1](#).

3.2.5.66.1 Properties

3.2.5.66.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.66.1.1.1 Content

Type: CSOM Binary

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the binary content of the file to be added.

3.2.5.66.1.1.2 Overwrite

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether to overwrite an existing file with the same name and in the same location as the one being added.

3.2.5.66.1.1.3 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL of the file to be added.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of relative or absolute form. Its length MUST be equal to or greater than 1.

3.2.5.66.1.1.4 ContentStream

Type: CSOM Stream

Accessibility: Read/Write

The contents of the file as a stream (1).[<35>](#)

3.2.5.66.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.67 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileLevel

ShortName: SP.FileLevel

Flag: false

Specifies the publishing level for a file.

3.2.5.67.1 Field Values

3.2.5.67.1.1 Published

Value: 1

Specifies the file is a **published version**.

3.2.5.67.1.2 Draft

Value: 2

Specifies the file is a draft.

3.2.5.67.1.3 Checkout

Value: 255

Specifies the file is checked out to the current user.

3.2.5.68 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSaveBinaryInformation

TypeId: {C3DE0784-43E6-4F12-BD0C-F0D9A34EBF93}

ShortName: SP.FileSaveBinaryInformation

Contains information necessary for saving a file.

3.2.5.68.1 Properties

3.2.5.68.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.68.1.1.1 CheckRequiredFields

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether required fields (2) in the list (1) are validated when the file is saved.

If there are required fields (2) that have no value set, the save operation MUST fail.

3.2.5.68.1.1.2 Content

Type: CSOM Binary

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the content of the file.

The length MUST NOT be larger than 1,048,567 times the maximum file size for a **Web application (1)**.

3.2.5.68.1.1.3 ETag

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **ETag** value, as specified in see [\[RFC2616\]](#).

If the **ETag** value is specified as not NULL, and no matching **ETag** can be found on the server (2) the save operation MUST fail.

3.2.5.68.1.1.4 ContentStream

Type: CSOM Stream

Accessibility: Read/Write

The contents of the file as a stream (1).[.<36>](#)

3.2.5.68.1.1.5 FieldValues

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read/Write

Updates the key value pairs representing properties of the file. The keys and values are implementation-specific.

3.2.5.68.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.69 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSystemObjectType

ShortName: SP.FileSystemObjectType

Flag: false

Specifies the file system object (1) type.

3.2.5.69.1 Field Values

3.2.5.69.1.1 Invalid

Value: -1

It MUST NOT be used.

3.2.5.69.1.2 File

Value: 0

Specifies the object (1) is a file.

3.2.5.69.1.3 Folder

Value: 1

Specifies the object (1) is a folder.

3.2.5.69.1.4 Web

Value: 2

Specifies the object (1) is a site (2).

3.2.5.70 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersion

TypeId: {96E4BC1B-E67F-4967-9327-36B79E20AEBC}

ShortName: SP.FileVersion

Represents a version of a file object (1).

3.2.5.70.1 Properties

3.2.5.70.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.70.1.1.1 CheckInComment

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the check-in comment.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

3.2.5.70.1.1.2 Created

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the creation date and time for the file version.

3.2.5.70.1.1.3 ID

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the internal identifier for the file version.

3.2.5.70.1.1.4 IsCurrentVersion

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the file version is the **current version**.

3.2.5.70.1.1.5 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the relative URL of the file version based on the URL for the site (2) or subsite.

It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of relative form.

3.2.5.70.1.1.6 VersionLabel

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the implementation-specific identifier of the file.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.70.1.1.7 Size

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the size of the file version in bytes.

3.2.5.70.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.70.1.2.1 CreatedBy

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user that represents the person who created the file version.

3.2.5.70.2 Methods

3.2.5.70.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.70.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the file version. [<37>](#)

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024846	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Recycle Bin is not enabled.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The protocol client does not have permissions to update this file version.

3.2.5.70.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.71 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersionCollection

TypeId: {3826E282-67A6-4861-88FB-474E8AAC897B}

ShortName: SP.FileVersionCollection

Represents a collection of **FileVersion** objects (1).

3.2.5.71.1 Properties

3.2.5.71.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.71.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.71.2 Methods

3.2.5.71.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.71.2.1.1 DeleteAll

Return Type: None

Deletes all the file version objects (1) in the collection.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575312	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Specified file URL is invalid.

3.2.5.71.2.1.2 DeleteByID

Return Type: None

Deletes the specified version of the file.

Parameters:

vid: Specifies the file version identifier to delete.

Type: CSOM Int32

The *vid* MUST NOT be zero.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	File with specified version identifier cannot be found.

3.2.5.71.2.1.3 DeleteByLabel

Return Type: None

Deletes the file version object (1) with the specified version label.

Parameters:

versionlabel: Specifies the version label.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Version label MUST be the return value from VersionLabel property of a Microsoft.Sharepoint.Client.FileVersion object (1).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	Specified version label is invalid.

3.2.5.71.2.1.4 RestoreByLabel

Return Type: None

Creates a new file version from the file specified by the version label.

Parameters:

versionlabel: Specifies the version label.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Version label MUST be the return value from VersionLabel property of a **Microsoft.Sharepoint.Client.FileVersion** object (1).

3.2.5.71.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.71.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileVersion

Returns the file version object (1) with the specified version label. [<38>](#38)

Parameters:

versionid: Specifies the version label.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.72 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

TypeId: {DBE8175A-505D-4EFF-BEC4-6C809709808B}

ShortName: SP.Folder

Represents a list folder on a site (2).

The ContentTypeOrder and UniqueContentTypeOrder properties are not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.72.1 Properties**3.2.5.72.1.1 Scalar Properties****3.2.5.72.1.1.1 ContentTypeOrder**

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **content type order** for the list folder.

3.2.5.72.1.1.2 ItemCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the count of items in the list folder.

3.2.5.72.1.1.3 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the list folder name.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 256.

3.2.5.72.1.1.4 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the server-relative URL of the list folder.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.72.1.1.5 UniqueContentTypeOrder

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the content type order for the list folder.

It MUST return the same value as the ContentTypeOrder.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Operation is not valid, because of the current state of the object (1).

3.2.5.72.1.1.6 WelcomePage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the server-relative URL for the list folder **Welcome page**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.72.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.72.1.2.1 Files

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of files contained in the list folder.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.72.1.2.2 Folders

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of list folders contained within the list folder.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.72.1.2.3 ParentFolder

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the list folder.

3.2.5.72.1.2.4 Properties

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues

Accessibility: Read Only

Returns the properties for the list folder. [<39>](#)

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.72.1.2.5 ListItemAllFields

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem (section [3.2.5.87](#)) object (1) corresponding to the list folder, if the list folder belongs to a document library. [<40>](#)

3.2.5.72.2 Methods

3.2.5.72.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.72.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the list folder.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.72.2.1.2 Recycle

Return Type: CSOM GUID

Moves the list folder to the Recycle Bin and returns the identifier of the new Recycle Bin item.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.72.2.1.3 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the list folder with changes that have been made to the list folder properties.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.72.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.73 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderCollection

TypeId: {B6B425AA-9E17-4205-A4AA-B82C2C3F884D}

ShortName: SP.FolderCollection

Represents a collection of list folder objects (1).

3.2.5.73.1 Properties

3.2.5.73.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.73.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.73.2 Methods

3.2.5.73.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.73.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.73.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Adds the list folder to the collection of list folders and returns the added list folder.

Parameters:

url: Specifies the URL of the list folder.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.73.2.2.2 GetByUrl

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Returns the list folder with the specified URL. [<41>](#)

Parameters:

url: Specifies the URL of the list folder. The URL MUST be an absolute URL, a server-relative URL, a **site-relative URL** relative to the site (2) containing the collection of list folders, or relative to the list folder that directly contains this collection of list folders.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.74 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Form

TypeId: {50AACA3C-FA54-47D2-B946-A2839EE956A9}

ShortName: SP.Form

Specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.1.2.15.4.

3.2.5.74.1 Properties

3.2.5.74.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.74.1.1.1 FormType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PageType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **page type** of the list form.

3.2.5.74.1.1.2 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the list form.

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

3.2.5.74.1.1.3 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the server-relative URL of the list form.

It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.74.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.74.2 Methods

3.2.5.74.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.74.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.75 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FormCollection

TypeId: {078611EA-CE4D-45C0-9B7A-D4B1B46CC327}

ShortName: SP.FormCollection

Specifies a collection of list forms for a list (1).

3.2.5.75.1 Properties

3.2.5.75.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.75.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.75.2 Methods

3.2.5.75.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.75.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.75.2.2.1 GetByPageType

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Form

Returns the list form with the specified page type. If there is more than one list form with the specified page type, the protocol server (2) MUST return one list form as determined by the protocol server (2). If there is no list form with the specified page type, the server (2) MUST return NULL.

Parameters:

formType: Specifies the page type of the list form to return. It MUST be DISPLAYFORM, EDITFORM or NEWFORM.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PageType

3.2.5.75.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Form

Returns the list form with the specified identifier.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the identifier of the list form.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.76 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

TypeId: {E54AD5F1-CE4E-453B-B7F7-AEA6556C9C40}

ShortName: SP.Group

Represents a collection of users.

The CanCurrentUserEditMembership, CanCurrentUserManageGroup and CanCurrentUserViewMembership properties are not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.76.1 Properties

3.2.5.76.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.76.1.1.1 AllowMembersEditMembership

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a member (1) of the group (2) can add and remove members (1) from the group (2).

3.2.5.76.1.1.2 AllowRequestToJoinLeave

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether to allow users to request to join or leave in the group (2).

3.2.5.76.1.1.3 AutoAcceptRequestToJoinLeave

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether requests to join or leave the group (2) are automatically accepted.

3.2.5.76.1.1.4 CanCurrentUserEditMembership

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the current user can add and remove members (1) from the group (2).

3.2.5.76.1.1.5 CanCurrentUserManageGroup

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the current user can change settings on the group (2).

3.2.5.76.1.1.6 CanCurrentUserViewMembership

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the current user can view the **membership** of the group (2).

3.2.5.76.1.1.7 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description for the group (2).

3.2.5.76.1.1.8 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier for the group (2).

3.2.5.76.1.1.9 LoginName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the group (2). This is the same value as returned by the **Title** property.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 251.

3.2.5.76.1.1.10 OnlyAllowMembersViewMembership

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether viewing the membership of the group (2) is restricted to members (1) of the group (2).

3.2.5.76.1.1.11 OwnerTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the **owner** of the group (2).

3.2.5.76.1.1.12 PrincipalType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of **principal (1)** represented by this object (1).

3.2.5.76.1.1.13 RequestToJoinLeaveEmailSetting

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **e-mail address** to which requests to join or leave the group (2) are sent.

3.2.5.76.1.1.14 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of a group (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.76.1.1.15 IsHiddenInUI

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal.IsHiddenInUI**, as specified in section [3.2.5.100.1.1.5.<42>](#)

3.2.5.76.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.76.1.2.1 Owner

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the owner of the group (2).

3.2.5.76.1.2.2 Users

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of members (1) for this group (2).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Cannot initialize group (2) data.

3.2.5.76.2 Methods

3.2.5.76.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.76.2.1.1 Update

Return Type: None

Updates group (2) properties after changes have been made.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPDistributionGroupException	Distribution group (2) member (1) resynchronization or properties update fails.

3.2.5.76.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.77 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection

TypeId: {0B9F0E6C-2C15-425E-B0B2-961F78BF1ECF}

ShortName: SP.GroupCollection

Represents a collection of group (2) objects (1).

3.2.5.77.1 Properties

3.2.5.77.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.77.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.77.2 Methods

3.2.5.77.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.77.2.1.1 Remove

Return Type: None

Removes the specified group (2) from the collection.

Parameters:

group: Specifies the group (2) to be removed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Cannot remove users with unique role assignment permissions

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.Security.SecurityException	Access denied when updating farm administrators group (2)

3.2.5.77.2.1.2 RemoveById

Return Type: None

Removes the cross-site group with the specified member identifier from the collection. [<43>](#)

Parameters:

id: Specifies the member identifier.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.77.2.1.3 RemoveByLoginName

Return Type: None

Removes the cross-site group with the specified name from the collection. [<44>](#)

Parameters:

name: A string that contains the name of the group.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.77.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.77.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Adds a group (2) to the collection. A reference (3) to the SP.Group that was added is returned.

Parameters:

parameters: Specifies an object (1) to facilitate creation of a group (2).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.77.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Returns a group (2) from the collection based on the identifier of the group (2).

Parameters:

id: Specifies the member (1) identifier.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.77.2.2.3 GetByName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Returns a group (2) from the collection based on the name of the group (2).[<45>](#)

Parameters:

name: Specifies the group (2) name.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.78 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCreationInformation

TypeId: {9FD1540E-59E6-47FA-9A00-5173C9C35785}

ShortName: SP.GroupCreationInformation

An object (1) used to facilitate creation of a group (2).

3.2.5.78.1 Properties

3.2.5.78.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.78.1.1.1 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The description of the group (2) to be created.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 512.

3.2.5.78.1.1.2 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The name of the group (2) to be created.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. It MUST NOT be empty.

It MUST conform to the following ABNF as defined in [\[RFC5234\]](#):

Title = 1*1 (DIGIT/ALPHA/"-"_" "/" ~"/"&"/"/%/"!"/"/(")"/"/{"}/"})*(DIGIT/ALPHA/SP/"-"_" "/" ~"/"&"/"/%/"!"/"/(")"/"/{"}/"}")

3.2.5.78.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.79 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

TypeId: {D89F0B18-614E-4B4A-BAC0-FD6142B55448}

ShortName: SP.List

Specifies a list (1) on a site (2).

The **BrowserFileHandling**, **DataSource**, **DefaultDisplayFormUrl**, **DefaultEditFormUrl**, **DefaultNewFormUrl**, **DefaultViewUrl**, **EffectiveBasePermissions**, **EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI**, **HasUniqueRoleAssignments**, **IsSiteAssetsLibrary**, **OnQuickLaunch**, **SchemaXml**, **ValidationFormula** and **ValidationMessage** properties are not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.79.1 Properties

3.2.5.79.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.79.1.1.1 AllowContentTypes

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list (1) supports content types.

3.2.5.79.1.1.2 BaseTemplate

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **list server template** of the list (1).

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 2147483647.

3.2.5.79.1.1.3 BaseType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BaseType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the base type of the list (1).

It MUST be one of the following values: **GenericList**, **DocumentLibrary**, **DiscussionBoard**, **Survey**, or **Issue**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.4 BrowserFileHandling

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BrowserFileHandling

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the override at the list (1) level for the **BrowserFileHandling** property of the Web application (1). If the **BrowserHandling** property of the Web application (1) is **BrowserFileHandling.Strict**, then this setting MUST be ignored. If the **BrowserHandling** property of the Web application (1) is **BrowserFileHandling.Permissive**, then this setting MUST be respected.

3.2.5.79.1.1.5 ContentTypesEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether content types are enabled for the list (1).

3.2.5.79.1.1.6 Created

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when the list (1) was created.

3.2.5.79.1.1.7 DataSource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataSource

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the data source (1) of an external list. If **HasExternalDataSource** is "false", the server (2) MUST return NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.1.8 DefaultContentApprovalWorkflowId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the default **workflow identifier** for content approval on the list (1). It MUST be an **empty GUID** if there is no default content approval **workflow (2)**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.9 DefaultDisplayFormUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the location of the default display form for the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The client MUST set a server-relative URL and the server (2) MUST return a site-relative URL.

3.2.5.79.1.1.10 DefaultEditFormUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL of the edit form to use for list items in the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The client MUST set a server-relative URL and the server (2) MUST return a site-relative URL.

3.2.5.79.1.1.11 DefaultNewFormUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the location of the default new form for the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The client MUST set a server-relative URL and the server (2) MUST return a site-relative URL.

3.2.5.79.1.1.12 DefaultViewUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the server-relative URL of the **default view** for the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.79.1.1.13 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description of the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.1.14 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the reading order of the list (1) as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.2.9 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.2.9.

It MUST conform to the following ABNF, as defined in [\[RFC5234\]](#): Direction = "NONE" / "LTR" / "RTL".

3.2.5.79.1.1.15 DocumentTemplateUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the server-relative URL of the document template (1) for the list (1). It MUST be NULL if **BaseType** is not **DocumentLibrary**.

It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.79.1.1.16 DraftVersionVisibility

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DraftVisibilityType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the minimum permission required to view minor versions and drafts within the list (1).

3.2.5.79.1.1.17 EffectiveBasePermissions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the effective permissions on the list (1) that are assigned to the current user.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.1.18 EnableAttachments

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether **list item attachments** are enabled for the list (1).

3.2.5.79.1.1.19 EnableFolderCreation

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether new list folders can be added to the list (1).

3.2.5.79.1.1.20 EnableMinorVersions

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether minor versions are enabled for the list (1).

3.2.5.79.1.1.21 EnableModeration

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether content approval is enabled for the list (1).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true" and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.79.1.1.22 EnableVersioning

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether **historical versions** of list items and documents can be created in the list (1).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true" and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.79.1.1.23 ForceCheckout

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether check out is required when adding or editing documents in the list (1).

3.2.5.79.1.1.24 HasExternalDataSource

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.79.1.1.25 HasUniqueRoleAssignments

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.HasUniqueRoleAssignments (section [3.2.5.118.1.1.1](#)).

3.2.5.79.1.1.26 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the list (1) is a hidden list (1). If the value is set to "true", the server (2) MUST set the **OnQuickLaunch** property of the list (1) to "false".

3.2.5.79.1.1.27 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the list identifier.

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

3.2.5.79.1.1.28 ImageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL for the icon of the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. It MUST be a server-relative URL or an absolute URL.

3.2.5.79.1.1.29 IsApplicationList

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a flag that a client application can use to determine whether to display the list (1).

3.2.5.79.1.1.30 IsCatalog

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list (1) is a **gallery (1)**.

3.2.5.79.1.1.31 IsSiteAssetsLibrary

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list (1) is designated as a default asset location for images or other files which the users upload to their wiki pages.

3.2.5.79.1.1.32 ItemCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of list items in the list (1).

It MUST be greater than or equal to zero.

3.2.5.79.1.1.33 LastItemDeletedDate

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the last time a list item was deleted from the list (1). It MUST return **Created** if no list item has been deleted from the list (1) yet.

3.2.5.79.1.1.34 LastItemModifiedDate

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the last time a list item, field (2), or property of the list (1) was modified. It MUST return **Created** if the list (1) has not been modified.

3.2.5.79.1.1.35 MultipleDataList

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the list (1) in a Meeting Workspace site contains data for multiple meeting instances within the site (2). It MUST be "false" for a list (1) that is not in a Meeting Workspace site.

3.2.5.79.1.1.36 NoCrawl

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies that the **crawler** MUST NOT **crawl** the list (1).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is set to "true" and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.79.1.1.37 OnQuickLaunch

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the list (1) appears on the **Quick Launch** of the site (2). If the value is set to "true", the protocol server (2) MUST set the **Hidden** property of the list (1) to "false".

3.2.5.79.1.1.38 ParentWebUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the server-relative URL of the site (2) that contains the list (1).

It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.79.1.1.39 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **list schema** of the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be an XML document that conforms to the **ListDefinition** type, as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.6.

3.2.5.79.1.1.40 ServerTemplateCanCreateFolders

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **list template** the list (1) is based on allows the creation of folders.

3.2.5.79.1.1.41 TemplateFeatureId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the feature identifier of the feature that contains the list schema for the list (1). It MUST be an empty GUID if the list schema for the list (1) is not contained within a feature.

3.2.5.79.1.1.42 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display name of the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.79.1.1.43 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the data validation criteria for a list item.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1023.

3.2.5.79.1.1.44 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the error message returned when data validation fails for a list item.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.79.1.1.45 EntityTypename

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type name of the list (1).[<46>](#)

3.2.5.79.1.1.46 ListItemEntityTypeFullName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the full type name of the list item. [.<47>](#)

3.2.5.79.1.1.47 IrmEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a **Boolean** value that specifies whether **Information Rights Management (IRM)** is enabled for the list (1). [.<48>](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	External list (1) does not support setting the IrmEnabled property.

3.2.5.79.1.1.48 IrmExpire

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether Information Rights Management (IRM) expiration is enabled for the list (1). [.<49>](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	External list (1) does not support setting the IrmExpire property.

3.2.5.79.1.1.49 IrmReject

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether Information Rights Management (IRM) rejection is enabled for the list (1). [.<50>](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	External list (1) does not support setting the IrmReject property.

3.2.5.79.1.1.50 EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the effective base permissions for the current user as they SHOULD be displayed in user interface (UI). [51](#) If the list is not in read-only UI mode, the value of **EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI** MUST be the same as the value of **EffectiveBasePermissions** (section [3.2.5.79.1.1.17](#)). If the list is in read-only UI mode, the value of **EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI** MUST be a subset of the value of **EffectiveBasePermissions**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.1.51 IsPrivate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list (1) is a private list (1) with restricted permissions. "True" if the list (1) is a private list (1), otherwise "false".

3.2.5.79.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.79.1.2.1 ContentTypes

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of content types for the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2.2 Fields

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all fields (2) in the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2.3 Forms

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FormCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all list forms in the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2.4 ParentWeb

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the site (2) that contains the list (1).

3.2.5.79.1.2.5 RoleAssignments

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.RoleAssignments**, as specified in section [3.2.5.118.1.2.1](#).

3.2.5.79.1.2.6 RootFolder

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **root folder** for the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2.7 UserCustomActions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all **user custom actions** for the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2.8 Views

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all public views on the list (1) and personal views of the current user on the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2.9 WorkflowAssociations

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all workflow associations for the list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.1.2.10 FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject**, as specified in section [3.2.5.118.1.2.2.<52>](#)

3.2.5.79.1.2.11 Items

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemEntityCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of list items for the list. [<53>](#)

3.2.5.79.1.2.12 InformationRightsManagementSettings

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.InformationRightsManagementSettings

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies settings for document library Information Rights Management (IRM). [<54>](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2146232832	System.NotSupportedException	Picture library does not support IRM settings.

3.2.5.79.1.2.13 EventReceivers

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the collection of **event receivers** that have been registered for the list (1). [<55>](#)

3.2.5.79.1.2.14 DefaultView

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the default view for a list (1).

3.2.5.79.2 Methods

3.2.5.79.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.79.2.1.1 BreakRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

Updates the list (1) to stop inheriting role assignments from the site (2) that contains the list (1).

Parameters:

copyRoleAssignments: Specifies whether to perform a one-time copy of the role assignments from the site (2) that contains the list (1) to the list (1). If "false" the list (1) MUST be given one role assignment containing the current user.

Type: CSOM Boolean

clearSubScopes: If the **securable object** is a site (2), and the *clearSubScopes* parameter is "true", the role assignments for all child securable objects in the current site (2) and in the sites (2) which inherit role assignments from the current site (2) MUST be cleared and those securable objects will inherit role assignments from the current site (2) after this call. If the securable object is a site (2), and the *clearSubScopes* parameter is "false", the role assignments for all child securable objects that do not inherit role assignments from their parent object (1) MUST remain unchanged. If the securable object is not a site (2), and the *clearSubScopes* parameter is "true", the role assignments for all child securable objects MUST be cleared and those securable objects will inherit role assignments from the current securable object after this call. If the securable object is not a site (2), and the *clearSubScopes* parameter is "false", the role assignments for all child securable objects that do not inherit role assignments from their parent object (1) MUST remain unchanged.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.79.2.1.2 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147016498	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List (1) cannot be deleted because it is being used as a data source (1).
- 2130575299	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List (1) cannot be deleted because there MUST be one instance of this list type in a web.
- 2130575157	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List (1) cannot be deleted because one or more related lists (1) have a relationship behavior constraint that prevents the operation.

3.2.5.79.2.1.3 Recycle

Return Type: CSOM GUID

Moves the list (1) to the Recycle Bin and returns the identifier of the new Recycle Bin item.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147016498	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List (1) cannot be deleted.
- 2130575299	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List (1) cannot be deleted.
- 2130575157	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List (1) cannot be deleted because one or more related lists (1) have a relationship behavior constraint that prevents the operation.

3.2.5.79.2.1.4 ResetRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

Updates the list (1) to inherit role assignments from the site (2) that contains the list (1).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.79.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130575342	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Another list (1) with the title already exists in the site (2).
- 2130575305	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List (1) was modified on the server (2) in a way that prevents changes from being committed, as determined by the protocol server.
- 2130575273	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The data validation criteria refers to a column that does not exist.

3.2.5.79.2.1.6 RenderListData

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the data for the specified query view. [<56>](#) The result is implementation-specific, used for providing data to a user interface.

Parameters:

viewXml: Specifies the query as **XML** that conforms to the **ViewDefinition** type as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.17.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.2.1.7 GetListItemChangesSinceToken

Return Type: CSOM Stream

Returns the changes made to the list (1) since the date and time specified in the change token defined by the *query* input parameter. [<57>](#)

Parameters:

query: Specifies the query values to get the changes made to the list. See section [3.2.5.183](#).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeLogItemQuery

3.2.5.79.2.1.8 RenderListFormData

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns a string containing field (2) values and field (2) schema attributes for a list item. [<58>](#) The result is implementation-specific, used for providing data to a user interface.

Parameters:

itemId: Specifies the list item identifier for a list item in the list (1).

Type: CSOM Int32

It MUST NOT be NULL.

formId: Specifies a unique identifier in the client.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

mode: Specifies the page type of the list form.

Type: CSOM Int32

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.2.1.9 SaveAsNewView

Return Type: CSOM String

Overwrites a view if it already exists, creates a new view if it does not; and then extracts the implementation-specific filter and sort information from the URL and builds and updates the view's XML. [59](#) Returns the URL of the view.

Parameters:

oldName: The name of the view the user is currently on.

Type: CSOM String

newName: The new name given by the user.

Type: CSOM String

privateView: Set to "true" to make the view private; otherwise, "false".

Type: CSOM Boolean

uri: URL that contains all the implementation-specific filter and sort information for the view.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.79.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.79.2.2.1 AddItem

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Creates a new list item in the list (1) and return a reference (3) to the added SP.ListItem.

Parameters:

parameters: Specifies the properties of the new list item.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCreationInformation

3.2.5.79.2.2.2 GetChanges

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection

Specifies the collection of changes from the change log that have occurred within the list (1), based on the specified query.

Parameters:

query: Specifies the query.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.2.2.3 GetItemById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Specifies the list item with the specified list item identifier.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the list item identifier.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.79.2.2.4 GetItemById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Returns the list item with either the specified list item identifier or the specified identifier for an instance of an **external content type**.

Parameters:

sId: Specifies the list item identifier, or if the list (1) is an external list, specifies the identifier for an instance of an external content type as specified in [\[MS-ECTPWPS\]](#) section [3.1.4.1.2.1](#).

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575338	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List item does not exist, and the list (1) is an external list.
-1	System.FormatException	sId is a list item identifier with invalid format, and the list (1) is not an external list.

3.2.5.79.2.2.5 GetItems

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollection

Returns a collection of list items from the list (1) based on the specified query.

Parameters:

query: Specifies a query.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CamlQuery

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.79.2.2.6 GetRelatedFields

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldCollection

Returns a collection of lookup fields that use this list (1) as a data source (1) and that have **FieldLookup.IsRelationship** set to "true".

Parameters: None

3.2.5.79.2.2.7 GetView

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

Returns the list view with the specified **view identifier**. If an empty GUID is specified it MUST return the default view of the list (1).

Parameters:

viewGuid: Specifies the view identifier.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.79.2.2.8 GetRelatedFieldsExtendedData

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldExtendedDataCollection

Returns a collection of objects (1) that store properties of relationship lookup fields of this list (1). [<60>](#)

Parameters: None

3.2.5.80 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCollection

TypeId: {1E78B736-61F0-441C-A785-10FC25387C8D}

ShortName: SP.ListCollection

Specifies a collection of lists (1).

3.2.5.80.1 Properties

3.2.5.80.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.80.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.80.2 Methods

3.2.5.80.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.80.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.80.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Creates a new list (1) and adds it to the collection.

Parameters:

parameters: Specifies the properties of the new list (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObject NotFoundException	Entity specified in ListCreationInformation.DataSourceProperties or the specified SpecificFinder does not exist on the server (2).
- 2130575 342	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Another list (1) with the title already exists in the site (2).
- 2130575 237	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List server template is not valid.

3.2.5.80.2.2.2 EnsureSiteAssetsLibrary

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns a list (1) that is designated as a default asset location for images or other files that the users upload to their wiki pages.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.80.2.2.3 EnsureSitePagesLibrary

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns a list (1) that is designated as a default location for wiki pages.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.80.2.2.4 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns the list (1) with the specified list identifier.

Parameters:

uniqueId: Specifies the list identifier.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.80.2.2.5 GetByTitle

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns the list (1) with the specified display name.

Parameters:

strListName: Specifies the display name.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.81 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCreationInformation

TypeId: {E247B7FC-095E-4EA4-A4C9-C5D373723D8C}

ShortName: SP.ListCreationInformation

Specifies the properties of the new list (1).

3.2.5.81.1 Properties

3.2.5.81.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.81.1.1.1 CustomSchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the list schema of the new list (1).

It MUST be an XML fragment that conforms to List Schema as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.

3.2.5.81.1.1.2 DataSourceProperties

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the properties of the data source (1) of the new list (1). If the value is not NULL, **QuickLaunchOption** MUST be set to Off.

If it is not NULL, it MUST contain the following keys: "LobSystemInstance", "EntityNamespace", "Entity", and "SpecificFinder". The value of the "Entity" and "SpecificFinder" keys MUST be non-NULL and correct as determined by the protocol server.

3.2.5.81.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description of the new list (1).

3.2.5.81.1.1.4 DocumentTemplateType

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the document template (1) for the new list (1).

3.2.5.81.1.1.5 QuickLaunchOption

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.QuickLaunchOptions

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the new list (1) is displayed on the Quick Launch of the site (2).

3.2.5.81.1.1.6 TemplateFeatureId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the feature identifier of the feature that contains the list schema for the new list (1). It MUST be empty GUID if the list schema for the new list (1) is not contained within a feature.

3.2.5.81.1.1.7 TemplateType

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the list server template of the new list (1).

3.2.5.81.1.1.8 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display name of the new list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.81.1.1.9 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the site-relative URL of the location for the new list (1).

It MUST be a site-relative URL.

3.2.5.81.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.82 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataSource

TypeId: {06BFE4A5-1516-4B55-A6D7-ECBE3FF7A3C8}

ShortName: SP.ListDataSource

Specifies the data source (1) of an external list.

3.2.5.82.1 Properties

3.2.5.82.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.82.1.1.1 Properties

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the properties of the data source (1) of an external list.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST contain the following keys: "LobSystemInstance", "EntityNamespace", "Entity", and "SpecificFinder".

3.2.5.82.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.83 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationExceptionValue

TypeId: {356FE248-721A-4ADF-AF96-20822BC5476E}

ShortName: SP.ListDataValidationExceptionValue

Specifies failure information for a failed field (2) or list item data validation.

3.2.5.83.1 Properties

3.2.5.83.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.83.1.1.1 FieldFailures

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailure

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all failures that occurred during field (2) data validation.

3.2.5.83.1.1.2 ItemFailure

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailure

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a failure that occurred during list item data validation.

3.2.5.83.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.84 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailure

TypeId: {6E0BC783-53A2-4506-827F-135040524794}

ShortName: SP.ListDataValidationFailure

Specifies details for a single field (2) or list item data validation failure.

3.2.5.84.1 Properties

3.2.5.84.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.84.1.1.1 DisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name of the **parent list** for a list item data validation failure, or the display name of the field (2) for a field (2) data validation failure.

3.2.5.84.1.1.2 Message

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a description of the data validation failure.

3.2.5.84.1.1.3 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the list identifier of the parent list for a list item data validation failure, or the field internal name for a field (2) data validation failure.

3.2.5.84.1.1.4 Reason

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailureReason

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the reason for the data validation failure.

3.2.5.84.1.1.5 ValidationType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of unmet data validation criteria for the data validation failure.

3.2.5.84.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.85 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationFailureReason

ShortName: SP.ListDataValidationFailureReason

Flag: false

Specifies the reason for a data validation failure.

3.2.5.85.1 Field Values

3.2.5.85.1.1 DataFailure

Value: 0

Specifies that the value failed to meet the data validation criteria.

3.2.5.85.1.2 FormulaError

Value: 1

Specifies that an error occurred while evaluating a formula.

3.2.5.86 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListDataValidationType

ShortName: SP.ListDataValidationType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of unmet data validation criteria in a data validation failure.

3.2.5.86.1 Field Values

3.2.5.86.1.1 UserFormulaField

Value: 0

Specifies that the value failed to meet a user-defined data validation criteria for the field (2).

3.2.5.86.1.2 UserFormulaItem

Value: 1

Specifies that the value failed to meet a user-defined data validation criteria for the list item.

3.2.5.86.1.3 RequiredField

Value: 2

Specifies that no value was provided for a required field (2).

3.2.5.86.1.4 ChoiceField

Value: 3

Specifies that the value was not found in the set of allowed values for the field (2).

3.2.5.86.1.5 MinMaxField

Value: 4

Specifies that the value is less than the MinimumValue or greater than the MaximumValue allowed for the field (2).

3.2.5.86.1.6 TextField

Value: 5

Specifies that the value exceeded the MaxLength allowed for the field (2).

3.2.5.87 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

TypeId: {53CC48C0-1777-47B7-99CA-729390F06602}

ShortName: SP.ListItem

Specifies a list item.

Contains CSOM expando fields, which correspond to the fields (2) defined in the parent list. The CSOM expando field name is the name of the field (2) defined in the list (1) and the CSOM expando field value is the field (2) value in the list item. The following table specifies the mapping between **field types** and values.

Field type	Mapping to a value
Integer	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Int32.
Text	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String.
Note	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
DateTime	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM DateTime.
Counter	It MUST be a CSOM Int32 .
Choice	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
Lookup	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Object of type FieldLookupValue , as specified in section 3.2.5.50 .
Boolean	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean.
Number	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Double.
Currency	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Double .
URL	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Object of type FieldUrlValue , as specified in section 3.2.5.60 .

Field type	Mapping to a value
Computed	N/A
Threading	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
Guid	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM GUID .
MultiChoice	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Array .
GridChoice	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Array .
Calculated	N/A
File	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
Attachments	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean .
User	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Object of type FieldUserValue , as specified in section 3.2.5.63 .
Recurrence	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean .
CrossProjectLink	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean .
ModStat	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Int32 .
Error	N/A
ContentTypeId	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be CSOM Object of type ContentTypeId , as specified in section 3.2.5.30 .
PageSeparator	N/A
ThreadIndex	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
WorkflowStatus	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Int32 .
AllDayEvent	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean .
WorkflowEventType	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Int32 .
Facilities	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Array .
FreeBusy	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .

Field type	Mapping to a value
Overbook	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
Confidential	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean .
WhatsNew	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean .
DueDate	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM DateTime .
AllowEditing	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Boolean .
SendTo	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Array .
Confirmations	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
CallTo	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM Array .
CallTime	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM DateTime .
Whereabout	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .
From	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM DateTime .
Until	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM DateTime .
ContactInfo	When its value is undefined it MUST be NULL, otherwise it MUST be a CSOM String .

The DisplayName, EffectiveBasePermissions, EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI and HasUniqueRoleAssignments properties are not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.87.1 Properties

3.2.5.87.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.87.1.1.1 DisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name of the list item.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.87.1.1.2 EffectiveBasePermissions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the permissions on the list item that are assigned to the current user.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.87.1.1.3 FileSystemObjectType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSystemObjectType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list item is a file or a list folder.

It MUST be one of the following values: File or Folder.

3.2.5.87.1.1.4 HasUniqueRoleAssignments

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the role assignments are uniquely defined for the list item. If the value is "false", role assignments are inherited from the parent list.

3.2.5.87.1.1.5 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the list item identifier. It MUST be 0 for a list item in an external list. It MUST be -1 for list items that have not yet been added to a list (1).

3.2.5.87.1.1.6 EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the effective base permissions for the current user, as they SHOULD be displayed in the user interface (UI).[61](#) If the list is not in read-only UI mode, the value of **EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI** MUST be the same as the value of **EffectiveBasePermissions** (section [3.2.5.87.1.1.2](#)). If the list is in read-only UI mode, the value of **EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI** MUST be a subset of the value of **EffectiveBasePermissions**.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.87.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.87.1.2.1 ContentType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the content type of the list item. It MUST be NULL if the list item has no content type.

3.2.5.87.1.2.2 FieldValuesAsHtml

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldStringValues

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the values for the list item as Hypertext Markup Language (HTML).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.87.1.2.3 FieldValuesAsText

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldStringValues

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the values for the list item as text.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.87.1.2.4 FieldValuesForEdit

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldStringValues

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the formatted values to be displayed in an edit form.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.87.1.2.5 File

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the file associated with the list item. It MUST be NULL if the parent list is not a document library or **FileSystemObjectType** is **Folder**.

3.2.5.87.1.2.6 ParentList

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the parent list that contains the list item.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.87.1.2.7 RoleAssignments

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the role assignments for the list item.

3.2.5.87.1.2.8 AttachmentFiles

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of attachments that are associated with the list item. [<62>](#)

3.2.5.87.1.2.9 FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject**, as specified in section [3.2.5.118.1.2.2.<63>](#)

3.2.5.87.1.2.10 Folder

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder** (section [3.2.5.72](#)) object that is associated with the list item. [<64>](#)

Returns **null** if the list item is not a folder.

3.2.5.87.2 Methods

3.2.5.87.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.87.2.1.1 BreakRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

Updates the list item to stop inheriting role assignments from the parent list or the parent folder.

Parameters:

copyRoleAssignments: Specifies whether to perform a one-time copy of the role assignments from the parent list or the parent folder to the list item. If "false", the list item MUST be given one role assignment containing the current user.

Type: CSOM Boolean

clearSubscopes: Specifies whether the role assignments for all child list items MUST be cleared.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.87.2.1.2 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the list item.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	List (1) does not support this operation or the list item does not exist in the external list.

3.2.5.87.2.1.3 ParseAndSetFieldValue

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value.

Parameters:

fieldName: Specifies the field internal name.

Type: CSOM String

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575155	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFieldValueException	Field (2) is required and value is NULL or empty, the field (2) does not support setting values, or the value cannot be converted to the type of the field (2).

3.2.5.87.2.1.4 Recycle

Return Type: CSOM GUID

Moves the list item to the Recycle Bin and returns the identifier of the new Recycle Bin item.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575338	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List item does not exist.
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Method called on an external list.

3.2.5.87.2.1.5 ResetRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

Updates the list item to inherit role assignments from the parent list or the parent folder.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.87.2.1.6 SetFieldValue

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the field (2) for the list item.

Parameters:

fieldName: Specifies the field internal name.

Type: CSOM String

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM Object

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575155	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPFieldValueException	Field (2) is required and value is NULL or empty, the field (2) does not support setting values, or the value cannot be converted to the type of the field (2).

3.2.5.87.2.1.7 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the list item.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575305	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List item was modified on the server (2) in a way that prevents changes from being committed, as determined by the protocol server.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	List (1) does not support this operation.

3.2.5.87.2.1.8 GetWOPIFrameUrl

Return Type: CSOM String

Validates that the action is available for this list item. If the action is available, sets the string to a URI for operating on the list item with the provided action. If the action is not available, sets the string to String.Empty.

Parameters:

action: Indicates which user action should be indicated in the returned WOPIFrameUrl.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.SPWOPIFrameAction

3.2.5.87.2.1.9 ValidateUpdateListItem

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemFormUpdateValue

Validates and sets the values of the specified collection of fields (2) for the list item.

Parameters:

formValues: Specifies a collection of field internal names and values for the given field (2).

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemFormUpdateValue

It MUST NOT be NULL.

bNewDocumentUpdate: Specifies whether the list item is a document being updated after upload.

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024809	System.ArgumentException	A field (2) with the specified internal name does not exist.

3.2.5.87.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.88 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollection

TypeId: {1722DF25-A4D3-44BB-A1C6-04DBB90E9D91}

ShortName: SP.ListItemCollection

Specifies a collection of list items.

3.2.5.88.1 Properties

3.2.5.88.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.88.1.1.1 ListItemCollectionPosition

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollectionPosition

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the information required to get the next page of data for a list view.

3.2.5.88.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.88.2 Methods

3.2.5.88.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.88.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.88.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Returns the list item with the specified list item identifier.

Parameters:

id: The list item identifier.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.88.2.2.2 GetByStringId

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Returns the list item with either the specified list item identifier or the specified identifier for an instance of an external content type.

Parameters:

sId: Specifies the list item identifier, or if the list (1) is an external list, specifies the identifier for an instance of an external content type as specified in [\[MS-ECTPWPS\]](#) section [3.1.4.1.2.1](#).

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575338	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List item does not exist, and the list (1) is an external list.
-1	System.FormatException	sId is a list item identifier with invalid format, and the list (1) is NOT an external list.
-1	System.OverflowException	The list does NOT have an external data source and the specified ID is an integer requiring more than 32 bits to represent.

3.2.5.89 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollectionPosition

TypeId: {922354EB-C56A-4D88-AD59-67496854EFE1}

ShortName: SP.ListItemCollectionPosition

Specifies the information required to get the next page of data for a list view.

3.2.5.89.1 Properties

3.2.5.89.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.89.1.1.1 PagingInfo

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies information, as name-value pairs, required to get the next page of data for a list view. If a name appears more than once, one value MUST be used.

It MUST conform to the following ABNF as defined in [\[RFC5234\]](#):

PagingInfo = 0*1(NameValuePair 0*601("&" NameValuePair))

NameValuePair = Name "=" Value

Value = 1*(Alphanum / Mark / Escaped)

Name = 1*(Alphanum / Mark)

Escaped = "%" HEXDIG HEXDIG

Mark = "-" / "_" / "." / "!" / "~" / "*" / "'" / "(" / ")"

Alphanum = DIGIT / ALPHA

3.2.5.89.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.90 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCreationInformation

TypeId: {54CDBEE5-0897-44AC-829F-411557FA11BE}

ShortName: SP.ListItemCreationInformation

Specifies the properties of the new list item.

3.2.5.90.1 Properties

3.2.5.90.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.90.1.1.1 FolderUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the folder for the new list item.

If the value is a server-relative URL or an absolute URL, it MUST be under the root folder of the list (1). It MUST be NULL, empty, a server-relative URL, or an absolute URL.

3.2.5.90.1.1.2 LeafName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the new list item. It MUST be the name of the file if the parent list of the list item is a document library.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128. It MUST NOT contain the following characters: \x00-\x1F, \x22, \x23, \x25, \x26, \x2A, \x3A, \x3C, \x3E, \x3F, \x5C and \x7B-\x9F.

3.2.5.90.1.1.3 UnderlyingObjectType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FileSystemObjectType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the new list item is a file or a folder.

It MUST be one of the following values: **File** or **Folder**.

3.2.5.90.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.91 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplate

TypeId: {D772ECD1-DAA3-4CB1-9EA1-FEEA1E383FB2}

ShortName: SP.ListTemplate

Specifies a list template.

3.2.5.91.1 Properties

3.2.5.91.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.91.1.1.1 AllowsFolderCreation

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether new list folders can be added to a list (1) created from the list template.

3.2.5.91.1.1.2 BaseType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BaseType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the base type of the list template.

3.2.5.91.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the description of the list template.

3.2.5.91.1.1.4 FeatureId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the feature identifier of the feature that contains the list schema for the list template. It MUST be an empty GUID if the list schema for the list template is not contained within a feature.

3.2.5.91.1.1.5 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list template is hidden from the user interface for creating new lists (1).

3.2.5.91.1.1.6 ImageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL for the icon of the list template.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. It MUST be a server-relative URL or an absolute URL.

3.2.5.91.1.1.7 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier for the list template.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.91.1.1.8 IsCustomTemplate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list template is user-created. If "false", the list template is a system component.

3.2.5.91.1.1.9 ListTemplateTypeKind

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the list server template.

3.2.5.91.1.1.10 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name of the list template.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.91.1.1.11 OnQuickLaunch

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether a list (1) created from the list template appears on the Quick Launch of the site (2).

3.2.5.91.1.1.12 Unique

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list template can be used to create only one list (1) in a site collection, and that the list template is hidden from the user interface for creating new lists (1).

3.2.5.91.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.91.2 Methods

3.2.5.91.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.91.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.92 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateCollection

TypeId: {23748D10-16A1-4946-A38B-98FDEC0E0EC8}

ShortName: SP.ListTemplateCollection

Specifies a collection of list templates (section [3.2.5.91](#)).

3.2.5.92.1 Properties

3.2.5.92.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.92.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.92.2 Methods

3.2.5.92.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.92.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.92.2.2.1 GetByName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplate

Returns the list template with the specified name. [<65>](#)

Parameters:

strName: The specified name.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.93 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateType

ShortName: SP.ListTemplateType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of a list template. A set of predefined values are specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.7.

3.2.5.93.1 Field Values

3.2.5.93.1.1 NoListTemplate

Value: 0

Specifies no template applies.

3.2.5.93.1.2 GenericList

Value: 100

Specifies a basic list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.3 DocumentLibrary

Value: 101

Specifies a Document library.

3.2.5.93.1.4 Survey

Value: 102

Specifies a survey list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.5 Links

Value: 103

Specifies a **links** list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.6 Announcements

Value: 104

Specifies an announcements list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.7 Contacts

Value: 105

Specifies a contacts list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.8 Events

Value: 106

Specifies a calendar list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.9 Tasks

Value: 107

Specifies a task (2) list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.10 DiscussionBoard

Value: 108

Specifies a discussion board.

3.2.5.93.1.11 PictureLibrary

Value: 109

Specifies a picture library.

3.2.5.93.1.12 DataSources

Value: 110

Specifies a list (1) of data sources (1) for a site (2).

3.2.5.93.1.13 WebTemplateCatalog

Value: 111

Specifies a **site template** gallery (1).

3.2.5.93.1.14 UserInformation

Value: 112

Specifies a **user information list**.

3.2.5.93.1.15 WebPartCatalog

Value: 113

Specifies a Web Part gallery (1).

3.2.5.93.1.16 ListTemplateCatalog

Value: 114

Specifies a list template gallery (1).

3.2.5.93.1.17 XMLForm

Value: 115

Specifies an XML **form library**.

3.2.5.93.1.18 MasterPageCatalog

Value: 116

Specifies a **master page** gallery (1).

3.2.5.93.1.19 NoCodeWorkflows

Value: 117

Specifies a **declarative workflow** library.

3.2.5.93.1.20 WorkflowProcess

Value: 118

Specifies a form (1) **custom action** workflow (2) library.

3.2.5.93.1.21 WebPageLibrary

Value: 119

Specifies a Wiki Page library.

3.2.5.93.1.22 CustomGrid

Value: 120

Specifies a **custom list** in **datasheet** view.

3.2.5.93.1.23 SolutionCatalog

Value: 121

Specifies a **site solution** gallery (1).

3.2.5.93.1.24 NoCodePublic

Value: 122

Specifies a site collection scoped declarative workflow library.

3.2.5.93.1.25 ThemeCatalog

Value: 123

Specifies a theme gallery (1).

3.2.5.93.1.26 DataConnectionLibrary

Value: 130

Specifies a **data connection library**.

3.2.5.93.1.27 WorkflowHistory

Value: 140

Specifies a **workflow history list**.

3.2.5.93.1.28 GanttTasks

Value: 150

Specifies a project tasks (2) list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.29 Meetings

Value: 200

Specifies a meeting series list (1) in a Meeting Workspace site.

3.2.5.93.1.30 Agenda

Value: 201

Specifies an agenda list (1) in a Meeting Workspace site.

3.2.5.93.1.31 MeetingUser

Value: 202

Specifies an attendees list (1) in a Meeting Workspace site.

3.2.5.93.1.32 Decision

Value: 204

Specifies a decisions list (1) in a Meeting Workspace site.

3.2.5.93.1.33 MeetingObjective

Value: 207

Specifies an objectives list (1) in a Meeting Workspace site.

3.2.5.93.1.34 TextBox

Value: 210

Specifies a text box list (1) in a Meeting Workspace site.

3.2.5.93.1.35 ThingsToBring

Value: 211

Specifies a "things to bring" list (1) in a Meeting Workspace site.

3.2.5.93.1.36 HomePageLibrary

Value: 212

Specifies a pages library in a Meeting Workspace site.

3.2.5.93.1.37 Posts

Value: 301

Specifies a posts list (1) in a **blog (1)**.

3.2.5.93.1.38 Comments

Value: 302

Specifies a comments list (1) in a blog (1).

3.2.5.93.1.39 Categories

Value: 303

Specifies a categories list (1) in a blog (1).

3.2.5.93.1.40 Facility

Value: 402

Specifies a list (1) to document shared assets in a group worksite.

3.2.5.93.1.41 Whereabouts

Value: 403

Specifies a list (1) to track employee locations in a group worksite.

3.2.5.93.1.42 CallTrack

Value: 404

Specifies a list (1) to track incoming phone call information in a group worksite.

3.2.5.93.1.43 Circulation

Value: 405

Specifies a list (1) to track the circulation of documents in a group worksite.

3.2.5.93.1.44 Timecard

Value: 420

Specifies a list (1) to manage work hours in a group worksite.

3.2.5.93.1.45 Holidays

Value: 421

Specifies a list (1) that can be used to add holidays to a calendar.

3.2.5.93.1.46 IMEDic

Value: 499

Specifies an **IME** dictionary list.

3.2.5.93.1.47 ExternalList

Value: 600

Specifies an external list.

3.2.5.93.1.48 IssueTracking

Value: 1100

Specifies an issue tracking list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.49 AdminTasks

Value: 1200

Specifies an Administrator tasks (2) list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.50 HealthRules

Value: 1220

Specifies a Health Rules list (1).

3.2.5.93.1.51 HealthReports

Value: 1221

Specifies a Health Reports library.

3.2.5.93.1.52 InvalidType

Value: -1

Not used.

3.2.5.93.1.53 AccessRequest

Value: 160

Specifies a type of list that contains access requests. Access requests can be made for a site or for a list or for a list item. It also contains external user invitations. [.<66>](#)

3.2.5.93.1.54 DesignCatalog

Value: 124

Specifies a type of list that contains designs. [.<67>](#) Each design item defines a customized look for the site and contains references to the master page, theme, background image and font for the look.

3.2.5.93.1.55 MaintenanceLogs

Value: 175

Specifies a maintenance log. [.<68>](#)

3.2.5.93.1.56 AppDataCatalog

Value: 125

Specifies an **app (1)** data catalog.

3.2.5.93.1.57 TasksWithTimelineAndHierarchy

Value: 171

Specifies a tasks list with hierarchy and a timeline.

3.2.5.93.1.58 MySiteDocumentLibrary

Value: 700

Specifies a My Site Document library, the default document library on a user's My Site. [<69>](#)

3.2.5.93.1.59 DeveloperSiteDraftApps

Value: 1230

Stores a list of apps (1) deployed in a Developer Site. [<70>](#)

3.2.5.93.1.60 HelpLibrary

Value: 151

Specifies a help library.

3.2.5.94 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MoveOperations

ShortName: SP.MoveOperations

Flag: true

Specifies criteria for how to move files.

3.2.5.94.1 Field Values

3.2.5.94.1.1 None

Value: 0

Specifies no move operation is specified.

3.2.5.94.1.2 Overwrite

Value: 1

Specifies a file with the same name is to be overwritten if it exists.

3.2.5.94.1.3 AllowBrokenThickets

Value: 8

Specifies the move operation is to be finished even if **thicket supporting files** are separated from the file.

3.2.5.94.1.4 BypassApprovePermission

Value: 64

Specifies approval permissions are not required if there are no **published** versions of the file.

3.2.5.95 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Navigation

TypeId: {D6AA87A7-71B3-4BBE-BCA7-00AB1BD7D37F}

ShortName: SP.Navigation

Represents navigation operations at the site collection level.

3.2.5.95.1 Properties

3.2.5.95.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.95.1.1.1 UseShared

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the site (2) inherits navigation. When this value is set, the change with the new value **MUST** be sent by the protocol client in the next request to the protocol server.

3.2.5.95.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.95.1.2.1 QuickLaunch

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

The collection of **navigation nodes** that correspond to links in the Quick Launch area of the site (2). **MUST** be NULL if the Quick Launch is unavailable.

3.2.5.95.1.2.2 TopNavigationBar

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

The collection of navigation nodes that correspond to links in the **link bar** of the site (2). **MUST** be NULL if the top navigation bar is defined in a different site (2) or if the top navigation bar node collection has been deleted.

3.2.5.95.2 Methods

3.2.5.95.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.95.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.95.2.2.1 GetNodeById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

Gets the navigation node (**SP.NavigationNode**, section [3.2.5.96](#)) by using an integer identifier. [<71>](#)

Parameters:

id: Specifies the identifier of the navigation node.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.96 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

TypeId: {CD5D6053-7FFD-41AC-BF36-7B856320A122}

ShortName: SP.NavigationNode

Represents the URL to a specific navigation node and provides access to properties and methods for manipulating the ordering of the navigation node in a navigation node collection.

3.2.5.96.1 Properties

3.2.5.96.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.96.1.1.1 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier for the navigation node.

3.2.5.96.1.1.2 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **anchor text** for the navigation node link.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 256.

3.2.5.96.1.1.3 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL stored with the navigation node.

MUST NOT be a URL of relative form if the URL corresponds to a page that is outside of the site collection.

It MUST be a URL of relative or absolute form.

3.2.5.96.1.1.4 IsExternal

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a Boolean value that specifies whether the navigation node URL corresponds to a page outside the site collection. [<72>](#)

3.2.5.96.1.1.5 IsVisible

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the navigation node is visible. [<73>](#)

3.2.5.96.1.1.6 IsDocLib

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets a Boolean value that specifies whether the navigation node points to a document library.

3.2.5.96.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.96.1.2.1 Children

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

The collection of child nodes of the navigation node.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.96.2 Methods

3.2.5.96.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.96.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the navigation node.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.96.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Updates property changes that have been made to the navigation node.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.96.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.97 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCollection

TypeId: {2D818ED7-8FEF-4A1C-BCEB-A9404DFA482F}

ShortName: SP.NavigationNodeCollection

A collection of navigation nodes.

3.2.5.97.1 Properties

3.2.5.97.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.97.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.97.2 Methods

3.2.5.97.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.97.2.1.1 MoveAfter

Return Type: None

Moves a navigation node after a specified navigation node in the navigation node collection. [<74>](#)

Parameters:

nodeId: Identifier of the navigation node that is moved.

Type: CSOM Int32

previousNodeId: Identifier of the navigation node after which the node identified by *nodeId* moves to.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.97.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.97.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

Creates a navigation node object (1) and adds it to the collection.

Parameters:

parameters: Describes the node to be created.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.97.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

Returns the navigation node with the specified identifier. [<75>](#) It MUST return NULL if no navigation node corresponds to the specified identifier.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the identifier of the navigation node.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.97.2.2.3 GetByIndex

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

Returns the navigation node at the specified index. [<76>](#)

Parameters:

index: The index of the navigation node to be returned.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.98 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNodeCreationInformation

TypeId: {7AAAA605-79A9-4FDA-AE1E-DB952E5083E0}

ShortName: SP.NavigationNodeCreationInformation

Describes a new navigation node to be created.

3.2.5.98.1 Properties

3.2.5.98.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.98.1.1.1 AsLastNode

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the navigation node is to be created as the last node in the collection. MUST have no effect if **PreviousNode** is not NULL.

3.2.5.98.1.1.2 IsExternal

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the navigation node URL potentially corresponds to pages outside of the site collection.

3.2.5.98.1.1.3 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the anchor text for the navigation node link.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 256.

3.2.5.98.1.1.4 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL to be stored with the navigation node.

3.2.5.98.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.98.1.2.1 PreviousNode

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.NavigationNode

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the navigation node after which the new navigation node appears in the navigation node collection.

3.2.5.99 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PageType

ShortName: SP.PageType

Flag: false

As specified in [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.1.2.14.

3.2.5.99.1 Field Values

3.2.5.99.1.1 Invalid

Value: -1

Specifies a page that does not correspond to a list view or a list form.

3.2.5.99.1.2 DefaultView

Value: 0

Specifies a page that is the default view for a list (1).

3.2.5.99.1.3 NormalView

Value: 1

Specifies a page that is a list view and is not the default view for a list (1).

3.2.5.99.1.4 DialogView

Value: 2

Specifies a page that can be displayed within a dialog box on a client computer.

3.2.5.99.1.5 View

Value: 3

Specifies a page that is a list view.

3.2.5.99.1.6 DisplayForm

Value: 4

Specifies a list form for displaying a list item.

3.2.5.99.1.7 DisplayFormDialog

Value: 5

Specifies a list form for displaying a list item within a dialog box on a client computer.

3.2.5.99.1.8 EditForm

Value: 6

Specifies a list form for editing a list item.

3.2.5.99.1.9 EditFormDialog

Value: 7

Specifies a list form for editing a list item that can be displayed within a dialog box on a client computer.

3.2.5.99.1.10 NewForm

Value: 8

Specifies a list form for creating a new list item.

3.2.5.99.1.11 NewFormDialog

Value: 9

Specifies a list form for creating a new list item that can be displayed within a dialog box on a client computer.

3.2.5.99.1.12 SolutionForm

Value: 10

Specifies a list form that is represented by a **form template (.xsn) file** and is used for displaying or editing a list item.

3.2.5.99.1.13 PAGE_MAXITEMS

Value: 11

Represents the total number of valid page types.

3.2.5.100 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

TypeId: {8A76E712-17A1-4A40-B2DF-CCA7C060D78F}

ShortName: SP.Principal

Specifies a base type that represents a user or group (2) that can be assigned permissions to control security.

3.2.5.100.1 Properties

3.2.5.100.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.100.1.1.1 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the member (1) identifier for the user or group (2).

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 1. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 2147483647.

3.2.5.100.1.1.2 LoginName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

If this object (1) represents a user, **LoginName** specifies the **login name** of the user. For a group (2), it specifies the name of the group (2).

3.2.5.100.1.1.3 PrincipalType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of principal (1) represented by this object (1).

3.2.5.100.1.1.4 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the principal (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.100.1.1.5 IsHiddenInUI

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the principal (1) is hidden in the user interface (UI). [<77>](#)

3.2.5.100.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.100.2 Methods

3.2.5.100.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.100.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.101 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues

TypeId: {3973524D-2D5A-4683-AA39-38A2ACC6E63C}

ShortName: SP.PropertyValues

Contains CSOM expando properties, which is a collection of name-value pairs. The CSOM expando field name is the name part in the name value pair. The CSOM expando field value is the value part in the name-value pair.

3.2.5.101.1 Properties

3.2.5.101.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.101.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.101.2 Methods

3.2.5.101.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.101.2.1.1 SetFieldValue

Return Type: None

Update the CSOM expando property value for a CSOM expando field name.

Parameters:

fieldName: Specify the name of a CSOM expando field.

Type: CSOM String

value: Specify the value of a CSOM expando field.

Type: CSOM Object

3.2.5.101.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.102 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.QuickLaunchOptions

ShortName: SP.QuickLaunchOptions

Flag: false

Specifies whether the list (1) is displayed on the Quick Launch of the site (2).

3.2.5.102.1 Field Values

3.2.5.102.1.1 Off

Value: 0

Specifies that the list (1) is not displayed on the Quick Launch of the site (2).

3.2.5.102.1.2 On

Value: 1

Specifies that the list (1) is displayed on the Quick Launch of the site (2).

3.2.5.102.1.3 DefaultValue

Value: 2

Specifies that the list (1) is displayed on the Quick Launch of the site (2) if the **OnQuickLaunch** property of the **list definition** or list template of the associated list (1) is "true".

3.2.5.103 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItem

TypeId: {5EBF462E-9E9A-440C-992B-ABBB3916563D}

ShortName: SP.RecycleBinItem

Represents a Recycle Bin item in the Recycle Bin of a site (2) or a site collection.

3.2.5.103.1 Properties

3.2.5.103.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.103.1.1.1 DeletedDate

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when the Recycle Bin item was moved to the Recycle Bin.

3.2.5.103.1.1.2 DirName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the site-relative URL of the list (1) or folder that originally contained the Recycle Bin item.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be a URL of relative form. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 256.

3.2.5.103.1.1.3 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the Recycle Bin item.

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

3.2.5.103.1.1.4 ItemState

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemState

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the Recycle Bin stage of the Recycle Bin item.

It MUST NOT be None.

3.2.5.103.1.1.5 ItemType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of the Recycle Bin item.

It MUST NOT be None.

3.2.5.103.1.1.6 LeafName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the leaf name of the Recycle Bin item.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128. It MUST NOT contain the following characters: \x00-\x1F, \x22, \x23, \x25, \x26, \x2A, \x3A, \x3C, x3E, \x3F, \x5C and \x7B-\x9F.

3.2.5.103.1.1.7 Size

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the size of the Recycle Bin item in bytes.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.103.1.1.8 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the title of the Recycle Bin item.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.103.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.103.1.2.1 Author

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user who created the Recycle Bin item.

3.2.5.103.1.2.2 DeletedBy

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user who deleted the Recycle Bin item.

3.2.5.103.2 Methods

3.2.5.103.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.103.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Permanently deletes the Recycle Bin item.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.103.2.1.2 Restore

Return Type: None

Restores the Recycle Bin item to its original location.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024816	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Another file or folder with the same name already exists in the original location.
- 2147024713	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Another list (1) with the same name already exists in the original location.
- 2130575168	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Recycle Bin item contains duplicate field (2) values for a field (2) where Field.EnforceUniqueValues is "true".

3.2.5.103.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.104 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemCollection

TypeId: {9BFB60CF-1ACA-484C-A845-5F2D4EF20865}

ShortName: SP.RecycleBinItemCollection

Specifies a collection of Recycle Bin items.

3.2.5.104.1 Properties

3.2.5.104.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.104.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.104.2 Methods

3.2.5.104.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.104.2.1.1 DeleteAll

Return Type: None

Permanently deletes all Recycle Bin items.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.104.2.1.2 RestoreAll

Return Type: None

Restores all Recycle Bin items to their original locations.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024816	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Another file or folder with the same name already exists in the original location.
- 2147024713	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Another list (1) with the same name already exists in the original location.
- 2130575168	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Recycle Bin item contains duplicate field (2) values for a field (2) where Field.EnforceUniqueValues is "true".

3.2.5.104.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.104.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItem

Returns the Recycle Bin item with the specified identifier from the collection.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the identifier of the Recycle Bin item.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.105 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemState

ShortName: SP.RecycleBinItemState

Flag: false

Specifies the Recycle Bin stage of the Recycle Bin item.

3.2.5.105.1 Field Values

3.2.5.105.1.1 None

Value: 0

The stage of the Recycle Bin item is not specified.

3.2.5.105.1.2 FirstStageRecycleBin

Value: 1

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is in the user Recycle Bin.

3.2.5.105.1.3 SecondStageRecycleBin

Value: 2

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is in the site collection Recycle Bin.

3.2.5.106 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemType

ShortName: SP.RecycleBinItemType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of the Recycle Bin item.

3.2.5.106.1 Field Values

3.2.5.106.1.1 None

Value: 0

The type of the Recycle Bin item is not specified.

3.2.5.106.1.2 File

Value: 1

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is a file.

3.2.5.106.1.3 FileVersion

Value: 2

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is a historical version of a file.

3.2.5.106.1.4 ListItem

Value: 3

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is a list item.

3.2.5.106.1.5 List

Value: 4

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is a list (1).

3.2.5.106.1.6 Folder

Value: 5

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is a folder.

3.2.5.106.1.7 FolderWithLists

Value: 6

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is a folder that contains a list (1).

3.2.5.106.1.8 Attachment

Value: 7

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is an attachment.

3.2.5.106.1.9 ListItemVersion

Value: 8

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is a historical version of a list item.

3.2.5.106.1.10 CascadeParent

Value: 9

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is a list item that is the parent of one or more related list items.

3.2.5.106.1.11 Web

Value: 10

Specifies that the Recycle Bin item is a site (2).[.<78>](#)

3.2.5.107 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedField

TypeId: {A91DEB1A-2F24-4AC5-A1A6-3B1E530C307F}

ShortName: SP.RelatedField

Specifies properties of a relationship lookup field.

3.2.5.107.1 Properties

3.2.5.107.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.107.1.1.1 FieldId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the field (2) identifier of the relationship lookup field.

3.2.5.107.1.1.2 ListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the list (1) identifier of the relationship lookup field.

3.2.5.107.1.1.3 RelationshipDeleteBehavior

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the relationship delete behavior.

3.2.5.107.1.1.4 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the site (2) containing the target list (1) for the relationship lookup field.

3.2.5.107.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.107.1.2.1 LookupList

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the target list (1) of the relationship lookup field.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.107.2 Methods

3.2.5.107.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.107.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.108 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldCollection

TypeId: {4703193F-E3ED-445B-8612-7C6218E0EB5A}

ShortName: SP.RelatedFieldCollection

Specifies a collection of objects (1) storing properties of relationship lookup fields.

3.2.5.108.1 Properties

3.2.5.108.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.108.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.108.2 Methods

3.2.5.108.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.108.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.108.2.2.1 GetByFieldId

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedField

Returns the object (1) storing properties of relationship lookup fields with the specified relationship lookup field. [<79>](#)

Parameters:

fieldId: Specifies the identifier of the relationship lookup field.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.109 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType

ShortName: SP.RelationshipDeleteBehaviorType

Flag: false

Specifies the optional relationship delete behavior of a relationship lookup field.

3.2.5.109.1 Field Values

3.2.5.109.1.1 None

Value: 0

Specifies that no relationship delete behavior is applied.

3.2.5.109.1.2 Cascade

Value: 1

Specifies the **cascading behavior**.

3.2.5.109.1.3 Restrict

Value: 2

Specifies the **restrict behavior**.

3.2.5.110 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestContext

TypeId: {3747ADCD-A3C3-41B9-BFAB-4A64DD2F1E0A}

ShortName: SP.RequestContext

Specify the context information when a protocol server (2) processes the request from a protocol client.

3.2.5.110.1 Properties

3.2.5.110.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.110.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.110.1.2.1 Current

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestContext

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the current context information associated with the current request from a protocol client. It is a static property. The protocol server (2) MUST return a 404 HTTP status code if the site (2), which is the target of the request from a protocol client, does not exist.

3.2.5.110.1.2.2 Site

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site

Accessibility: Read Only

The site collection that is the target of the request from a protocol client.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.110.1.2.3 Web

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Accessibility: Read Only

The site (2) that is the target of the request from a protocol client.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.110.2 Methods

3.2.5.110.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.110.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.111 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignment

TypeId: {07DA03BE-4D19-48F3-9C5F-7C67B134A93B}

ShortName: SP.RoleAssignment

Specifies the role assignments for a user or group (2) on a securable object.

3.2.5.111.1 Properties

3.2.5.111.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.111.1.1.1 PrincipalId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the user or group (2) corresponding to the role assignment. [<80>](#)

3.2.5.111.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.111.1.2.1 Member

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user or group (2) corresponding to the role assignment.

It MUST NOT be NULL. The identifier of the user or group (2) MUST be greater than zero.

3.2.5.111.1.2.2 RoleDefinitionBindings

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a collection of role definitions for this role assignment.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.111.2 Methods

3.2.5.111.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.111.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Removes the role assignment object (1) from the parent role assignment collection.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.111.2.1.2 ImportRoleDefinitionBindings

Return Type: None

Imports the specified role definition bindings into the collection of role definitions for the role assignment.

Parameters:

roleDefinitionBindings: Specifies the role definition bindings to be imported.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection

3.2.5.111.2.1.3 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the role assignment object (1) with changes that have been made to its properties.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.111.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.112 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection

TypeId: {2690207A-E174-4D49-B2CA-CFF663225DC1}

ShortName: SP.RoleAssignmentCollection

The object (1) represents a collection of role assignments for each securable object.

3.2.5.112.1 Properties**3.2.5.112.1.1 Scalar Properties**

None.

3.2.5.112.1.2 ObjectPath Properties**3.2.5.112.1.2.1 Groups**

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

A collection of groups (2) that is associated with this role assignment collection. [<81>](#81)

3.2.5.112.2 Methods**3.2.5.112.2.1 Scalar Methods****3.2.5.112.2.1.1 AddRoleAssignment**

Return Type: None

Adds a role assignment to the role assignment collection. [<82>](#82)

Parameters:

principalId: Specifies the user or group (2) of the role assignment.

Type: CSOM Int32

roleDefId: Specifies the role definition of the role assignment.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.112.2.1.2 RemoveRoleAssignment

Return Type: None

Removes the role assignment with the specified user or group (2) from the collection. [<83>](#)

Parameters:

principalId: Specifies the user or group (2) of the role assignment.

Type: CSOM Int32

roleDefId: Specifies the identifier of the role definition of the role assignment.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.112.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.112.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignment

Adds a role assignment to the role assignment collection.

Parameters:

principal: An object (1) that represents the user or group (2) of the role assignment.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

It MUST NOT be NULL.

roleBindings: An object (1) that represents the collection of the role definitions to be associated with the role assignment that is added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST have at least one child in the collection.

3.2.5.112.2.2.2 GetByPrincipal

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignment

Retrieves the role assignment object (1) based on the specified user or group (2).

Parameters:

principalToFind: An object (1) that represents the user or group (2).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.112.2.2.3 GetByPrincipalId

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignment

Retrieves the role assignment object (1) based on the **Id** property of the specified user or group (2).

Parameters:

principalId: An identifier of the object (1) that represents the user or group (2).

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.113 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

TypeId: {AA7ECB4A-9C7E-4AD9-BD20-58A2775E5AD7}

ShortName: SP.RoleDefinition

Defines a single role definition, including a name, description, management properties, and a set of **rights**.

3.2.5.113.1 Properties

3.2.5.113.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.113.1.1.1 BasePermissions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the base permissions for the role definition.

When assigning values to the property, use bitwise **AND**, **OR**, and **XOR** operators with values from the **BasePermissions** uint.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Site (2) inherits permission levels from a parent site , and permission levels cannot be customized.

3.2.5.113.1.1.2 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description of the role definition.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 512.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Site (2) inherits permission levels from a parent site, and permission levels cannot be customized.

3.2.5.113.1.1.3 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the role definition is displayed.

3.2.5.113.1.1.4 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the role definition.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 1073741824.

3.2.5.113.1.1.5 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the role definition name.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. MUST not contain any of the following characters: /\[] : | < > + = ; , ? * ' " @

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Role definition is inherited from a parent site.

3.2.5.113.1.1.6 Order

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the order position of the object (1) in the site collection Permission Levels page.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	The user cannot customize permission levels in a site (2) with inherited permission levels.

3.2.5.113.1.1.7 RoleTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of the role definition.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 5.

3.2.5.113.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.113.2 Methods

3.2.5.113.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.113.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the role definition object (1)

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Role definition type is either Guest or Administrator

3.2.5.113.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the role definition with changes that have been made to its properties.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Role definition is inherited from a parent site.

3.2.5.113.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.114 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection

TypeId: {07BF1941-6953-4761-B114-58374B4AAF57}

ShortName: SP.RoleDefinitionBindingCollection

Specifies the role definitions that are bound to a role assignment object (1).

3.2.5.114.1 Properties

3.2.5.114.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.114.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.114.2 Methods

3.2.5.114.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.114.2.1.1 Add

Return Type: None

Adds the specified role definition to the binding collection.

Parameters:

roleDefinition: Specifies the role definition to be added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.114.2.1.2 Remove

Return Type: None

Removes the specified role definition from the binding collection.

Parameters:

roleDefinition: Specifies the role definition to be removed.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.114.2.1.3 RemoveAll

Return Type: None

Removes all role definitions from the binding collection.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.114.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.114.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

Returns a **SP.RoleDefinition** (section [3.2.5.113](#)) specified by the identifier of that **SP.RoleDefinition**.[<84>](#)

Parameters:

id: Specifies the identifier of the SP.RoleDefinition.

Type: CSOM Int32

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	The role definition that the SP.RoleDefinition represents does not exist in the collection at the given scope.

3.2.5.114.2.2.2 CSOM Constructor

Create an object for holding a collection of role definitions binding information.[<85>](#)

Parameters: None

3.2.5.115 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCollection

TypeId: {964B9AB0-D026-4487-99D1-E06450963CC9}

ShortName: SP.RoleDefinitionCollection

Represents the collection of role definitions that are available within the site (2).

3.2.5.115.1 Properties

3.2.5.115.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.115.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.115.2 Methods

3.2.5.115.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.115.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.115.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

Adds a new role definition to the collection, based on the passed parameter.

Parameters:

parameters: An object (1) that represents the role definition to be added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130575259	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	There are more than 1000 role definitions added to the same site (2)

3.2.5.115.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

Retrieves the role definition with the specified **Id** property from the collection.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the unique identifier of the role definition searched. The value of *id* does not correspond to the index of the role definition within the collection, but refers to the value of the **Id** property of the role definition.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.115.2.2.3 GetByName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

Returns the role definition matching the *name* provided.

Parameters:

name: Specifies name of role definition.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. Trimmed name MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.115.2.2.4 GetByType

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

Returns role definition of the specified type from the collection.

Parameters:

roleType: Specifies the role type. Role type MUST NOT be None.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleType

3.2.5.116 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCreationInformation

TypeId: {59EDDF82-1018-4677-8067-69E16EFD3495}

ShortName: SP.RoleDefinitionCreationInformation

Contains properties that are used as parameters to initialize a role definition.

3.2.5.116.1 Properties**3.2.5.116.1.1 Scalar Properties****3.2.5.116.1.1.1 BasePermissions**

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the permissions for the role definition.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.116.1.1.2 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a description of the role definition.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 512.

3.2.5.116.1.1.3 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the role definition.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

It MUST NOT contain any of the following characters: [] / \ : | < > + = ; , ? * ' @

3.2.5.116.1.1.4 Order

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the order in which role definition are displayed.

3.2.5.116.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.117 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleType

ShortName: SP.RoleType

Flag: false

Specifies the types of role definitions that are available for users and groups (2).

3.2.5.117.1 Field Values

3.2.5.117.1.1 None

Value: 0

The role definition has no rights on the site (2).

3.2.5.117.1.2 Guest

Value: 1

The role definition has limited right to view pages and specific page elements. This role is used to give users access to a particular page, list (1), or item in a list (1), without granting rights to view the entire site (2). Users cannot be added explicitly to the guest role; users who are given access to lists (1) or document libraries by using permissions for a specific list (1) are added automatically to the guest role. The guest role cannot be customized or deleted.

3.2.5.117.1.3 Reader

Value: 2

The role definition has a right to view items, personalize Web Parts, use alerts (1), and create a **top-level site**. A reader can only read a site (2); the reader cannot add content. When a reader creates a site (2), the reader becomes the site (2) owner and a member (1) of the administrator role for the new site (2). This does not affect the user's role membership for any other site (2). Rights included are *CreateSSCSite*, *ViewListItems*, and *ViewPages*.

3.2.5.117.1.4 Contributor

Value: 3

The role definition has reader rights, and a right to add items, edit items, delete items, manage list (1) permissions, manage personal views, personalize Web Part Pages, and browse directories. Includes all rights in the reader role, and *AddDelPrivateWebParts*, *AddListItems*, *BrowseDirectories*, *CreatePersonalGroups*, *DeleteListItems*, *EditListItems*, *ManagePersonalViews*, and *UpdatePersonalWebParts* roles. Contributors cannot create new lists (1) or document libraries, but they can add content to existing lists (1) and document libraries.

3.2.5.117.1.5 WebDesigner

Value: 4

The role definition has contributor rights and a right to cancel check out, delete items, manage lists (1), add and customize pages, define and apply themes and borders, and link style sheets. Includes all rights in the contributor role, and *AddAndCustomizePages*, *ApplyStyleSheets*, *ApplyThemeAndBorder*, *CancelCheckout*, and *ManageLists* roles. Web designers can modify the structure of the site (2) and create new lists (1) or document libraries.

3.2.5.117.1.6 Administrator

Value: 5

The role definition includes all rights from other roles, and a right to manage roles and view usage analysis data. It also includes all rights in the *WebDesigner* role, and *ManageListPermissions*, *ManageRoles*, *ManageSubwebs*, and *ViewUsageData* roles. The Administrator role cannot be customized or deleted. Members (1) of the Administrator role always have access to, or can grant themselves access to, any item in the site (2).

3.2.5.117.1.7 Editor

Value: 6

This role definition has contributor rights and the right to create, manage and delete lists. Includes all rights in the contributor role and "ManageLists". Editors can create new lists (1) and document libraries.

3.2.5.118 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

TypeId: {1B1BF348-994E-44FD-823F-0748F5AD94C8}

ShortName: SP.SecurableObject

An object (1) that can be assigned security permissions.

The *HasUniqueRoleAssignments* property is not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.118.1 Properties

3.2.5.118.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.118.1.1.1 HasUniqueRoleAssignments

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the role assignments are uniquely defined for this securable object or inherited from a parent securable object. If the value is "false", role assignments are inherited from a parent securable object.

3.2.5.118.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.118.1.2.1 RoleAssignments

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

The role assignments for the securable object.

3.2.5.118.1.2.2 FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the object where role assignments for this object are defined. [<86>](#)

3.2.5.118.2 Methods

3.2.5.118.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.118.2.1.1 BreakRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

Creates unique role assignments for the securable object. If the securable object already has unique role assignments, the protocol server (2) MUST NOT alter any role assignments.

Parameters:

copyRoleAssignments: Specifies whether to copy the role assignments from the parent securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

If the value is "false", the collection of role assignments MUST contain only 1 role assignment containing the current user after the operation.

clearSubscopes: If the securable object is a site (2), and the *clearSubScopes* parameter is "true", the role assignments for all child securable objects in the current site (2) and in the sites (2) that inherit role assignments from the current site (2) MUST be cleared and those securable objects inherit role assignments from the current site (2) after this call. If the securable object is a site (2), and the *clearSubScopes* parameter is "false", the role assignments for all child securable objects that do not inherit role assignments from their parent object (1) MUST remain unchanged. If the securable object is not a site (2), and the *clearSubScopes* parameter is "true", the role assignments for all child securable objects MUST be cleared and those securable objects inherit role assignments from the current securable object after this call. If the securable object is not a site (2), and the *clearSubScopes* parameter is "false", the role assignments for all child securable objects that do not inherit role assignments from their parent object (1) MUST remain unchanged.

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	There are uncommitted changes for the current site (2)

3.2.5.118.2.1.2 ResetRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

Resets the role inheritance for the securable object and inherits role assignments from the parent securable object.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	There are uncommitted changes for the site (2).

3.2.5.118.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.119 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site

TypeId: {E1BB82E8-0D1E-4E52-B90C-684802AB4EF6}

ShortName: SP.Site

Represents a collection of sites (2) in a Web application (1), including a top-level site and all of its subsites.

The CanUpgrade, UpgradeInfo and Usage properties are not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.119.1 Properties

3.2.5.119.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.119.1.1.1 AllowDesigner

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a **designer** can be used on this site collection. See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.AllowDesignerForCurrentUser**, which is the scalar property used to determine the behavior for the current user. The default, if not disabled on the Web application (1), is "true".

3.2.5.119.1.1.2 AllowMasterPageEditing

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether master page editing is allowed on this site collection. See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.AllowMasterPageEditingForCurrentUser**, which is the scalar property used to determine the behavior for the current user. The default, if not disabled on the Web application (1), is "false".

3.2.5.119.1.1.3 AllowRevertFromTemplate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether this site collection can be reverted to its base template. See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.AllowRevertFromTemplateForCurrentUser**, which is the scalar property used to determine the behavior for the current user. The default, if not disabled on the Web application (1), is "false".

3.2.5.119.1.1.4 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the GUID that identifies the site collection.

3.2.5.119.1.1.5 MaxItemsPerThrottledOperation

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the maximum number of list items allowed to be returned for each retrieve request before throttling occurs. If throttling occurs, list items MUST NOT be returned.

3.2.5.119.1.1.6 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the server-relative URL of the top-level site in the site collection.

This property MUST begin with a forward slash ("/").

3.2.5.119.1.1.7 ShowUrlStructure

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the URL structure of this site collection is viewable. See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web.ShowURLStructureForCurrentUser**, which is the scalar property used to determine the behavior for the current user. The default, if not disabled on the Web application (1), is "false".

3.2.5.119.1.1.8 UIVersionConfigurationEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the **visual upgrade** UI for this site collection is displayed.

3.2.5.119.1.1.9 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the full URL of the site (2), including **host name**, port number and path.

This property MUST NOT end with a forward slash ("/").

3.2.5.119.1.1.10 Usage

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UsageInfo

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies usage information about the site (2), including bandwidth, storage, and the number of visits to the site collection.

3.2.5.119.1.1.11 CompatibilityLevel

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the compatibility level of the site collection for the purpose of major version level compatibility checks. [.<87>](#)

3.2.5.119.1.1.12 LockIssue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the comment that is used when a site collection is locked. [.<88>](#)

3.2.5.119.1.1.13 ReadOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the site collection is read-only and is unavailable for write access. [.<89>](#)

3.2.5.119.1.1.14 CanUpgrade

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether this site collection is in an implementation-specific valid state for site collection upgrade, "true" if it is; otherwise, "false". [.<90>](#)

3.2.5.119.1.1.15 AllowSelfServiceUpgrade

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether version-to-version site collection upgrade is allowed on this site collection. [<91>](#) "true" if it is; otherwise, "false".

3.2.5.119.1.1.16 AllowSelfServiceUpgradeEvaluation

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether **upgrade evaluation site collection** is allowed to be created for this site collection. [<92>](#) "true" if it is; otherwise, "false".

3.2.5.119.1.1.17 PrimaryUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the primary URI of this site collection, including the host name, port number, and path.

3.2.5.119.1.1.18 UpgradeReminderDate

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a date, after which site collection administrators will be reminded to upgrade the site collection.

3.2.5.119.1.1.19 UpgradeInfo

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeInfo

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the upgrade information of this site collection.

3.2.5.119.1.1.20 Upgrading

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the site collection is currently being upgraded.

3.2.5.119.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.119.1.2.1 Features

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of the site collection features for the site collection that contains the site (2).

3.2.5.119.1.2.2 RecycleBin

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of Recycle Bin items for the site collection.

3.2.5.119.1.2.3 RootWeb

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the top-level site of the site collection.

3.2.5.119.1.2.4 UserCustomActions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of user custom actions for the site collection.

3.2.5.119.1.2.5 Owner

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the owner of the site collection. [<93>](#)

3.2.5.119.1.2.6 EventReceivers

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of event receivers of this site (2). [<94>](#)

3.2.5.119.2 Methods

3.2.5.119.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.119.2.1.1 CreatePreviewSPSite

Return Type: None

Schedules the creation of an evaluation copy of the site collection for the purposes of evaluating an upgrade of the site collection to a newer version. [<95>](#)

Parameters:

upgrade: If "true", the evaluation site collection MUST be upgraded when it is created. If "false", the evaluation site collection MUST NOT be upgraded when it is created.

Type: CSOM Boolean

sendemail: If "true", a notification email MUST be sent to the requestor and the site collection administrators at the completion of the creation of the evaluation site collection. If "false", such notification MUST NOT be sent.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.119.2.1.2 ExtendUpgradeReminderDate

Return Type: None

Extend the upgrade reminder date for this site collection, so that site collection administrators will not be reminded to run site collection upgrade before the new date. [<96>](#)

Parameters: None

3.2.5.119.2.1.3 Invalidate

Return Type: None

Invalidates cached upgrade information about the site collection so that this information will be recomputed the next time it is needed. [<97>](#)

Parameters: None

3.2.5.119.2.1.4 NeedsUpgradeByType

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Returns "true" if this site collection requires site collection upgrade of the specified type; otherwise, "false". [<98>](#)

Parameters:

versionUpgrade: If "true", version-to-version site collection upgrade is requested; otherwise "false" for build-to-build site collection upgrade.

Type: CSOM Boolean

recursive: If "true", child upgradable objects will be inspected; otherwise "false".

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.119.2.1.5 RunUpgradeSiteSession

Return Type: None

Either runs a site collection upgrade, or schedules it to be run in the future, depending on available system resources and the value of the *queueOnly* parameter. [<99>](#)

The user executing this method MUST be a farm administrator or a site collection administrator.

Parameters:

versionUpgrade: If "true", specifies that a version-to-version upgrade will be performed. If "false", specifies that a build-to-build upgrade will be performed.

Type: CSOM Boolean

queueOnly: If "true", specifies that the upgrade will not be run immediately; it will be queued for a later run.

Type: CSOM Boolean

sendEmail: If "true", a notification email will be sent to the requestor and the site collection administrators at the completion of the site collection upgrade. If "false", such notification will not be sent.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.119.2.1.6 UpdateClientObjectModelUseRemoteAPIsPermissionSetting

Return Type: None

Sets whether the client-side object model (CSOM) requests that are made in the context of any site (2) inside the site collection require *UseRemoteAPIs* permission.

Parameters:

requireUseRemoteAPIs: Specifies whether the client-side object model (CSOM) requests that are made in the context of any site (2) inside the site collection require *UseRemoteAPIs* permission.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.119.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.119.2.2.1 GetCatalog

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Specifies the list template gallery (1), site template gallery (1), Web Part gallery (1), master page gallery (1), or other galleries (1) from the site collection, including custom galleries (1) that are defined by users.

This method requires permissions to the top-level site of the site collection, which is where the galleries (1) are located.

Parameters:

typeCatalog: Specifies the type of list template for the gallery (1).

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.119.2.2.2 GetChanges

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection

Specifies the collection of the site collection changes from the change log that have occurred within the scope of the site collection, based on the specified query.

Parameters:

query: Specifies the query to be used to build the collection of site collection changes to be returned.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery

3.2.5.119.2.2.3 GetCustomListTemplates

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateCollection

Specifies the collection of custom list templates for a given site (2).

Parameters:

web: Specifies the site (2) that contains the custom list templates to be returned.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

3.2.5.119.2.2.4 OpenWeb

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Opens a new site (2) by using the specified URL.

Parameters:

strUrl: Specifies the server-relative URL or site-relative URL of the site (2) to open. If **strUrl** is empty, the top-level site MUST be opened.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.119.2.2.5 OpenWebById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Returns the site (2) with the specified GUID.

Parameters:

gWebId: A GUID that specifies which site (2) to return.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.119.2.2.6 GetWebTemplates

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplateCollection

Returns the collection of **site definitions** that are available for creating **Web sites (2)** within the site collection. [<100>](#)

Parameters:

LCID: A 32-bit unsigned integer that specifies the language of the site definitions that are returned from the site collection.

Type: CSOM UInt32

overrideCompatLevel: Specifies the compatibility level of the site (2) to return from the site collection. If this value is 0, the compatibility level of the site (2) is used.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.119.2.2.7 RunHealthCheck

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthSummary

Runs a health check as follows. [<101>](#) (The health rules referenced below perform an implementation-dependent check on the health of a site collection.)

- If *ruleId* is not an empty GUID, runs the specified site collection health rule and returns a summary of the results. If *ruleId* is an empty GUID, runs all of the site collection health rules and returns a summary of the results.
- If *bRepair* is "true", runs the specified rules in repair mode. In this case, and if a given rule is repairable, an attempt will be made to repair issues found by the rule, and the results from that attempted repairs are returned. If *bRepair* is "false", an attempt to repair issues found is not made.
- If *bRunAlways* is "true", rules are always run by this method, and the results are returned. If "false", cached results from a recent previous run can be returned instead.

Parameters:

ruleId: Specifies the rule or rules to be run. If the value is an empty GUID, all rules are run, otherwise only the specified rule is run.

Type: CSOM GUID

bRepair: Specifies whether repairable rules are to be run in repair mode.

Type: CSOM Boolean

bRunAlways: Specifies whether the rules will be run as a result of this call or cached results from a previous run can be returned.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.120 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SubwebQuery

TypeId: {E3A4D63C-876B-4E24-A972-7664437146FE}

ShortName: SP.SubwebQuery

3.2.5.120.1 Properties

3.2.5.120.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.120.1.1.1 ConfigurationFilter

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the site template used to provision this site (2). **ConfigurationFilter** defaults to -1, which means that the query does not filter by site template. **ConfigurationFilter** MUST NOT be less than -1.

3.2.5.120.1.1.2 WebTemplateFilter

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the template used in the site definition to define the base structure of this site (2).

WebTemplateFilter defaults to -1, which means that the query does not filter by any template.

WebTemplateFilter MUST NOT be less than -1.

3.2.5.120.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.121 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TemplateFileType

ShortName: SP.TemplateFileType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of template used for uncustomized file creation.

3.2.5.121.1 Field Values

3.2.5.121.1.1 StandardPage

Value: 0

Specifies default view template.

3.2.5.121.1.2 WikiPage

Value: 1

Specifies default wiki template.

3.2.5.121.1.3 FormPage

Value: 2

Specifies default form (1) template.

3.2.5.122 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlFieldFormatType

ShortName: SP.UrlFieldFormatType

Flag: false

Specifies the display format of the field (2).

3.2.5.122.1 Field Values

3.2.5.122.1.1 Hyperlink

Value: 0

Specify that the value MUST be displayed as a hyperlink.

3.2.5.122.1.2 Image

Value: 1

Specify that the value MUST be displayed as an image.

3.2.5.123 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UsageInfo

TypeId: {7EC28504-35F9-4FCF-A09F-401024417292}

ShortName: SP.UsageInfo

3.2.5.123.1 Properties

3.2.5.123.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.123.1.1.1 Bandwidth

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the cumulative bandwidth, in bytes, used by the site collection during an implementation-specific period.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.123.1.1.2 DiscussionStorage

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the total amount of disk space, in bytes, currently being used to store Web discussion comments in the site collection.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.123.1.1.3 Hits

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the cumulative number of requests for pages in the site collection during an implementation-specific period.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.123.1.1.4 Storage

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the total amount of disk space, in bytes, currently being used by the site collection.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.123.1.1.5 StoragePercentageUsed

Type: CSOM Double

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the ratio of the amount of disk space currently being used by the site collection to the maximum disk space specified in the **site collection quota**.

The server (2) MUST return 0 if no maximum available storage is specified in the site collection quota

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 1.

3.2.5.123.1.1.6 Visits

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the cumulative number of requests for pages in the site collection, with no **HTTP referer**, or a HTTP referer outside of the current site collection during an implementation-specific period.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.123.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.124 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

TypeId: {AE70D2A4-EC46-4ED9-9B1E-9D0245754463}

ShortName: SP.User

Specifies a user.

3.2.5.124.1 Properties

3.2.5.124.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.124.1.1.1 Email

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the e-mail address of the user.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The property is read when either the user object (1) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The property is set when either the user object (1) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found.

3.2.5.124.1.1.2 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the member (1) identifier of the user. See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.100.1.1.1](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The user object (1) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found.

3.2.5.124.1.1.3 LoginName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the login name of the user.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 251.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The user object (1) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found.

3.2.5.124.1.1.4 PrincipalType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of principal (1) represented by this object (1).

If the user is a domain group (2), this MUST be **PrincipalType.SecurityGroup**. Otherwise it MUST be **PrincipalType.User**.

3.2.5.124.1.1.5 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display name of the user.

It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The property is read when either the user object (1) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The property is set when either the user object (1) was not successfully initialized or the user could not be found.

3.2.5.124.1.1.6 IsSiteAdmin

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the user is the site collection administrator for this site collection. [.<102>](#)

3.2.5.124.1.1.7 IsHiddenInUI

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal.IsHiddenInUI**, as specified in section [3.2.5.100.1.1.5.<103>](#)

3.2.5.124.1.1.8 UserId

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserIdInfo

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets identity provider's unique identifier information about the user.

The property returns null if identity provider's unique identifier cannot be constructed.

3.2.5.124.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.124.1.2.1 Groups

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the groups (2) that this **User** (section [3.2.5.124](#)) is a member of. [.<104>](#)

3.2.5.124.2 Methods

3.2.5.124.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.124.2.1.1 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the user with changes that have been made to the user properties.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.124.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.125 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection

TypeId: {E090781E-8899-4672-9B3D-A78F49FAD19D}

ShortName: SP.UserCollection

Represents a collection of user objects (1).

3.2.5.125.1 Properties

3.2.5.125.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.125.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.125.2 Methods

3.2.5.125.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.125.2.1.1 Remove

Return Type: None

Removes the user specified by the parameter from the collection.

Parameters:

user: A user to remove from the collection

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.125.2.1.2 RemoveById

Return Type: None

Removes the user with the specified member identifier from the collection. <105>

Parameters:

id: Specifies the member identifier.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.125.2.1.3 RemoveByLoginName

Return Type: None

Removes the user with the specified user name from the collection. <106>

Parameters:

loginName: A string that contains the user name.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.125.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.125.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Adds the user specified by the user creation information parameter to the collection.

Parameters:

parameters: An object (1) containing information about the user to be added.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The collection is read-only.
-1	System.Security.SecurityException	The collection is the farm administrators group (2) and the specified user is not a computer administrator.

3.2.5.125.2.2.2 AddUser

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Adds the user specified by the user parameter to the collection and returns a reference (3) to the added SP.User.

Parameters:

user: A user to add

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The collection is read-only
-1	System.Security.SecurityException	The collection is the farm administrators group (2) and the specified user is not a computer administrator.

3.2.5.125.2.2.3 GetByEmail

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Returns the user with the specified e-mail address.

Parameters:

emailAddress: A string that contains the e-mail address of the user.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.125.2.2.4 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Returns the user with the specified member (1) identifier.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the member (1) identifier.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.125.2.2.5 GetByLoginName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Returns the user with the specified login name.

Parameters:

loginName: A string that contains the login name of the user.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 251.

3.2.5.126 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCreationInformation

TypeId: {6ECD8AF6-BED3-4A74-BE76-1EC981B350E1}

ShortName: SP.UserCreationInformation

Contains properties that are used as parameters to initialize a user.

3.2.5.126.1 Properties

3.2.5.126.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.126.1.1.1 Email

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the e-mail address for the user to be created.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.126.1.1.2 LoginName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the login name for the user to be created.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 251.

3.2.5.126.1.1.3 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display name for the user to be created.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.126.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.127 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomAction

TypeId: {232F8709-5DFD-44CF-A35B-7D8538C9336E}

ShortName: SP.UserCustomAction

Specifies a custom action.

3.2.5.127.1 Properties

3.2.5.127.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.127.1.1.1 CommandUIExtension

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies an implementation-specific XML fragment that determines user interface properties of the custom action.

It MUST be an XML fragment.

3.2.5.127.1.1.2 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description for the custom action.

3.2.5.127.1.1.3 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies an implementation-specific value that determines the position of the custom action on the page.

3.2.5.127.1.1.4 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the custom action.

3.2.5.127.1.1.5 ImageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL for the icon of the custom action.

It MUST be NULL, a server-relative URL, or an absolute URL.

3.2.5.127.1.1.6 Location

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies an implementation-specific value that determines which pages display the custom action.

3.2.5.127.1.1.7 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the custom action.

3.2.5.127.1.1.8 RegistrationId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the object (1) associated with the custom action. It MUST be a list identifier or list template if *RegistrationType* is

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType.List. It MUST be a content type identifier if *RegistrationType* is

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType.ContentType. It MUST be a **ProgID** if *RegistrationType* is

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType.ProgId. It MUST be a **file extension** if *RegistrationType* is

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType.FileType.

3.2.5.127.1.1.9 RegistrationType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of object (1) associated with the custom action. It MUST be a list (1) if the *RegistrationId* is a list identifier or list template. It MUST be **ContentType** if the *RegistrationId* is a content type identifier. It MUST be ProgID if the **RegistrationId** is a ProgID. It MUST be FileType if the *RegistrationId* is a file extension.

3.2.5.127.1.1.10 Rights

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the permissions needed for the custom action.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.127.1.1.11 Scope

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionScope

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the scope of the custom action.

3.2.5.127.1.1.12 ScriptBlock

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the [\[ECMA-262\]](#) script to be executed when the custom action is performed. It MUST be NULL if *Location* is not "ScriptLink".

3.2.5.127.1.1.13 ScriptSrc

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URI of a file that contains the [\[ECMA-262\]](#) script to execute on the page. It MUST be NULL if *Location* is not "ScriptLink".

It MUST be NULL, or a server-relative URL.

3.2.5.127.1.1.14 Sequence

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies an implementation-specific value that determines the order of the custom action that appears on the page.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 65536.

3.2.5.127.1.1.15 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display name for the custom action.

3.2.5.127.1.1.16 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URI to navigate to when the custom action is called.

It MUST be NULL or a URI. If it is a URL, it MUST be a server-relative URL.

3.2.5.127.1.1.17 VersionOfUserCustomAction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies an implementation-specific version identifier.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.127.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.127.2 Methods

3.2.5.127.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.127.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the custom action.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130575305	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Custom action was modified on the server (2) in a way that prevents changes from being committed, as determined by the protocol server.

3.2.5.127.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of custom action.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130575305	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Custom action was modified on the server (2) in a way that prevents changes from being committed, as determined by the protocol server.

3.2.5.127.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.128 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionCollection

TypeId: {70D1CB2D-D304-4D96-9B54-74B3F400FA28}

ShortName: SP.UserCustomActionCollection

Specifies a collection of custom actions.

3.2.5.128.1 Properties

3.2.5.128.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.128.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.128.2 Methods

3.2.5.128.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.128.2.1.1 Clear

Return Type: None

Deletes all custom actions in the collection.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130575305	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Custom action was modified on the server (2) in a way that prevents changes from being committed, as determined by the protocol server.

3.2.5.128.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.128.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomAction

Adds a custom action to the collection.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.128.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomAction

Returns the custom action with the specified identifier. It MUST return NULL if no custom action corresponds to the specified identifier.

Parameters:

userCustomActionId: Specifies the identifier of the custom action.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.129 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionRegistrationType

ShortName: SP.UserCustomActionRegistrationType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of object (1) associated with the custom action.

3.2.5.129.1 Field Values

3.2.5.129.1.1 None

Value: 0

Specifies that the object (1) association is not specified.

3.2.5.129.1.2 List

Value: 1

Specifies that the custom action is associated with a list (1).

3.2.5.129.1.3 ContentType

Value: 2

Specifies that the custom action is associated with a content type.

3.2.5.129.1.4 ProgId

Value: 3

Specifies that the custom action is associated with a ProgID.

3.2.5.129.1.5 FileType

Value: 4

Specifies that the custom action is associated with a file extension.

3.2.5.130 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionScope

ShortName: SP.UserCustomActionScope

Flag: false

Specifies the scope of the custom action.

3.2.5.130.1 Field Values

3.2.5.130.1.1 Unknown

Value: 0

Specifies that the scope of the custom action is not specified.

3.2.5.130.1.2 Site

Value: 2

Specifies that the scope of the custom action is limited to a site collection.

3.2.5.130.1.3 Web

Value: 3

Specifies that the scope of the custom action is limited to a site (2).

3.2.5.130.1.4 List

Value: 4

Specifies that the scope of the custom action is limited to a list (1).

3.2.5.131 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.DateTimeFormat

ShortName: SP.Utilities.DateTimeFormat

Flag: false

Specifies the date and time format.

3.2.5.131.1 Field Values

3.2.5.131.1.1 DateTime

Value: 0

Specifies that both date and time are included.

3.2.5.131.1.2 DateOnly

Value: 1

Specifies that only the date is included.

3.2.5.131.1.3 TimeOnly

Value: 2

Specifies that only time is included.

3.2.5.131.1.4 ISO8601

Value: 3

Specifies that the format is [ISO-8601](#) time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ.

3.2.5.131.1.5 MonthDayOnly

Value: 4

Specifies that only the month and day are included.

3.2.5.131.1.6 MonthYearOnly

Value: 5

Specifies that only the month and year are included.

3.2.5.131.1.7 LongDate

Value: 6

Specifies that the date is in long format including the day of week, day, month and year. [<107>](#)

3.2.5.131.1.8 UnknownFormat

Value: 7

Specifies that the date parsing code SHOULD ignore the format mask when attempting to parse the given date. [<108>](#)

3.2.5.132 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.IconSize

ShortName: SP.Utilities.IconSize

Flag: false

Specifies the icon size.

3.2.5.132.1 Field Values

3.2.5.132.1.1 Size16

Value: 0

Specifies the icon size to be 16 x 16 pixels.

3.2.5.132.1.2 Size32

Value: 1

Specifies the icon size to be 32 x 32 pixels.

3.2.5.132.1.3 Size256

Value: 2

Specifies an icon size of 256 x 256 pixels. [<109>](#)

3.2.5.133 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

TypeId: {C88E4D2E-768D-4065-9DA4-D2880E08733E}

ShortName: SP.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

Provides access to information about a principal (1).

3.2.5.133.1 Properties

3.2.5.133.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.133.1.1.1 Department

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the department name of the principal (1).

3.2.5.133.1.1.2 DisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name of the principal (1).

3.2.5.133.1.1.3 Email

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the e-mail address of the principal (1).

3.2.5.133.1.1.4 JobTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the job title of the principal (1).

3.2.5.133.1.1.5 LoginName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the login name of the principal (1).

3.2.5.133.1.1.6 Mobile

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of a **mobile device** of the principal (1).

3.2.5.133.1.1.7 PrincipalId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies an identifier for the principal (1). It MUST be -1 if the principal (1) does not belong to the current site (2).

3.2.5.133.1.1.8 PrincipalType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of principal (1).

It MUST NOT be a combination of more than one member (1) of the **PrincipalType** enumeration. It MUST NOT be PrincipalType.All.

3.2.5.133.1.1.9 SIPAddress

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)** address of the principal (1).

3.2.5.133.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.134 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

ShortName: SP.Utilities.PrincipalSource

Flag: true

Specifies the source of a principal (1).

3.2.5.134.1 Field Values

3.2.5.134.1.1 None

Value: 0

Specifies no principal (1) source.

3.2.5.134.1.2 UserInfoList

Value: 1

Specifies user information list as the principal (1) source.

3.2.5.134.1.3 Windows

Value: 2

Specifies **Active Directory** as the principal (1) source.

3.2.5.134.1.4 MembershipProvider

Value: 4

Specifies the current membership provider as the principal (1) source.

3.2.5.134.1.5 RoleProvider

Value: 8

Specifies the current role provider as the principal (1) source.

3.2.5.134.1.6 All

Value: 15

Specifies all principal (1) sources.

3.2.5.135 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

ShortName: SP.Utilities.PrincipalType

Flag: true

Specifies the type of a principal (1).

3.2.5.135.1 Field Values

3.2.5.135.1.1 None

Value: 0

Specifies no principal (1) type.

3.2.5.135.1.2 User

Value: 1

Specifies a user as the principal (1) type.

3.2.5.135.1.3 DistributionList

Value: 2

Specifies a **distribution list** as the principal (1) type.

3.2.5.135.1.4 SecurityGroup

Value: 4

Specifies a **security group** as the principal (1) type.

3.2.5.135.1.5 SharePointGroup

Value: 8

Specifies a group (2) as the principal (1) type.

3.2.5.135.1.6 All

Value: 15

Specifies all principal (1) types.

3.2.5.136 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.Utility

TypeId: {16F43E7E-BF35-475D-B677-9DC61E549339}

ShortName: SP.Utilities.Utility

Provides tools for converting date and time formats, for obtaining information from user names, for modifying access to sites (2), and for various other tasks (2) in managing deployment. All methods in SP.Utilities.Utility are static.

3.2.5.136.1 Properties

3.2.5.136.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.136.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.136.2 Methods

3.2.5.136.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.136.2.1.1 CreateEmailBodyForInvitation

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Creates the contents of the e-mail message used to invite users to a document or resource in a site (2).

Parameters:

pageAddress: Specifies part of the display name for the document or resource.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.136.2.1.2 FormatDateTime

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns a string representation of a **DateTime** value based on the **regional settings** of the site (2) and current user.

Parameters:

web: Specifies the site (2) to be used when formatting the value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

datetime: Specifies the value to be formatted.

Type: CSOM DateTime

format: Specifies the date and time format of the result.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.DateTimeFormat

3.2.5.136.2.1.3 GetCurrentUserEmailAddresses

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the email addresses of the current user. If more than one email address exists for the current user, returns a list of email addresses separated by semicolons.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.136.2.1.4 ResolvePrincipal

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

Returns information about a principal (1) that matches the specified search criteria. If no matches are found, the protocol server (2) MUST return NULL.

Parameters:

web: Specifies the site (2) to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

It MUST NOT be NULL.

input: Specifies the value to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: CSOM String

If this is not the display name, e-mail address, or login name of a principal (1), the server (2) MUST return NULL.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

scopes: Specifies the type to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

sources: Specifies the source to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

usersContainer: Specifies the collection of users to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection

inputIsEmailOnly: Specifies whether only the e-mail address is used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The current user has insufficient permissions.

3.2.5.136.2.1.5 SearchPrincipals

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

Returns the collection of principals (1) that partially or uniquely match the specified search criteria.

Parameters:

web: Specifies the site (2) to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

It MUST NOT be NULL.

input: Specifies the value to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: CSOM String

If this is not the display name, e-mail address, or login name of a principal (1), the server (2) MUST return an empty collection.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

scopes: Specifies the type to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

sources: Specifies the source to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

usersContainer: Specifies the collection of users to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection

maxCount: Specifies the maximum number of principals (1) to be returned in the list (1).

Type: CSOM Int32

If the value is equal to or less than 0, the server (2) MUST return an empty collection.

3.2.5.136.2.1.6 GetPeoplePickerURL

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns a server-relative URL to a Web page used to search for principals (1). [.<110>](#)

Parameters:

web: Specifies the site (2) to be used when searching for principals (1)

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

It MUST NOT be NULL.

fieldUser: Specifies the field (2) to be used to set query parameters when searching for principals (1)

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldUser

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.136.2.1.7 ResolvePrincipalInCurrentContext

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

Returns information about a principal (1) that matches the specified search criteria in the context of the current Web site (2). [.<111>](#)

Parameters:

input: Specifies the value to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: CSOM String

If this is not the display name, e-mail address, or login name of a principal (1), the server (2) MUST return NULL.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

scopes: Specifies the type to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

sources: Specifies the source to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

inputIsEmailOnly: Specifies whether only the e-mail address is used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: CSOM Boolean

addToUserInfoList: Specifies whether to add the principal (1) to the user information list.

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The current user has insufficient permissions.

3.2.5.136.2.1.8 MarkDiscussionAsFeatured

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Marks the specified discussion items as featured discussion items. [.<112>](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	The value passed for any of the required arguments is NULL.
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The current user has insufficient permissions to mark the discussion items as featured discussion items.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The security validation of the page failed.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Any of the discussion items specified by the parameter <i>topicIDs</i> is invalid.

Parameters:

listID: Identifies the discussion board which contains the discussion items to be marked as featured discussion items.

Type: CSOM String

topicIDs: Identifies the discussion items to be marked as featured discussion items.

Type: CSOM String

The string MUST be formed by concatenating the identifiers for the discussion items using the comma character ",".

3.2.5.136.2.1.9 UnmarkDiscussionAsFeatured

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Unmarks the specified discussion items as featured discussion items. [.<113>](#)

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-	System.ArgumentNullException	The value passed for any of the required

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
2147467261		arguments is NULL.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The current user has insufficient permissions to unmark the discussion items as featured discussion items.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The security validation of the page failed.
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Any of the discussion items specified by the parameter <i>topicIDs</i> is invalid.

Parameters:

listID: Identifies the discussion board which contains the discussion items to be unmarked as featured discussion items.

Type: CSOM String

topicIDs: Identifies the discussion items to be marked as featured discussion items.

Type: CSOM String

The string MUST be formed by concatenating the identifiers for the discussion items using the comma character ",".

3.2.5.136.2.1.10 SendEmail

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Sends the e-mail message to the specified address. [<114>](#)

Parameters:

properties: The set of properties that define the email to send.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.EmailProperties

3.2.5.136.2.1.11 LogCustomAppError

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

This method facilitates logging for errors by **app for SharePoint** code. [<115>](#) These errors are of interest to administrators who monitor such apps (4).

Parameters:

error: Error string to log.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	No more custom errors are allowed.
-2147024809	System.ArgumentException	The <i>error</i> parameter is null or empty.
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The Web site (2) in the current request context does not represent a site for the app (4) which matches the app (4) identity in the current request.

3.2.5.136.2.1.12 GetAppLicenseInformation

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppLicenseCollection

Gets the collection of the **marketplace licenses** entitling the user to use the specified app (4) within the **site subscription** including the current site (2). [.<116>](#)

The Web site (2) in the current request context MUST represent a site (2) for the app (4) that is identified by the *productId* parameter or the app (4) identity in the current request MUST match the app (4) identity of the app (4) that is identified by the *productId* parameter.

Parameters:

productId: **App product identifier** of the specified app (4).

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.136.2.1.13 IsUserLicensedForEntityInContext

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Specifies whether the currently logged in user has the appropriate license to access the specified entity. [.<117>](#)

If "true", the user has the proper license to access the specified entity; otherwise, "false".

Parameters:

licensableEntity: The name of the entity to check the user's license for. The format of the string is an implementation detail of the protocol server.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.136.2.1.14 GetAppLicenseDeploymentId

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM GUID

Returns the **marketplace deployment identifier** associated with site subscription of the site (2). If there is no marketplace deployment identifier associated with the site subscription of the site (2),

it randomly generates one and associates it with the site subscription of the site (2).[.<118>](#) This method MUST be called by a site collection administrator of the site collection including the current site (2).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.136.2.1.15 ImportAppLicense

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Imports the given marketplace license, along with the associated app for SharePoint information, to the site subscription associated with the site (2).[.<119>](#) This method MUST be called by a site collection administrator of the site collection including the current site (2).

Parameters:

licenseTokenToImport: The **marketplace license token** associated with the marketplace license.

Type: CSOM String

If the marketplace license is a test license, this token may be missing the marketplace deployment identifier. Otherwise, the token MUST have a marketplace deployment identifier matching the marketplace deployment identifier associated with the site subscription of the site (2). If the marketplace license is not a test license, then this token MUST be verified by the marketplace for authenticity for method to import the marketplace license.

This MUST NOT be NULL. This MUST NOT be empty string.

contentMarket: The **marketplace content market** of the marketplace license to be imported.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty string. The format of the string MUST be as described in [\[RFC4646\]](#) section 2.1.

billingMarket: The **marketplace billing market** of the marketplace license to be imported.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty string. The string MUST take one of the values defined in [\[ISO-3166\]](#).

appName: The title of the app (4).

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty string.

iconUrl: The location of the icon image of the app (4).

Type: CSOM String

If it is not NULL, It MUST be a URL of absolute form.

providerName: The name of the publisher of the app (4).

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty string.

appSubtype: The subtype of the app (4).

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.136.2.1.16 SearchPrincipalsUsingContextWeb

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalInfo

Returns the collection of principals (1) that partially or uniquely matches the specified search criteria in the context of the current Web site (2). [<120>](#)

Parameters:

input: Specifies the value to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: CSOM String

If this is not the display name, e-mail address, or login name of a principal (1), the server (2) MUST return an empty collection.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

scopes: Specifies the type to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

sources: Specifies the source to be used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

groupName: Specifies the name of a **site collection group** in the site collection that contains the current Web site (2). The collection of users in this site collection group is used when searching for a principal (1).

Type: CSOM String

maxCount: Specifies the maximum number of principals (1) to be returned.

Type: CSOM Int32

If the value is equal to or less than 0, the server (2) MUST return an empty collection.

3.2.5.136.2.1.17 GetLocalizedString

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Retrieves the value for a named resource string from the resource file for a specified language. If a value cannot be found in the requested language, the value for the invariant language is returned. If a resource file for the invariant language does not exist or the specified resource name does not exist, the source string is returned without localization.

Parameters:

source: Specifies the resource in the form `$Resources:key`, where `key` is the name half of a name/value pair in a resource file.

Type: CSOM String

defaultResourceFile: Specifies the base file name of the language resource file containing a localized string value. For example, if there are a series of resource files named `myresources.en-us.resx`, `myresources.es-es.resx`, `myresources.de-de.resx`, and so on, the value to pass in this parameter is `myresources`.

Type: CSOM String

language: Specifies the LCID of the target language. The value **MUST** be a valid language code identifier (LCID).

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.136.2.1.18 GetLowerCaseString

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Gets the lower case value of a CSOM String using the supplied locale.

Parameters:

sourceValue: Value to convert to lower case.

Type: CSOM String

lcid: Locale ID to be used when converting to lower case.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.136.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.136.2.2.1 CreateNewDiscussion

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: `Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem`

Creates a new top-level discussion item for a discussion board and returns the corresponding list item.

Parameters:

list: Specifies the discussion board that contains the new discussion item.

Type: `Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List`

title: Specifies the value of the **Title** field (2) of the new discussion item.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.136.2.2.2 CreateNewDiscussionReply

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Creates a new discussion item representing a reply to an existing discussion item in a discussion board and returns the corresponding list item as specified by **ListItem** (section [3.2.5.87](#)).

Parameters:

parent: Specifies the parent discussion item of the new discussion item.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

3.2.5.136.2.2.3 CreateNewDiscussionItem

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Takes a **ListItem** (section [3.2.5.87](#)) that is created in a discussion board and sets fields (2) and other internal state in such a way that when the **Update** method is called on the list item, a discussion item that properly contains replies is created. [<121>](#)

Parameters:

listId: The list item identifier.

Type: CSOM GUID

title: The value to put in the Title field (2) of the item. This value is also used for the name of the created folder.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.136.2.2.4 CreateWikiPageInContextWeb

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Creates a wiki page. [<122>](#)

Parameters:

parameters: The information used to create the wiki page.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WikiPageCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.136.2.2.5 LocalizeWebPartGallery

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Localizes fields (2) in a Web Part gallery (1) for the specified collection of list items.

Parameters:

items: A collection of list items for a Web Part gallery (1).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemCollection

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.137 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

TypeId: {2399F45D-1784-4965-9A5F-A3415790A0D0}

ShortName: SP.View

Specifies a list view.

3.2.5.137.1 Properties

3.2.5.137.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.137.1.1.1 Aggregations

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies fields (2) and functions that define totals shown in a list view.

It MUST be NULL or an XML fragment that conforms to the following XML schema: <xs:sequence><xs:element name="FieldRef" type="FieldRefDefinitionAggregation" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /></xs:sequence> where FieldRefDefinitionAggregation is specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.2.

3.2.5.137.1.1.2 AggregationsStatus

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether totals are shown in the list view. It MUST be NULL if *Aggregations* is NULL, otherwise it MUST be "On" or "Off".

It MUST be NULL If *Aggregations* is NULL; otherwise it MUST be "On" or "Off".

3.2.5.137.1.1.3 BaseViewId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **base view identifier** of the list view.

It MUST be an integer encoded as a string. Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0. Its value MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.137.1.1.4 ContentTypeId

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeId

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the content type with which the view is associated.

3.2.5.137.1.1.5 DefaultView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the list view is the **default list view**.

3.2.5.137.1.1.6 DefaultViewForContentType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the list view is the default list view for the content type specified by *ContentTypeId*.

3.2.5.137.1.1.7 EditorModified

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the list view was modified in an editor.

3.2.5.137.1.1.8 Formats

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the column and row formatting for the list view.

It MUST be NULL or an XML fragment that conforms to ViewFormatDefinitions as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.21.

3.2.5.137.1.1.9 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the list view is hidden.

3.2.5.137.1.1.10 HtmlSchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the XML document that represents the list view.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be exactly one XML fragment conforming to ViewDefinitions as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.16.

3.2.5.137.1.1.11 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the view identifier of the list view.

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

3.2.5.137.1.1.12 ImageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL of the image for the list view.

It MUST be a server-relative URL or an absolute URL.

3.2.5.137.1.1.13 IncludeRootFolder

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the current folder is displayed in the list view.

3.2.5.137.1.1.14 Method

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the view method for the list view.

It MUST be NULL or an XML document where the **root element** is a valid Method XML fragment as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAP\]](#) section 2.2.5.2.

3.2.5.137.1.1.15 MobileDefaultView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the list view is the **default mobile list view**.

3.2.5.137.1.1.16 MobileView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the list view is a **mobile list view**.

3.2.5.137.1.1.17 ModerationType

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the content approval type for the list view.

It MUST be one of the following: NULL, "", "Moderator", "Contributor", or "HideUnapproved".

3.2.5.137.1.1.18 OrderedView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether list items can be reordered in the list view.

3.2.5.137.1.1.19 Paged

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the list view is a **paged view**.

3.2.5.137.1.1.20 PersonalView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list view is a personal view. If the value is "false", the list (1) view is a public view.

3.2.5.137.1.1.21 ReadOnlyView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list view is read-only.

3.2.5.137.1.1.22 RequiresClientIntegration

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list view requires client integration rights.

3.2.5.137.1.1.23 RowLimit

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the maximum number of list items to display in a visual page of the list view.

Its value MUST be equal to or less than 2147483647.

3.2.5.137.1.1.24 Scope

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewScope

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the scope for the list view.

3.2.5.137.1.1.25 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the server-relative URL of the **list view page**.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.137.1.1.26 StyleId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **view style** for the list view.

It MUST be NULL or conform to ViewStyleReference as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.20.

3.2.5.137.1.1.27 Threaded

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the list view is a threaded view.

3.2.5.137.1.1.28 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display name of the list view.

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.137.1.1.29 Toolbar

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **toolbar** for the list view.

It MUST be NULL or conform to the following XML

```
schema:<xs:complexType><xs:sequence><xs:any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
namespace="##any" processContents="skip"/></xs:sequence><xs:anyAttribute
processContents="skip"/></xs:complexType>
```

3.2.5.137.1.1.30 ToolbarTemplateName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the template for the toolbar that is used in the list view, specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.17.2.

3.2.5.137.1.1.31 ViewData

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a reference (3) to the field (2) that is used to render the Calendar View or Gantt view. If the view is a Calendar View or Gantt View, this section MUST be specified. For other view types, it MUST be ignored.

It MUST be NULL or an XML fragment that conforms to the following XML

```
schema:<xs:sequence><xs:element name="FieldRef" type="FieldRefDefinitionViewData"
minOccurs="3" maxOccurs="5"/></xs:sequence>where FieldRefDefinitionViewData is specified
in \[MS-WSSCAML\] section 2.3.2.18.
```

3.2.5.137.1.1.32 ViewJoins

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the joins that are used in the list view.

It MUST be NULL or an XML fragment that conforms to **ListJoinsDefinition** as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.2.2.21.

3.2.5.137.1.1.33 ViewProjectedFields

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the dependent lookup field to be used by the list view.

It MUST be NULL or an XML fragment that conforms to **ProjectedFieldsDefinition** as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.2.2.19.

3.2.5.137.1.1.34 ViewQuery

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the query that is used by the list view.

It MUST be NULL or a valid XML fragment that conforms to **CamlQueryRoot** as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.2.2.1.

3.2.5.137.1.1.35 ViewType

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of the list view.

It MUST be one of the following: "HTML", "GRID", "CALENDAR", "RECURRENCE", "CHART", or "GANTT".

3.2.5.137.1.1.36 ListViewXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **View** (section [3.2.5.137](#)) XML that conforms to the **ViewDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.17.<123>

3.2.5.137.1.1.37 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262\]](#)) file containing any logic for this list view.

3.2.5.137.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.137.1.2.1 ViewFields

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewFieldCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of fields (2) in the list view.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.137.2 Methods

3.2.5.137.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.137.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the list view.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2130575320	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	List view does not exist.

3.2.5.137.2.1.2 RenderAsHtml

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the list view as HTML. It MUST be HTML.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.137.2.1.3 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the list view.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	List view does not exist.

3.2.5.137.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.138 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCollection

TypeId: {03C5D7A9-9541-4482-9919-CA0CCCF565A0}

ShortName: SP.ViewCollection

Specifies a collection of list views.

3.2.5.138.1 Properties

3.2.5.138.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.138.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.138.2 Methods

3.2.5.138.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.138.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.138.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

Adds a new list view to the collection.

Parameters:

parameters: Specifies the new list view.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type of the new list view is not allowed for the list (1).

3.2.5.138.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

Returns the view with the specified view identifier.

Parameters:

guidId: The view identifier of the view to return.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.138.2.2.3 GetByTitle

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.View

Returns the list view with the specified title. If there is more than one list view with the specified title, the server (2) MUST return one list view as determined by the server (2).

Parameters:

strTitle: The title of the view to return.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.139 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewCreationInformation

TypeId: {A3547807-7266-42F3-B055-AFA6E840E458}

ShortName: SP.ViewCreationInformation

Specifies the properties used to create a new list view.

3.2.5.139.1 Properties

3.2.5.139.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.139.1.1.1 Paged

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the new list view is a paged view.

3.2.5.139.1.1.2 PersonalView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the new list view is a personal view. If the value is "false", the new list view is a public view.

3.2.5.139.1.1.3 Query

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the query for the new list view.

It MUST be NULL or a valid XML fragment that conforms to CamlQueryRoot as specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.2.2.1.

3.2.5.139.1.1.4 RowLimit

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the maximum number of list items that the new list view displays on a visual page of the list view.

Its value MUST be equal to or less than 2147483647.

3.2.5.139.1.1.5 SetAsDefaultView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the new list view is the default list view.

3.2.5.139.1.1.6 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display name of the new list view.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.139.1.1.7 ViewFields

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the collection of field internal names for the list (1) fields (2) in the new list view.

3.2.5.139.1.1.8 ViewTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of the new list view.

3.2.5.139.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.140 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewFieldCollection

TypeId: {AF975F76-8A94-4E6D-8325-BD1E20B7C301}

ShortName: SP.ViewFieldCollection

Specifies the collection of fields (2) in a list view.

3.2.5.140.1 Properties

3.2.5.140.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.140.1.1.1 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the XML schema that represents the collection.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST be an XML fragment that conforms to the following XML schema: <xs:sequence><xs:element name="FieldRef" type="FieldRefDefinitionView" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" /></xs:sequence> **FieldRefDefinitionView** is specified in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#) section 2.3.2.19.

3.2.5.140.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.140.2 Methods

3.2.5.140.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.140.2.1.1 Add

Return Type: None

Adds the field (2) with the specified field internal name or display name to the collection.

Parameters:

strField: Specifies the field internal name or the display name.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.140.2.1.2 MoveFieldTo

Return Type: None

Moves the field (2) with the specified field internal name to the specified position in the collection.

Parameters:

field: Specifies the field internal name.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

index: Specifies the position for the field (2). The first position is 0.

Type: CSOM Int32

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2146232832	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) does not exist in the collection.

3.2.5.140.2.1.3 Remove

Return Type: None

Removes the field (2) with the specified field internal name from the collection.

Parameters:

strField: Specifies the field internal name.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.140.2.1.4 RemoveAll

Return Type: None

Removes all the fields (2) from the collection.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.140.2.1.5 AddViewField

Return Type: None

Adds the field (2) with the specified field internal name or display name to the collection. [<124>](#124)

Parameters:

strField: Specifies the field internal name or display name

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.140.2.1.6 MoveViewFieldTo

Return Type: None

Moves the field (2) with the specified field internal name to the specified position in the collection. [<125>](#125)

Parameters:

field: Specifies the field internal name.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

index: Specifies the new position for the field (2). The first position is 0.

Type: CSOM Int32

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.140.2.1.7 RemoveAllViewFields

Return Type: None

Removes all the fields (2) from the collection. [<126>](#126)

Parameters: None

3.2.5.140.2.1.8 RemoveViewField

Return Type: None

Removes the field (2) with the specified field internal name or display name from the collection. [<127>](#)

Parameters:

strField: Specifies the field internal name or display name.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2146232832	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) does not exist in the collection.

3.2.5.140.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.141 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewScope

ShortName: SP.ViewScope

Flag: false

Specifies the scope for returning list items and list folders in a list view.

3.2.5.141.1 Field Values

3.2.5.141.1.1 DefaultValue

Value: 0

Specifies that all list items and all list folders in the current list folder are returned in the list view.

3.2.5.141.1.2 Recursive

Value: 1

Specifies that all list items in the list (1) are returned in the list view.

3.2.5.141.1.3 RecursiveAll

Value: 2

Specifies that all list items and all list folders in the list (1) are returned in the list view.

3.2.5.141.1.4 FilesOnly

Value: 3

Specifies that all list items in the current list folder are returned in the list view.

3.2.5.142 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ViewType

ShortName: SP.ViewType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of the list view.

3.2.5.142.1 Field Values

3.2.5.142.1.1 None

Value: 0

The type of the list view is not specified.

3.2.5.142.1.2 Html

Value: 1

Specifies an HTML list view type.

3.2.5.142.1.3 Grid

Value: 2048

Specifies a datasheet list view type.

3.2.5.142.1.4 Calendar

Value: 524288

Specifies a calendar list view type.

3.2.5.142.1.5 Recurrence

Value: 8193

Specifies a list view type that displays recurring events.

3.2.5.142.1.6 Chart

Value: 131072

Specifies a chart list view type.

3.2.5.142.1.7 Gantt

Value: 67108864

Specifies a Gantt chart list view type.

3.2.5.143 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

TypeId: {A489ADD2-5D3A-4DE8-9445-49259462DCEB}

ShortName: SP.Web

Specifies a site (2).

The AllowDesignerForCurrentUser, AllowMasterPageEditingForCurrentUser, AllowRevertFromTemplateForCurrentUser, EffectiveBasePermissions, HasUniqueRoleAssignments, SaveSiteAsTemplateEnabled, ShowUrlStructureForCurrentUser and SupportedUILanguageIds properties are not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.143.1 Properties

3.2.5.143.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.143.1.1.1 AllowDesignerForCurrentUser

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the current user is allowed to use a designer application to customize this site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.1.2 AllowMasterPageEditingForCurrentUser

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the current user is allowed to edit the master page.

3.2.5.143.1.1.3 AllowRevertFromTemplateForCurrentUser

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the current user is allowed to revert the site (2) to a default site template.

3.2.5.143.1.1.4 AllowRssFeeds

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the site (2) allows RSS feeds.

3.2.5.143.1.1.5 Created

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when the site (2) was created.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.1.6 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.1.7 EffectiveBasePermissions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the effective permissions that are assigned to the current user.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.1.8 HasUniqueRoleAssignments

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.HasUniqueRoleAssignments (section 3.2.5.100.1.1.1).

3.2.5.143.1.1.9 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the site identifier for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.1.10 Language

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the language code identifier (LCID) for the language that is used on the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.1.11 LastItemModifiedDate

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when an item was last modified in the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.1.12 QuickLaunchEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the Quick Launch area is enabled on the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.1.13 RecycleBinEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the Recycle Bin is enabled.

3.2.5.143.1.1.14 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the server-relative URL of the site (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT contain the following illegal characters:
[!#\$%'+:<>?\\{|}~]|(//)|(\\.|.)|(/_)|(/wpresources\$)|(/wpresources/)It MUST NOT contain any of the reserved Uniform Resource Locators (URLs). Reserved URLs are implementation-specific and not defined by this protocol.

3.2.5.143.1.1.15 ShowUrlStructureForCurrentUser

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the current user is able to view the file system structure of this site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.1.16 SyndicationEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the [\[RSS2.0\]](#) feeds are enabled on the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.1.17 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title for the site (2).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.143.1.1.18 TreeViewEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the tree view is enabled on the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.1.19 UIVersion

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies which version of the user interface (UI) the site (2) is using. This value MUST be a defined **SPValidUIVersion** value, as specified in the following table.

SPValidUIVersion	Description
3	Specifies that the site (2) is using the SharePoint 2007 user interface (UI).
4	Specifies that the site (2) is using the SharePoint 2010 user interface (UI).

3.2.5.143.1.1.20 UIVersionConfigurationEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the settings UI for visual upgrade is shown or hidden.

3.2.5.143.1.1.21 EnableMinimalDownload

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the site will use the minimal download strategy by default. [.<128>](#)

The minimal download strategy will use a single .aspx file (start.aspx) for your pages, with the actual URL encoded in the text following the hashmark ('#'). When navigating from page to page, only the changes between two compatible pages will be downloaded. Fewer bytes will be downloaded and the page will appear more quickly.

3.2.5.143.1.1.22 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL of the site (2). [.<129>](#)

3.2.5.143.1.1.23 CustomMasterUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL for a custom master page to apply to the Web site (2). [.<130>](#)

3.2.5.143.1.1.24 MasterUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL for a master page to apply to the Web site (2).<131>

3.2.5.143.1.1.25 AppInstanceId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **app instance** that this site (2) represents. If this site (2) does not represent an app instance then this MUST specify an empty GUID.

3.2.5.143.1.1.26 DocumentLibraryCalloutOfficeWebAppPreviewersDisabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the Office web app previews are disabled for the context menus in a document library.

3.2.5.143.1.1.27 Configuration

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier (ID) of the site definition that was used to create the site (2). If the site (2) was created with a custom site template this specifies the identifier (ID) of the site definition from which the custom site template is derived.

3.2.5.143.1.1.28 WebTemplate

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the site definition that was used to create the site (2). If the site (2) was created with a custom site template this specifies the name of the site definition from which the custom site template is derived.

3.2.5.143.1.1.29 SaveSiteAsTemplateEnabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies if the site (2) can be saved as a site template.

A feature that creates content which is not compatible for a site template should set this value to true to stop users of this site (2) from generating an invalid site template.

A feature should never set this value to false when it is deactivated or at any other time since another feature might have created content that is not compatible in a site template.

Setting this value to false, if it was true, will result in a site template that is not supported.

3.2.5.143.1.1.30 SupportedUILanguageIds

Type: CSOM array of CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the language code identifiers (LCIDs) of the languages that are enabled for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.143.1.2.1 AllProperties

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of name/value pairs of all the CSOM expando fields for the site (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.2 AssociatedMemberGroup

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the default site (2) group (2) that was created with contribute permissions at the time the site (2) was created.

3.2.5.143.1.2.3 AssociatedOwnerGroup

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the default site (2) group (2) that was created with full control permissions at the time the site (2) was created.

3.2.5.143.1.2.4 AssociatedVisitorGroup

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Group

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the default site (2) group (2) that was created with read permissions at the time the site (2) was created.

3.2.5.143.1.2.5 AvailableContentTypes

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all **site content types** that apply to the current scope, including those of the current site (2), as well as any parent sites.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.6 AvailableFields

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all fields (2) available for the current scope, including those of the current site (2), as well as any parent sites.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.7 ContentType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContentTypeCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of content types for the site (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.8 CurrentUser

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the current user of the site (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.9 Features

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FeatureCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of features that are currently activated in the site (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.10 Fields

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all the fields (2) in the site (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.11 Folders

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FolderCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all first-level folders in the site (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.12 Lists

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of lists (1) that are contained in the site (2) available to the current user based on the current user's permissions.

3.2.5.143.1.2.13 ListTemplates

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of list templates available for creating lists (1) on the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.2.14 Navigation

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Navigation

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the navigation structure on the site (2), including the Quick Launch area and the link bar.

3.2.5.143.1.2.15 RoleAssignments

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleAssignmentCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.RoleAssignments (section 3.2.5.100.1.2.1).

3.2.5.143.1.2.16 RoleDefinitions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinitionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of role definitions for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.2.17 RootFolder

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the root folder for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.2.18 SiteGroups

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.GroupCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of the site collection groups for the site collection that contains the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.2.19 SiteUserInfoList

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user information list for the site collection that contains the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.2.20 UserCustomActions

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCustomActionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of user custom actions for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.2.21 Webs

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all child sites (2) for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.2.22 WorkflowAssociations

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all workflow associations for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.2.23 WorkflowTemplates

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplateCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of **workflow templates** associated with the site (2).

3.2.5.143.1.2.24 FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.FirstUniqueAncestorSecurableObject**, as specified in section [3.2.5.118.1.2.2.<132>](#)

3.2.5.143.1.2.25 RecycleBin

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RecycleBinItemCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of Recycle Bin items of the Recycle Bin of the site (2).<133>

3.2.5.143.1.2.26 WebInfos

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformationCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of all child sites (2) for the site (2).<134>

3.2.5.143.1.2.27 ThemeInfo

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ThemeInfo

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the site theme associated with the site (2).<135>

3.2.5.143.1.2.28 EventReceivers

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of event receiver definitions that are currently available on the Web site (2).<136>

3.2.5.143.1.2.29 SiteUsers

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of users in the site collection that contains the site (2).<137>

3.2.5.143.1.2.30 RegionalSettings

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RegionalSettings

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the locale settings of the site (2).<138>

3.2.5.143.1.2.31 PushNotificationSubscribers

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of push notification subscribers for the site (2).<139>

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.1.2.32 ParentWeb

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the parent site of the site (2).<140>

3.2.5.143.2 Methods

3.2.5.143.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.143.2.1.1 ApplyWebTemplate

Return Type: None

Applies the specified site definition or site template to the site (2) that has no template applied to it.

Parameters:

strWebTemplate: A string that contains the name of the site definition or the file name of the site template.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.143.2.1.2 BreakRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.BreakRoleInheritance (section [3.2.5.118.2.1.1](#)).

Parameters:

copyRoleAssignments: Specifies whether to copy the role assignments from the parent site. If the value is "false", the collection of role assignments MUST contain only 1 role assignment containing the current user.

Type: CSOM Boolean

clearSubscopes: Specifies whether the role assignments for all sites (2) that inherit from this site (2) MUST be cleared. If the value is "true", all child sites (2) with the same security scope MUST also be cleared.

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	There are uncommitted changes on the site (2).

3.2.5.143.2.1.3 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes this site (2).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.143.2.1.4 DoesUserHavePermissions

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Returns whether the current user has the given set of permissions.

Parameters:

permissionMask: Specifies the set of permissions to verify.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.2.1.5 GetWebUrlFromPageUrl

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the URL of the root folder for the site (2) containing the specified URL. This is a static method.

Parameters:

pageFullUrl: Specifies the URL from which to return the site (2) URL.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST be a URL of absolute form. It MUST start with "http://" or "https://"

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	A site (2) cannot be found at the given URL.

3.2.5.143.2.1.6 MapToIcon

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the name of the image file for the **icon** that is used to represent the specified file.

Parameters:

fileName: Specifies the name of the file that is used to determine the image file name.

Type: CSOM String

If a NULL or empty string is passed into this parameter, the protocol server (2) MUST return an empty string.

progId: Specifies the ProgID of the application that was used to create the file.

Type: CSOM String

If the value of this parameter is NULL or an empty string, the protocol server (2) MUST return the name of the image file based on the specified *fileName*. The server selects the image file based on the *fileName* in an implementation-specific manner.

size: Specifies the icon size.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.IconSize

3.2.5.143.2.1.7 ResetRoleInheritance

Return Type: None

See Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject.ResetRoleInheritance as specified in section [3.2.5.118.2.1.2](#).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	There are uncommitted changes on the site (2).

3.2.5.143.2.1.8 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changes made to properties of this site (2).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.143.2.1.9 ProcessExternalNotification

Return Type: CSOM String

Processes notifications from external system. [141](#) Returns status of processing. Possible values are "Success" or "SubscriptionNotRequired". Result "Success" indicates successful processing. Result "SubscriptionNotRequired" indicates that the subscription is no longer required and external system can safely delete the subscription.

Parameters:

stream: Notification message from the external system.

Type: CSOM Stream

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Access is denied. User does not have permission to send notifications.

3.2.5.143.2.1.10 GetContextWebInformation

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContextWebInformation

Returns an object (1) that specifies metadata about the site (2).<142>

Parameters: None

3.2.5.143.2.1.11 ExecuteRemoteLOB

Return Type: CSOM Stream

This method is used to enable message exchange between a server hosted on the internet and a server hosted on the inside of an intranet, where the protocol server acts as a relay.<143> The protocol server relays the call to the intranet server specified in the message header. The protocol does not prescribe how to handle other message headers, if any. The protocol does not prescribe any format for inputStream. The protocol does not prescribe if the inputStream is modified before sending to the server inside the intranet or how the return value from the intranet server is handled.

Parameters:

inputStream: This parameter specifies inputStream. The protocol does not prescribe any format for inputStream.

Type: CSOM Stream

3.2.5.143.2.1.12 DoesPushNotificationSubscriberExist

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Specifies whether the push notification subscriber exists for the current user with the given device app instance identifier.<144>

Parameters:

deviceAppInstanceId: Device application instance identifier.

Type: CSOM GUID

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Null value passed for any of the required arguments.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Caller does not have permissions for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.2.1.13 UnregisterPushNotificationSubscriber

Return Type: None

Unregisters the push notification subscriber from the site (2).<145>

Parameters:

deviceAppInstanceId: Device app instance identifier.

Type: CSOM GUID

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Null value passed for any of the required arguments.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Caller does not have permissions for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.2.1.14 ApplyTheme

Return Type: None

Applies the theme specified by the contents of each of the files specified in the arguments to the site (2).

Parameters:

colorPaletteUrl: The server-relative URL of the **color scheme** to apply to the site (2).

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

fontSchemeUrl: The server-relative URL of the **font scheme** to apply to the site (2) or NULL to preserve default **fonts**.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

backgroundImageUrl: The server-relative URL of the image to apply as the background image on the site (2) or NULL to use no background image.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

shareGenerated: true to store themed files at the top-level site, false to store them in the current site (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.143.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.143.2.2.1 EnsureUser

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

If the specified login name belongs to a valid user of the site (2), returns the User object (1) corresponding to that user.

If the specified login name belongs to a valid user outside of the site, adds the user to the site (2) and returns the User object (1) corresponding to that user.

Parameters:

logonName: Specifies a string that contains the login name.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.143.2.2.2 GetAvailableWebTemplates

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplateCollection

Returns a collection of site templates available for the site (2).

Parameters:

lcid: Specifies the LCID of the site templates to be retrieved.

Type: CSOM UInt32

If the specified LCID is not a valid LCID as specified in [\[MS-LCID\]](#), the server (2) MUST return an empty collection.

doIncludeCrossLanguage: Specifies whether to include language-neutral site templates.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.143.2.2.3 GetCatalog

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Returns the list template gallery (1), site template gallery (1), or Web Part gallery (1) for the site (2).

Parameters:

typeCatalog: Specifies the type for the gallery (1)

Type: CSOM Int32

The server (2) MUST return NULL if there is no gallery (1) with the specified type or *typeCatalog* is not a valid **ListTemplateType** enumeration value as specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.7.

3.2.5.143.2.2.4 GetChanges

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeCollection

Returns the collection of all changes from the change log that have occurred within the scope of the site (2), based on the specified query.

Parameters:

query: Specifies which changes to return.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeQuery

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.143.2.2.5 GetFileByServerRelativeUrl

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.File

Returns the file located at the specified server-relative URL.

Parameters:

serverRelativeUrl: Specifies the server-relative URL for the file.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.143.2.2.6 GetFolderByServerRelativeUrl

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Folder

Returns the folder that is located at the specified URL. The user MUST have permission to browse directories of the site (2) specified by the given URL.

Parameters:

serverRelativeUrl: Specifies the server-relative URL for the folder.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	<i>serverRelativeUrl</i> doesn't correspond to a folder

3.2.5.143.2.2.7 GetSubwebsForCurrentUser

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCollection

Returns the collection of child sites (2) of the current site (2) based on the specified query.

Parameters:

query: Specifies which child sites (2) to return.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SubwebQuery

If the query is not valid as described in section [3.2.5.120](#), the server (2) MUST return an empty collection.

3.2.5.143.2.2.8 GetEntity

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Entity

Specifies the external content type with the specified namespace and name in the context of the current site (2).[<146>](#) This method is used as the entry point to create, read, update and delete (CRUD) operations against an **Entity** (section [3.2.5.176](#)).

Parameters:

namespace: The namespace of the external content type

Type: CSOM String

name: The name of the external content type

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	Entity with the given parameters cannot be found
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null

3.2.5.143.2.2.9 GetUserById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Returns the user corresponding to the specified member identifier for the current site (2).<147>

Parameters:

userId: Specifies the member identifier.

Type: CSOM Int32

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2146232832	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	User cannot be found.
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Access is denied.

3.2.5.143.2.2.10 GetCustomListTemplates

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListTemplateCollection

Returns the collection of custom list templates for a given site (2).<148>

Parameters: None

3.2.5.143.2.2.11 GetSubwebsFilteredForCurrentUser

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformationCollection

Returns a collection of objects that contain metadata about subsites of the current site (2) in which the current user is a member. [.<149>](#)

Parameters:

nWebTemplateFilter: Specifies the site definition.

Type: CSOM Int32

nConfigurationFilter: A 16-bit integer that specifies the identifier of a configuration.

Type: CSOM Int16

3.2.5.143.2.2.12 GetAppBdcCatalog

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.AppBdcCatalog

Returns the **Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog** for an **application** that gives access to the external content types defined in the BDC metadata model packaged by the application. [.<150>](#) This method SHOULD be called on the **Web** (section [3.2.5.143](#)) object that represents the site for the application and it returns the BDC MetadataCatalog deployed on the site.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.143.2.2.13 GetAppBdcCatalogForAppInstance

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.AppBdcCatalog

Returns the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog for an application that gives access to the external content types defined in the BDC metadata model packaged by the application. [.<151>](#) This method SHOULD be called on the **Web** (section [3.2.5.143](#)) object where the application is installed and it returns the BDC MetadataCatalog deployed on the site for the application.

Parameters:

appInstanceId: The identifier of the app instance.

Type: CSOM GUID

It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Application with given identifier is not installed on the web or the application does not have a Web application (1).

3.2.5.143.2.2.14 GetAppInstanceById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Returns an application instance installed on this site (2). [.<152>](#)

Parameters:

appInstanceId: Application instance identifier.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.143.2.2.15 LoadAndInstallApp

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Uploads and installs an **app package** to this site (2).[<153>](#) This site (2) MUST be enabled for remote development. This method returns a reference to the app instance.

Parameters:

appPackageStream: The stream of the app package.

Type: CSOM Stream

3.2.5.143.2.2.16 GetPushNotificationSubscriber

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriber

Specifies the push notification subscriber over the site for the specified device app instance identifier.[<154>](#)

Parameters:

deviceAppInstanceId: Device application instance identifier.

Type: CSOM GUID

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Null value passed for any of the required arguments.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Caller does not have permissions for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.2.2.17 GetPushNotificationSubscribersByArgs

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection

Queries for the push notification subscribers for the site (2) with the specified set of custom arguments.[<155>](#)

The passed value is compared against the subscribers' custom arguments in the store and exact matches are returned as a collection. **Null** or empty custom arguments return subscribers without any filtering. If no match is found, an empty collection is returned.

Parameters:

customArgs: Custom arguments.

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Caller does not have permissions for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.2.2.18 GetPushNotificationSubscribersByUser

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection

Queries for the push notification subscribers for the site (2) for the specified user.<156>

Parameters:

userName: Login name of the user.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Null value passed for any of the required arguments.
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Caller does not have permissions for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.2.2.19 RegisterPushNotificationSubscriber

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriber

Registers the push notification subscriber for the site (2).<157> If the registration already exists, the service token is updated with the new value.

Parameters:

deviceAppInstanceId: Device app instance identifier.

Type: CSOM GUID

serviceToken: Token provided by the notification service to the device to receive notifications.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Null value passed for any of the required arguments.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	Caller does not have permissions for the site (2).

3.2.5.143.2.2.20 GetAppInstancesByProductId

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Returns a collection of app instances installed on the site (2) for the specified application with the provided app product identifier.

Parameters:

productId: The app product identifier of the specified application.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.143.2.2.21 LoadAndInstallAppInSpecifiedLocale

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Uploads and installs an app package on the site (2) in a specified **locale**.[<158>](#) The site (2) MUST be enabled for remote development. The specified locale MUST be supported by the app package. This method returns a reference to an app instance.

Parameters:

appPackageStream: The stream of app package.

Type: CSOM Stream

installationLocaleLCID: Specifies the locale in which the app package should be installed.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.143.2.2.22 LoadApp

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Uploads an app package and creates an app instance on a site (2). The site (2) MUST be enabled for remote development. The app instance is initialized with a specified locale in which it will be installed later. The specified locale MUST be supported by the app package. This method returns a reference to an app instance.

Parameters:

appPackageStream: The stream of app package.

Type: CSOM Stream

installationLocaleLCID: Specifies the locale in which the app package should be installed later.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.144 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCollection

TypeId: {C197D59E-D070-43BF-AD5E-10D6152E38A6}

ShortName: SP.WebCollection

Specifies a collection of sites (2).

3.2.5.144.1 Properties

3.2.5.144.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.144.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.144.2 Methods

3.2.5.144.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.144.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.144.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Creates a new site (2) and adds it to this collection of sites (2).

Parameters:

parameters: Specifies the properties of the new site (2).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024713	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The URL specified in <i>parameters</i> is already in use.

3.2.5.145 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebCreationInformation

TypeId: {8F9E9FBE-189E-492F-884F-98F9EF9CC4D6}

ShortName: SP.WebCreationInformation

Specifies the properties of a site (2) that is to be created.

3.2.5.145.1 Properties

3.2.5.145.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.145.1.1.1 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description of the new site (2).

3.2.5.145.1.1.2 Language

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the LCID specifying the language of the new site (2).

It MUST be a valid LCID, as specified in [\[MS-LCID\]](#).

3.2.5.145.1.1.3 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title of the new site (2).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.145.1.1.4 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the leaf name of the new site (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128. It MUST NOT begin with or end with "/", ".". It MUST NOT contain consecutive "/" or ".". It MUST NOT contain /wpresources. It MUST NOT contain any of the following characters: '~', '"', '#', '%', '&', '*', ':', '<', '>', '?', '\', '{', '|', '}', '\x7f'.

3.2.5.145.1.1.5 UseSamePermissionsAsParentSite

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the new site (2) inherits permissions from its parent site.

3.2.5.145.1.1.6 WebTemplate

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the site template to be used for creating the new site (2)

It MUST refer to an existing site template.

3.2.5.145.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.146 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.LimitedWebPartManager

TypeId: {AC641ADE-62DF-49C9-AF8E-ABDA6278E920}

ShortName: SP.WebParts.LimitedWebPartManager

Provides operations to access and modify the existing Web Parts on a Web Part Page, and add new ones to the Web Part Page.

3.2.5.146.1 Properties

3.2.5.146.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.146.1.1.1 HasPersonalizedParts

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the Web Part Page contains one or more **personalized Web Parts**.

Its value MUST be "true" if both the personalization scope of the Web Part Page is "User" and the Web Part Page contains one or more personalized Web Parts; otherwise, it MUST be "false".

3.2.5.146.1.1.2 Scope

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.PersonalizationScope

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the current personalization scope of the Web Part Page.

Its value MUST be "User" if personalized data is loaded for the Web Parts on the Web Part Page, or "Shared" if common data for all users is loaded.

3.2.5.146.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.146.1.2.1 WebParts

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinitionCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

A collection of the Web Parts on the Web Part Page available to the current user based on the current user's permissions.

3.2.5.146.2 Methods

3.2.5.146.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.146.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.146.2.2.1 AddWebPart

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

Adds a Web Part to the Web Part Page and returns a reference (3) to the SP.WebParts.WebPartDefinition of the newly added Web Part.

When **Scope** is *User*, the current user MUST have permissions to add and delete personalized Web Parts. When **Scope** is *Shared*, the current user MUST have permissions to customize pages.

Parameters:

webPart: The Web Part to add to the Web Part Page.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPart

Use **ImportWebPart** to import a Web Part, and then use **AddWebPart** to add it to the Web Part Page.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

zoneId: The name of the **Web Part zone** to which to add the Web Part.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 64.

zoneIndex: A **Web Part zone index** that specifies the position at which the Web Part is to be inserted within the Web Part zone.

Type: CSOM Int32

The new Web Part MUST be inserted directly before the existing Web Part with the lowest Web Part zone index greater than or equal to **zoneIndex**. If **zoneIndex** is greater than the index of all Web Parts in the zone or there are no Web Parts in the Web Part zone, then the new Web Part MUST be inserted at the end of the Web Part zone.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.146.2.2.2 ImportWebPart

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

Imports a Web Part from a string in the .dwp format as specified in [\[MS-WPPS\]](#) section 2.2.4.2, or the .webpart format as specified in [\[MS-WPPS\]](#) section 2.2.3.1. After importing, the Web Part is not added to a Web Part Page. To add a Web Part to a Web Part Page, use **AddWebPart**, supplying the object (1) returned by this method. A reference (3) to the added SP.WebParts.WebPartDefinition is returned.

When **Scope** is **User**, the current user MUST have permissions to add and delete personalized Web Parts. When **Scope** is **Shared**, the current user MUST have permissions to customize pages.

Parameters:

webPartXml: The Web Part markup to import.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be valid XML in the .dwp or .webpart format.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.WebPartPages.WebPartPageUserException	The provided Web Part markup is not in the .dwp or .webpart format.

3.2.5.147 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.PersonalizationScope

ShortName: SP.WebParts.PersonalizationScope

Flag: false

Specifies the personalization scope for the **LimitedWebPartManager** object (1).

3.2.5.147.1 Field Values

3.2.5.147.1.1 User

Value: 0

Personalization data that is user-specific, as well as personalization data that applies to all users, is loaded for all Web Parts on a Web Part Page that support personalization data. Only personalization data that is user-specific is saved on the Web Part Page. When referring to the scope associated with a Web Parts control property, **User** scope indicates that the property can only load and store data applicable to all users when running on a page in **Shared** scope. However, when the property's control is running on a page in **User** scope, the property's per-user and all-user data will be loaded and merged. In this case, though, only per-user data will be saved when a page is running in **User** scope.

3.2.5.147.1.2 Shared

Value: 1

Personalization data that applies to all users is loaded for all Web Parts on a Web Part Page and is available to be saved on the Web Part Page. When referring to the scope associated with a Web Parts control property, **Shared** scope indicates that the property normally only allows loading or saving of data associated with all users.

3.2.5.148 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPart

TypeId: {612A6BD9-6C99-43C9-813A-8D7E19702118}

ShortName: SP.WebParts.WebPart

Represents a Web Part on a Web Part Page.

3.2.5.148.1 Properties

3.2.5.148.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.148.1.1.1 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a Web Part is displayed on a Web Part Page.

If "true", the Web Part MUST be hidden. Web Parts that are hidden MUST NOT be displayed on the page to the end user, but SHOULD still participate normally in the rendering of the page. The default value is "false".

3.2.5.148.1.1.2 IsClosed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether a Web Part is currently closed on a Web Part Page.

If "true", the Web Part is closed. Web Parts that are closed MUST NOT be displayed on the page, and MUST NOT participate normally in the rendering of the page. The default value is "false".

To open or close a Web Part, see **WebPartDefinition.OpenWebPart**, as specified in section [3.2.5.149.2.1.4](#), and **WebPartDefinition.CloseWebPart**, as specified in section [3.2.5.149.2.1.1](#).

3.2.5.148.1.1.3 Subtitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a string that is concatenated with the **Title** property value to form a complete title for a Web Part.

The default value is an empty string ("").

3.2.5.148.1.1.4 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title of a Web Part.

If this property is set to NULL, the title of the Web Part MUST instead be reset to its default value if one is specified in the Web Part's definition.

3.2.5.148.1.1.5 TitleUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a URL to the supplemental information about a Web Part.

If this property is set to NULL, the title URL of the Web Part MUST instead be reset to its default value if one is specified in the Web Part's definition.

The value of this property SHOULD be a valid URL, but the protocol server (2) MAY accept other strings without validating them.

3.2.5.148.1.1.6 ZoneIndex

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the index position of a Web Part within the Web Part zone.

The value is the numerical order of a Web Part within the Web Part zone. The first Web Part in a Web Part zone MUST have an index value of zero.

3.2.5.148.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.148.1.2.1 Properties

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets customizable properties for the Web Part as specified by **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PropertyValues** (section [3.2.5.101](#)).<159>

3.2.5.148.2 Methods

3.2.5.148.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.148.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.149 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

TypeId: {44BF1024-6127-432A-8E3D-FB317FB4541E}

ShortName: SP.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

Represents a Web Part on a Web Part Page. Provides operations for moving, deleting, and changing the state of the Web Part.

3.2.5.149.1 Properties

3.2.5.149.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.149.1.1.1 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **Web Part identifier** of the Web Part.

This value MUST be unique for each Web Part.

3.2.5.149.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.149.1.2.1 WebPart

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPart

Accessibility: Read Only

The **WebPart** object (1), as specified in section [3.2.5.148](#), associated with this **WebPartDefinition**. The **WebPart** object (1) contains additional properties relating to the Web Part represented by this **WebPartDefinition** object (1).

Each **WebPartDefinition** object (1) MUST have exactly one **WebPart** object (1) associated with it. There can be multiple **WebPartDefinition** objects (1) with the same value for their **WebPart** property.

3.2.5.149.2 Methods

3.2.5.149.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.149.2.1.1 CloseWebPart

Return Type: None

Closes the Web Part. If the Web Part is already closed, this method does nothing.

If the current user does not have permissions to modify the Web Part, the server (2) MUST ignore the call to this method.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.149.2.1.2 DeleteWebPart

Return Type: None

Deletes the Web Part from the page.

When **Scope** is **User**, the current user MUST have permissions to add and delete personalized Web Parts. When **Scope** is **Shared**, the current user MUST have permissions to customize pages.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.WebPartPages.WebPartPageUserException	The current user has insufficient permissions.

3.2.5.149.2.1.3 MoveWebPartTo**Return Type:** None

Moves the Web Part to a different location on a Web Part Page.

If the current user does not have permissions to modify the Web Part, the server (2) MUST ignore the call to this method.

Parameters:

zoneID: The name of the Web Part zone to which to move the Web Part.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 64.

zoneIndex: A Web Part zone index that specifies the position at which the Web Part is to be moved within the destination Web Part zone.

Type: CSOM Int32

The *zoneIndex* parameter for this method follows the same behavior as the *zoneIndex* parameter for **LimitedWebPartManager.AddWebPart**, as specified in section [3.2.5.146.2.2.1](#).

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.149.2.1.4 OpenWebPart**Return Type:** None

Opens the Web Part. If the Web Part is already open, this method does nothing.

If the current user does not have permissions to modify the Web Part, the protocol server (2) MUST ignore the call to this method.

Parameters: None**3.2.5.149.2.1.5 SaveWebPartChanges****Return Type:** None

Saves changes to the Web Part made by using other properties and methods on the WebPartDefinition object (1).

If the current user does not have permissions to modify the Web Part, the protocol server (2) MUST ignore the call to this method.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.149.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.150 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinitionCollection

TypeId: {01C986B2-57A6-49FB-B8F1-DF159F5B2349}

ShortName: SP.WebParts.WebPartDefinitionCollection

Implements a collection of Web Part definition objects (1).

3.2.5.150.1 Properties

3.2.5.150.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.150.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.150.2 Methods

3.2.5.150.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.150.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.150.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

Returns the Web Part definition object (1) in the collection with a Web Part identifier equal to the *id* parameter.

Parameters:

id: The Web Part identifier of the Web Part definition to retrieve.

Type: CSOM GUID

All **WebPartDefinition** objects (1) MUST have a unique value for their **Id** property.

3.2.5.150.2.2.2 GetByControlId

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.WebPartDefinition

Returns the **WebPartDefinition** object (1) in the collection with a Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) **ID** attribute equal to the *controlId* parameter. [<160>](#)

Parameters:

controlId: The HTML **ID** attribute of the **WebPartDefinition**.

Type: CSOM String

All **WebPartDefinition** objects (1) in the collection MUST have a unique value for their HTML **ID** attribute.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2146233086	System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException	There is no WebPartDefinition object (1) in the collection with a ControlId property equal to the <i>controlId</i> parameter.

3.2.5.151 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplate

TypeId: {2BE10268-4BE1-4B5A-850D-D06B137A9C40}

ShortName: SP.WebTemplate

Specifies a site definition or a site template that is used to instantiate a site (2).

3.2.5.151.1 Properties

3.2.5.151.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.151.1.1.1 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the description for the **site definition configuration** or site template.

3.2.5.151.1.1.2 DisplayCategory

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name for the category that this site definition configuration or site template is a part of.

3.2.5.151.1.1.3 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the unique identifier for the site definition configuration or the site template.

3.2.5.151.1.1.4 ImageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL for the image that is associated with the site definition configuration or site template.

3.2.5.151.1.1.5 IsHidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the site definition configuration is displayed in the user interface for creating new sites (2).

3.2.5.151.1.1.6 IsRootWebOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the site definition configuration or site template can only be applied to the top-level site in the site collection.

3.2.5.151.1.1.7 IsSubWebOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the site definition configuration or site template can only be applied to subsites created within the site collection.

3.2.5.151.1.1.8 Lcid

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the LCID for the site definition configuration or site template.

3.2.5.151.1.1.9 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name for the site definition configuration or site template.

3.2.5.151.1.1.10 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name for the site definition configuration or site template.

3.2.5.151.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.151.2 Methods

3.2.5.151.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.151.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.152 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplateCollection

TypeId: {15C2ECDA-D49E-4FDA-97C8-C538A203DFB5}

ShortName: SP.WebTemplateCollection

Specifies a collection of site templates.

3.2.5.152.1 Properties

3.2.5.152.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.152.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.152.2 Methods

3.2.5.152.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.152.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.152.2.2.1 GetByName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebTemplate

Returns the **SP.WebTemplate** (section [3.2.5.151](#)) specified by its name. [<161>](#)

Parameters:

strKey: The name of the **SP.WebTemplate** that is returned.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024809	System.ArgumentException	The SP.WebTemplate specified by <i>strKey</i> does not exist.

3.2.5.153 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation

TypeId: {5B590642-3966-4F67-B937-C1DB8528A1D3}

ShortName: SP.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation

Represents the association of a workflow template with a specific list (1) or content type

3.2.5.153.1 Properties

3.2.5.153.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.153.1.1.1 AllowManual

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether workflow instances based on this workflow association can be started manually. If the **AllowManual** property of the **BaseTemplate** is set to "false", setting this property results in no change to its value.

3.2.5.153.1.1.2 AssociationData

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the workflow association data for workflow instances created from this workflow association.

3.2.5.153.1.1.3 AutoStartChange

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether workflow instances are to be created from this workflow association and started automatically when a list item is changed. If the **AutoStartChange** property of the **BaseTemplate** for the workflow association is set to "false", setting this property results in no change to its value.

3.2.5.153.1.1.4 AutoStartCreate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether workflow instances are to be created from this workflow association and started automatically when a list item is created. If the **AutoStartCreate** property of the **BaseTemplate** for the workflow association is set to "false", setting this property results in no change to its value.

3.2.5.153.1.1.5 BaseId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the workflow template on which this workflow association is based.

3.2.5.153.1.1.6 Created

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the date and time at which this workflow association was created.

3.2.5.153.1.1.7 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description for this workflow association.

3.2.5.153.1.1.8 Enabled

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether new workflow instances is allowed for this workflow association.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Value is "true" and this workflow association is based on a non-declarative workflow template that has been deactivated.

3.2.5.153.1.1.9 HistoryListTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title of the list (1) to which to log workflow (2) history events (2) for this workflow association.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.153.1.1.10 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the workflow association. Every workflow association MUST return its own GUID for this property.

3.2.5.153.1.1.11 InstantiationUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL of the **workflow initiation form** for this workflow association.

3.2.5.153.1.1.12 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the internal name of this workflow association, as determined by the **WorkflowAssociation** implementation.

3.2.5.153.1.1.13 IsDeclarative

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the workflow association represents a declarative workflow.

3.2.5.153.1.1.14 ListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the list (1) on which this workflow association resides.

3.2.5.153.1.1.15 Modified

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the date and time at which this workflow association was last modified.

3.2.5.153.1.1.16 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of this workflow association.

3.2.5.153.1.1.17 TaskListTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title of the list (1) within which **workflow tasks** are to be created for this workflow association.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.153.1.1.18 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the site (2) on which the workflow association resides.

3.2.5.153.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.153.2 Methods

3.2.5.153.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.153.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Removes this workflow association from its parent **WorkflowAssociations** collection.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.153.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Informs this workflow association's parent **WorkflowAssociations** collection that changes have been made to this workflow association.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	This workflow association is on an external list.

3.2.5.153.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.154 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection

TypeId: {4E1196EA-CE71-4AA9-B3C0-3F8DA05DEEC9}

ShortName: SP.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCollection

Implements a collection of workflow association objects (1). Provides operations for listing existing workflow associations and adding new ones.

3.2.5.154.1 Properties

3.2.5.154.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.154.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.154.2 Methods

3.2.5.154.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.154.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.154.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation

Creates a new workflow association based on properties specified in the **parameters** object (1), and adds the object (1) representing that workflow association to the collection.

Parameters:

parameters: An object (1) that specifies the parameters used to create the workflow association.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.154.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation

Returns the workflow association in the collection with an identifier equal to the *associationId* parameter, or NULL if no such object (1) exists in the collection or *associationId* is an empty GUID.

Parameters:

associationId: The GUID of the workflow association object (1) to retrieve.

Type: CSOM GUID

Each workflow association MUST have a unique GUID.

3.2.5.154.2.2.3 GetByName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociation

Returns the workflow association in the collection with a **Name** property equal to the *name* parameter, or NULL if no such object (1) exists in the collection.

Parameters:

name: The name of the workflow association to retrieve.

Type: CSOM String

All workflow association objects (1) in the collection MUST have unique values for their **Name** property.

3.2.5.155

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCreationInformation

TypeId: {3C812F4F-8465-41CB-B298-BD33B2604A51}

ShortName: SP.Workflow.WorkflowAssociationCreationInformation

Specifies properties for a new workflow association.

3.2.5.155.1 Properties

3.2.5.155.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.155.1.1.1 ContentTypeAssociationHistoryListName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the workflow history list to be used by a site content type workflow association.

Its value MUST NOT be NULL and MUST NOT be empty if the workflow (2) are to be created with a site content type workflow template and the value of **HistoryList** is NULL. Its value MUST be ignored for any other type of workflow template.

3.2.5.155.1.1.2 ContentTypeAssociationTaskListName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the **workflow task list** to be used by a site content type workflow association.

Its value MUST NOT be NULL and MUST NOT be empty if the workflow (2) are to be created with a site content type workflow template and the value of **TaskList** is NULL. Its value MUST be ignored for any other type of workflow template.

3.2.5.155.1.1.3 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name to be given to the workflow association.

Its value MUST NOT be NULL. Its value MUST NOT be empty. Its value MUST NOT be equal to the name of an existing workflow association that is associated with the same object (1) as the new workflow association.

3.2.5.155.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.155.1.2.1 HistoryList

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the workflow history list to be used by the workflow association.

Its value MUST NOT be NULL, unless the workflow (2) are to be based on a site content type workflow template and the value of **Content.Type.Association.History.ListName** is not NULL and NOT empty.

3.2.5.155.1.2.2 TaskList

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the workflow task list to be used by the workflow association.

Its value MUST NOT be NULL, unless the workflow (2) is to be based on a site content type workflow template and the value of **Content.Type.Association.Task.List.Name** is not NULL or empty.

3.2.5.155.1.2.3 Template

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the workflow template to be used in the workflow association.

Its value MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.156 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate

TypeId: {36DE6DBB-60D6-4131-B47F-E895798E1E93}

ShortName: SP.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate

Represents a workflow template currently deployed on the site (2).

3.2.5.156.1 Properties

3.2.5.156.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.156.1.1.1 AllowManual

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether workflow associations based on this workflow template can be configured to allow workflow instances to be started manually.

3.2.5.156.1.1.2 AssociationUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The site-relative URL of the workflow association form (1) to use with the workflow template. If the workflow template has no workflow association form (1), the URL MUST return an empty string ("").

It MUST be a URL of relative form.

3.2.5.156.1.1.3 AutoStartChange

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether workflow associations based on this workflow template can be configured to start workflow instances automatically when an item is changed.

3.2.5.156.1.1.4 AutoStartCreate

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether workflow associations based on this workflow template can be configured to start workflow instances automatically when an item is created.

3.2.5.156.1.1.5 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The description for the workflow template.

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.156.1.1.6 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

The workflow template identifier. Every template MUST have its own unique GUID.

3.2.5.156.1.1.7 IsDeclarative

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the workflow template represents a declarative workflow.

3.2.5.156.1.1.8 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The name of the workflow template. This name is displayed in the user interface when creating new workflow associations of this template.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.156.1.1.9 PermissionsManual

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.BasePermissions

Accessibility: Read Only

The permission level required for a user to manually start workflow instances based on the workflow template.

3.2.5.156.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.156.2 Methods

3.2.5.156.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.156.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.157 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplateCollection

TypeId: {F64CC3D2-888A-43CC-B579-EF32F83338A4}

ShortName: SP.Workflow.WorkflowTemplateCollection

The collection of workflow templates deployed on a site (2).

3.2.5.157.1 Properties

3.2.5.157.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.157.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.157.2 Methods

3.2.5.157.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.157.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.157.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate

Returns a workflow template based on the workflow template identifier.

It MUST return the **WorkflowTemplate** object (1) in the collection with an Id property equal to the *templateId* parameter, or null if no such workflow template exists in the collection.

Parameters:

templateId: The identifier of the **WorkflowTemplate** to retrieve.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.157.2.2.2 GetByName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Workflow.WorkflowTemplate

Returns the workflow template matching the *name* provided.

It MUST return the **WorkflowTemplate** object (1) with **Name** property equal to the *name* parameter, or null if no such **WorkflowTemplate** exists in the collection. All **WorkflowTemplate** objects (1) in the collection MUST have a unique value for their **Name** property.

Parameters:

name: The name of the workflow template to retrieve.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.158 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityFieldCollection

TypeId: {53746712-30F8-4626-8BC5-B1A421452652}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Collections.EntityFieldCollection

Represents a read only collection of Fields (2). [<162>](#)

3.2.5.158.1 Properties

3.2.5.158.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.158.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.158.2 Methods

3.2.5.158.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.158.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.159

Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityIdentifierCollection

TypeId: {0BF0D5B7-DF64-4520-A1E1-76BC7517EE24}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Collections.EntityIdentifierCollection

Represents a read only collection of identifiers. [<163>](#)

3.2.5.159.1 Properties

3.2.5.159.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.159.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.159.2 Methods

3.2.5.159.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.159.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.160

Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.LobSystemInstanceCollection

TypeId: {3688D19C-D248-48CD-A46E-5F6719073953}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Collections.LobSystemInstanceCollection

Represents a read only collection of **LobSystemInstances**. [<164>](#)

3.2.5.160.1 Properties

3.2.5.160.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.160.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.160.2 Methods

3.2.5.160.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.160.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.161

Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.TypeDescriptorCollection

TypeId: {E33CCA95-E780-4A9E-8704-FEE069A29E02}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Collections.TypeDescriptorCollection

Represents a read only collection of type descriptors. [<165>](#)

3.2.5.161.1 Properties

3.2.5.161.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.161.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.161.2 Methods

3.2.5.161.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.161.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.162 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityField

TypeId: {2EA29BD5-5A5E-407C-A956-BA7BABC6DCC7}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.EntityField

Represents a data element in a view. [<166>](#)

3.2.5.162.1 Properties

3.2.5.162.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.162.1.1.1 ContainsLocalizedDisplayName

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the **EntityField** (section [3.2.5.162](#)) contains a localized display name.

3.2.5.162.1.1.2 DefaultDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the default display name of the **EntityField** (section [3.2.5.162](#)).

3.2.5.162.1.1.3 LocalizedDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the localized display name of the **EntityField** (section [3.2.5.162](#)).

3.2.5.162.1.1.4 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Retrieves the name of the **EntityField** (section [3.2.5.162](#)).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.162.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.162.2 Methods

3.2.5.162.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.162.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.163 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

TypeId: {971264EB-8186-4B1D-9FB0-F3F9D2BDFB66}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.EntityView

An **EntityView** represents a collection of fields (2).[<167>](#)

3.2.5.163.1 Properties

3.2.5.163.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.163.1.1.1 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the **EntityView** (section [3.2.5.163](#)).

3.2.5.163.1.1.2 RelatedSpecificFinderName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies name of the SpecificFinder method instance of this **EntityView** (section [3.2.5.163](#)).

If the view contains a set of fields (2) that are not completely addressed by any of the **Finders** in the external content type, then this property MUST return null.

3.2.5.163.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.163.1.2.1 Fields

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityFieldCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of fields (2) in the view.

3.2.5.163.2 Methods

3.2.5.163.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.163.2.1.1 GetType

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies the type descriptor for input field.

Parameters:

fieldDotNotation: The input field.

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>fieldDotNotation</i> is null .
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field does not exist.

3.2.5.163.2.1.2 GetXmlSchema

Return Type: CSOM String

Gets the XML schema of the view.

The schema returned from this method can be used to generate a user interface form to display or edit the data that corresponds to this view.

The XML namespace specified by the XML schema is implementation-specific. The XML schema MUST specify the root element that corresponds to the View. The name of the root element MUST be equal to the name of the View. The root element MUST contain exactly one **XML element** for each of the field (2) in the View. The XML element is declared based on the TypeDescriptors that correspond to field (2).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.163.2.2 ObjectPath Methods**3.2.5.163.2.2.1 GetDefaultValues**

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityFieldValueDictionary

Gets a **EntityFieldValueDictionary** (section [3.2.5.164](#)) that contains the default values for this view.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.163.2.2.2 GetTypeDescriptor

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.TypeDescriptor

Gets the **TypeDescriptor** (section [3.2.5.180](#)) object that corresponds to the given field name.

Parameters:

fieldDotNotation: The given field name.

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>fieldDotNotation</i> is null .
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name does not

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
		exist.

3.2.5.164 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityFieldValueDictionary

TypeId: {5BC2B16A-0BEE-449A-9EF0-8A504CA2AD22}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityFieldValueDictionary

Specifies the field (2) value dictionary for data exchange. [<168>](#) The field is specified using Dot notation, which is a representation of the data elements similar to accessing data elements in C#. Each data element is accessed by providing their parent data element and the name of the data element if the containing data element is a structure, or the index of the data element, if the containing element is a collection.

3.2.5.164.1 Properties

3.2.5.164.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.164.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.164.2 Methods

3.2.5.164.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.164.2.1.1 CreateCollectionInstance

Return Type: None

Creates and initializes a new instance of the collection specified by the field name.

Parameters:

fieldDotNotation: The path to the collection.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

size: The size of the collection.

Type: CSOM Int32

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>fieldDotNotation</i> is null or empty.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
2147467261		
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist.

3.2.5.164.2.1.2 CreateInstance

Return Type: None

Creates and initializes a new instance of the object specified by the given field name.

Parameters:

fieldInstanceDotNotation: The path to the instance of the object to create.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

fieldDotNotation: The path to the object.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the given field name is null or empty.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist.

3.2.5.164.2.1.3 FromXml

Return Type: None

Sets the value in the field (2) value dictionary (section [3.2.5.164](#)) from the given XML.

Parameters:

xml: A string containing the XML data.

Type: CSOM String

An example of the XML format is specified in section [3.2.5.164.2.1.6](#).

It MUST NOT be empty.

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Input XML is null or empty.

3.2.5.164.2.1.4 GetCollectionSize

Return Type: CSOM Int32

Returns the size of the collection specified by the field name.

Parameters:

fieldDotNotation: The path to the collection.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>fieldDotNotation</i> is null or empty.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given dot notation doesn't exist.

3.2.5.164.2.1.5 SetFieldValue

Return Type: None

Sets a value in the field (2) value dictionary.

Parameters:

fieldDotNotation: The input field name.

Type: CSOM String

value: Value to be set.

Type: CSOM Object

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>fieldDotNotation</i> is null or empty.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist.

3.2.5.164.2.1.6 ToXml

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the value in the field (2) value dictionary in XML.

The XML output is implementation-specific. One such example of the XML output having four values in the EntityFieldValueDictionary is the following:

```
<GenericEntityGenericInvoker
xmlns="http://tempuri.org/XMLSchema.xsd/Microsoft.Lobi.WCFModel">
  <DoubleValue>555</DoubleValue>
  <FloatValue>5</FloatValue>
  <IntValue>55</IntValue>
  <ShortValue>105</ShortValue>
</GenericEntityGenericInvoker>
```

Parameters: None

3.2.5.164.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.165 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

TypeId: {36C08DBD-02E6-493E-99F5-DF3F18342F85}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

Specifies a metadata for Entity identity. [<169>](#)

3.2.5.165.1 Properties

3.2.5.165.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.165.1.1.1 IdentifierCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the count of the identifiers.

3.2.5.165.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.165.2 Methods

3.2.5.165.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.165.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.165.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

Initializes a new instance from one or more identifier values. These identifiers uniquely identify an entity instance.

For example, a Customer entity can have Customer First Name and Customer Last Name as identifiers.

Parameters:

identifierValues: identifier values.

Type: CSOM array of CSOM Object

3.2.5.166 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

TypeId: {C75B5D2D-1E0C-41E2-89D1-A3B6016AC9CE}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

Represents instances of business objects and data associated with the object. [<170>](#) For example, customer and order information in a **back-end database server** business application.

3.2.5.166.1 Properties

3.2.5.166.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.166.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.166.2 Methods

3.2.5.166.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.166.2.1.1 CreateCollectionInstance

Return Type: None

Creates and initializes a new instance of the collection specified by the given field name.

Parameters:

fieldDotNotation: The path to the collection.

Type: CSOM String

size: The size of the collection.

Type: CSOM Int32

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>fieldDotNotation</i> is null or empty.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist.

3.2.5.166.2.1.2 CreateInstance

Return Type: None

Creates and initializes a new instance of the object referred by the given field name.

Parameters:

fieldInstanceDotNotation: The path to the instance of the object to create.

Type: CSOM String

fieldDotNotation: The path to the object.

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the given field names is null or empty.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist.

3.2.5.166.2.1.3 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes this **EntityInstance** (section [3.2.5.166](#)).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permission to delete the external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	The item to delete does not exist anymore.

3.2.5.166.2.1.4 FromXml

Return Type: None

Specifies the value in **EntityInstance** dictionary from given XML.

Parameters:

xml: A string containing the XML value.

Type: CSOM String

An example of the XML format is specified in section [3.2.5.164.2.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	Input XML is null or empty.

3.2.5.166.2.1.5 SetFieldValue

Return Type: None

Method to set value.

Parameters:

fieldDotNotation: The input field (2) name.

Type: CSOM String

value: Value to be set.

Type: CSOM Object

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>fieldDotNotation</i> is null or empty.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Type descriptor with the given field name does not exist.

3.2.5.166.2.1.6 ToXml

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns methods and properties defined in **EntityInstance** (section [3.2.5.166](#)) in XML format.

An example of XML output format is specified in section [3.2.5.164.2.1.6](#)

Parameters: None

3.2.5.166.2.1.7 Update

Return Type: None

Invokes update method for this **EntityInstance** (section [3.2.5.166](#)).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permission to update the external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	The item to update does not exist anymore.

3.2.5.166.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.166.2.2.1 GetIdentity

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

Returns the identity of this **EntityInstance** (section [3.2.5.166](#)).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.167 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlternateUrl

TypeId: {19E49AB8-90D1-44E1-B186-FACE114707F5}

ShortName: SP.AlternateUrl

Encapsulates a URL and the zone with which it is associated. [<171>](#)

3.2.5.167.1 Properties

3.2.5.167.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.167.1.1.1 Uri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Identical to the incoming URL, but in URI form.

3.2.5.167.1.1.2 UrlZone

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlZone

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the zone associated with this URL.

3.2.5.167.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.167.2 Methods

3.2.5.167.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.167.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.168 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.EventTypeId

ShortName: SP.Analytics.EventTypeId

Flag: false

Specifies the type of an analytics event. [<172>](#)

3.2.5.168.1 Field Values

3.2.5.168.1.1 View

Value: 1

Specifies an event associated with viewing an item.

3.2.5.168.1.2 First

Value: 1

Reserved. This value will be removed in a future iteration of the protocol.

3.2.5.168.1.3 RecommendationView

Value: 2

Specifies the event associated with displaying an item recommendation.

3.2.5.168.1.4 RecommendationClick

Value: 3

Specifies the event associated with following an item recommendation.

3.2.5.168.1.5 Last

Value: 3

Reserved. This value will be removed in a future iteration of the protocol.

3.2.5.168.1.6 None

Value: 0

Specifies an event type that is not valid.

3.2.5.169 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Attachment

TypeId: {ABD102DE-1731-4BE2-AE7E-3515371CC5C7}

ShortName: SP.Attachment

Specifies a list item attachment. [<173>](#)

3.2.5.169.1 Properties

3.2.5.169.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.169.1.1.1 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the server-relative URL of a list item attachment.

3.2.5.169.1.1.2 FileName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the file name of the list item attachment.

3.2.5.169.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.169.2 Methods

3.2.5.169.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.169.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes this list item attachment.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.169.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.170 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCollection

TypeId: {F4E86471-7DAB-4B47-B061-50A40E27140E}

ShortName: SP.AttachmentCollection

Specifies a collection of list item attachments. [<174>](#)

3.2.5.170.1 Properties

3.2.5.170.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.170.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.170.2 Methods

3.2.5.170.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.170.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.170.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Attachment

Adds the attachment represented by the file name and stream in the specified parameter to the list item.

Parameters:

parameters: The creation information which contains file name and content stream.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	The ContentStream property of <i>parameters</i> is NULL, or the FileName property of <i>parameters</i> is NULL or empty.
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	<i>parameters</i> is NULL.

3.2.5.170.2.2.2 GetByFileName

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Attachment

Returns the list item attachment with the specified file name.

Parameters:

fileName: The specified file name.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.171 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AttachmentCreationInformation

TypeId: {EDF6309C-8142-4133-921E-4D6AEC35550D}

ShortName: SP.AttachmentCreationInformation

Specifies a list item attachment. [<175>](#)

3.2.5.171.1 Properties

3.2.5.171.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.171.1.1.1 ContentStream

Type: CSOM Stream

Accessibility: Read/Write

The contents of the file as a stream (1).

3.2.5.171.1.1.2 FileName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the file name of the list item attachment.

3.2.5.171.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.172 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ServerSettings

TypeId: {ADFA7B3E-A27C-4288-9B6C-A8EA51BF082D}

ShortName: SP.ServerSettings

Provides methods for obtaining protocol server (2) properties that correspond to different Web application zones. [<176>](#)

3.2.5.172.1 Properties

3.2.5.172.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.172.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.172.2 Methods

3.2.5.172.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.172.2.1.1 GetBlockedFileExtensions

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Returns the blocked file extensions for the current site (2).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.172.2.1.2 GetGlobalInstalledLanguages

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Language

Returns the installed server languages for the current site (2).

Parameters:

compatibilityLevel: Specifies the major version to request installed server languages for.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.172.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.172.2.2.1 GetAlternateUrls

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AlternateUrl

Returns all URLs of the current site (2) along with the corresponding zone information.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.173 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebProxy

TypeId: {656A77C4-1634-415C-BF85-C6C0CB286E0E}

ShortName: SP.WebProxy

Specifies an infrastructure for the protocol server to make outbound **Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP)** requests based on parameters specified by the client. [<177>](#)

3.2.5.173.1 Properties

3.2.5.173.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.173.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.173.2 Methods

3.2.5.173.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.173.2.1.1 Invoke

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebResponseInfo

Specifies that the protocol server SHOULD make an outbound Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) request using the specified parameters.

Parameters:

requestInfo: A **WebRequestInfo** (section [3.2.5.174](#)) object that contains the URL, headers and body of the request.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebRequestInfo

3.2.5.173.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.174 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebRequestInfo

TypeId: {71AA825D-BC12-422D-A177-D2E63FE68CD9}

ShortName: SP.WebRequestInfo

Specifies metadata about a Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) request. [<178>](#)

3.2.5.174.1 Properties

3.2.5.174.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.174.1.1.1 Body

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The content of the request, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#) section 4.3.

3.2.5.174.1.1.2 Headers

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read/Write

The headers of the request, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#) section 4.2.

3.2.5.174.1.1.3 Method

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **HTTP method** of the request, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#) section 5.1.1.

It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.174.1.1.4 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The target URL of the request.

It MUST be a URL of absolute form. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.174.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.175 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebResponseInfo

TypeId: {73B6054A-AA40-41E4-A34F-5A6F898E6D4F}

ShortName: SP.WebResponseInfo

Specifies metadata about a Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) response. [<179>](#)

3.2.5.175.1 Properties

3.2.5.175.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.175.1.1.1 Body

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The content of the response, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#) section 4.3.

3.2.5.175.1.1.2 Headers

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read/Write

The headers of the response, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#) section 4.2.

3.2.5.175.1.1.3 StatusCode

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

The **Status-Code** of the response, as described in [\[RFC2616\]](#) section 10.

3.2.5.175.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.176 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Entity

TypeId: {493FB354-E4A4-4577-B7F4-64BB868C128E}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Entity

Specifies an external content type in a **line-of-business (LOB) system** application. [.<180>](#)

3.2.5.176.1 Properties

3.2.5.176.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.176.1.1.1 EstimatedInstanceCount

Type: CSOM Int64

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of expected external items associated with this external content type.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.176.1.1.2 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the metadata object.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.176.1.1.3 Namespace

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the namespace of the given **Entity** (section [3.2.5.176](#)).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.176.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.176.2 Methods

3.2.5.176.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.176.2.1.1 GetIdentifierCount

Return Type: CSOM Int32

Specifies the number of identifiers in an external content type.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.176.2.1.2 Unsubscribe

Return Type: None

Calls to the external system indicating that the event notification is no longer required for this entity and event type.

Parameters:

subscription: The subscription registration information returned as part of Subscribe stereotype call on the external content type.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.Subscription

It MUST NOT be NULL.

onBehalfOfUser: The name or identifier of the user for whom unsubscribe operation is performed.

Type: CSOM String

unsubscriberName: The name of the **EventUnsubscriber** method instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstance: The external system instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to unsubscribe.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	User does not have permissions to unsubscribe.

3.2.5.176.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.176.2.2.1 Create

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

Creates an external item.

Use this method to create external items in the external system by specifying the values required for creation. The values do not necessarily correspond to fields of an external item.

The method returns the **EntityIdentity** (section [3.2.5.165](#)) that corresponds to the external item that was created.

The **EntityFieldValueDictionary** (section [3.2.5.164](#)) instance provided as an input to this method is created from a **View** that corresponds to a **MethodInstance** of type **Creator**.

Parameters:

fieldValues: The parameters of the **Create** method.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityFieldValueDictionary

It MUST NOT be NULL.

lobSystemInstance: The line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to create an external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.InvalidMetadataObjectException	Creator MethodInstances cannot return collections.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	The Create method does not have a return value. A proper EntityIdentity object MUST be supplied for the Create function.

3.2.5.176.2.2.2 FindSpecific

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

Retrieves the external item corresponding to the identity by calling the given SpecificFinder method.

Parameters:

identity: The given identity.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

It MUST NOT be NULL.

specificFinderName: SpecificFinder method name.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstance: The line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to read an external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	There is no SpecificFinder method available with the given name.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	An external item with the given identity does not exist.

3.2.5.176.2.2.3 FindSpecificByBdcId

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

Retrieves the external item corresponding to the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) identity by calling the given SpecificFinder method.

Parameters:

bdcIdentity: Unique identity string for external item

Type: CSOM String

BdcIdentity is a unique identity string generated by **Business Connectivity Services (BCS)** from the entity identifiers to uniquely identify an external item.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

specificFinderName: Name of the SpecificFinder method.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstance: The line-of-business (LOB) system instance

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to read an external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	There is no SpecificFinder available with the given name.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	An external item with the given id does not exist.

3.2.5.176.2.2.4 FindSpecificDefault

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

Retrieves the external item corresponding to the identity by calling the default SpecificFinder method.

Parameters:

identity: The given **EntityIdentity** (section [3.2.5.165](#)).

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityIdentity

It MUST NOT be NULL.

lobSystemInstance: The line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to read an external item.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	An external item with the given identity does not exist.

3.2.5.176.2.2.5 FindSpecificDefaultByBdcId

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

Retrieves the external item corresponding to the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) identity by calling the default SpecificFinder method.

Parameters:

bdcIdentity: The given Business Data Connectivity (BDC) identity.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstance: The external system instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to read an external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	An external item with the given identifier does not exist.

3.2.5.176.2.2.6 GetCreatorView

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Gets the View for the given Creator method instance.

Parameters:

methodName: MethodInstance name

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	View with the given MethodInstance name cannot be found.

3.2.5.176.2.2.7 GetDefaultSpecificFinderView

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Gets the View for the default SpecificFinder method.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	Default SpecificFinder cannot be found.

3.2.5.176.2.2.8 GetIdentifiers

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityIdentifierCollection

Specifies the identifier parameters of an external content type.

Returns a read only collection of identifiers.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.176.2.2.9 GetLobSystem

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystem

Specifies line-of-business (LOB) system for an external content type.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.176.2.2.10 GetSpecificFinderView

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Specifies the View for the given SpecificFinder method.

Parameters:

specificFinderName: The name of the SpecificFinder.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	View with the given method name cannot be found.

3.2.5.176.2.2.11 GetUpdaterView

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Specifies the View for the given **Updater** method.

Parameters:

updaterName: Updater name.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	View with the given method name cannot be found.

3.2.5.176.2.2.12 FindAssociated

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityInstanceCollection

Specifies the external items that are associated with a source external item using an association that is filtered by specified criteria.

Parameters:

entityInstance: Source Business Data Connectivity (BDC) external item.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

associationName: The association name to use.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

filterList: The filters to apply.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.FilterCollection

It MUST NOT be NULL.

lobSystemInstance: The line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to read an external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	There is no association available with the given name.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	An external item with the given identifier does not exist.

3.2.5.176.2.2.13 FindFiltered

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityInstanceCollection

Calls the given *SpecificFinder* method with the specified filters to retrieve a collection of items from the external Business Data Connectivity (BDC) system.

A protocol client SHOULD use a set of filters to narrow and constrain the set of items returned. Set filters using **FilterCollection** (section [3.2.5.199](#)) to filter the data returned by the external system.

Parameters:

filterList: The filters to apply.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.FilterCollection

It MUST NOT be NULL.

nameOfFinder: The name of the *SpecificFinder*.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstance: The line-of-business (LOB) system instance

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to read an external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	There is no finder available with the given name.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	An external item with the given identifier does not exist.

3.2.5.176.2.2.14 GetAssociationView

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Specifies the View of the association.

Parameters:

associationName: The name of the association.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	There is no association available with the given name.

3.2.5.176.2.2.15 GetFilters

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.FilterCollection

Specifies the list of filters defined for a given MethodInstance name.

Parameters:

methodName: MethodInstance name.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	MethodInstance with the given name cannot be found.

3.2.5.176.2.2.16 Execute

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MethodExecutionResult

Runs the given method instance against an external line-of-business (LOB) system instance with the given parameters.

Parameters:

methodInstanceName: The MethodInstance name.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstance: The line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

inputParams: The arguments to pass to the external system. The *inputParams* array MUST have as many elements as there are parameters in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) model for that method.

Type: CSOM array of CSOM Object

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to read an external item.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	There is no MethodInstance available with the given name.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	An external item with the given input does not exist.
-2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Set of parameters

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
		provided do not exactly match what is defined by the metadata or execution result produces a collection as per BDC model but not enumerable.

3.2.5.176.2.2.17 GetFinderView

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityView

Specifies the View for the given finder method.

Parameters:

methodName: finder MethodInstance name.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	View with the given method name cannot be found.

3.2.5.176.2.2.18 Subscribe

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.Subscription

Subscribes the given notification endpoint with the external system to receive notifications.

Parameters:

eventType: The event type to subscribe

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityEventType

notificationCallback: The details related to the endpoint that will receive notifications in response to this subscription request.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.NotificationCallback

It MUST NOT be NULL.

onBehalfOfUser: The name or id of the user for whom subscription is made.

Type: CSOM String

subscriberName: The name of **EventSubscriber** method instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstance: The external line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

It MUST NOT be NULL.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to create a subscription.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	User does not have permissions to create a subscription.

3.2.5.177 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.EntityIdentifier

TypeId: {86B6671B-E6E1-4F99-AA9D-D7A3FFBD6C16}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.EntityIdentifier

Defines the properties of an external content type identifier. [<181>](#)

3.2.5.177.1 Properties

3.2.5.177.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.177.1.1.1 IdentifierType

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of this **EntityIdentifier** (section [3.2.5.177](#)) as a string value.

3.2.5.177.1.1.2 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the **EntityIdentifier** (section [3.2.5.177](#)).

3.2.5.177.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.177.2 Methods

3.2.5.177.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.177.2.1.1 ContainsLocalizedDisplayName

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Specifies whether this **EntityIdentifier** (section [3.2.5.177](#)) contains a localized display name.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.177.2.1.2 GetDefaultDisplayName

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies the default display name of this **EntityIdentifier** (section [3.2.5.177](#)).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.177.2.1.3 GetLocalizedDisplayName

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies the localized display name of this **EntityIdentifier** (section [3.2.5.177](#)).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.InvalidMetadataObjectException	Localized display name for current locale does not exist.

3.2.5.177.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.178 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystem

TypeId: {84EFF1C0-D351-441F-A57F-F73A0785CCEC}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.LobSystem

Represents an external line-of-business (LOB) system. [<182>](#)

3.2.5.178.1 Properties

3.2.5.178.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.178.1.1.1 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the external **LobSystem** (section [3.2.5.178](#)).

3.2.5.178.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.178.2 Methods

3.2.5.178.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.178.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.178.2.2.1 GetLobSystemInstances

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.LobSystemInstanceCollection

Specifies the instances of this external **LobSystem** (section [3.2.5.178](#)).

Parameters: None

3.2.5.179 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.LobSystemInstance

TypeId: {A59E617A-FED3-4C3F-8B2C-BB11EDBF7827}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.LobSystemInstance

Specifies an instance of an external line-of-business (LOB) system. [<183>](#)

3.2.5.179.1 Properties

3.2.5.179.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.179.1.1.1 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

3.2.5.179.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.179.2 Methods

3.2.5.179.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.179.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.180 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.TypeDescriptor

TypeId: {D981A4B4-5FBD-4C46-9101-5C5E67D4AB3B}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.TypeDescriptor

Describes a data structure in an external system. [<184>](#184) It represents the data type for a method parameter in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog.

3.2.5.180.1 Properties

3.2.5.180.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.180.1.1.1 ContainsReadOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether this **TypeDescriptor** or one of its children represent a read-only data structure.

3.2.5.180.1.1.2 IsCollection

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the described type represents a collection data structure.

3.2.5.180.1.1.3 IsReadOnly

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether this TypeDescriptor represents a read-only data structure.

3.2.5.180.1.1.4 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of this TypeDescriptor metadata object.

3.2.5.180.1.1.5 TypeName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the data type represented by this TypeDescriptor.

3.2.5.180.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.180.2 Methods

3.2.5.180.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.180.2.1.1 ContainsLocalizedDisplayName

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Specifies whether this TypeDescriptor contains a localized display name.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.180.2.1.2 GetDefaultDisplayName

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies the default display name of this TypeDescriptor.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.180.2.1.3 GetLocalizedDisplayName

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies the localized display name of this TypeDescriptor.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.InvalidMetadataObjectException	Localized display name for the current locale does not exist.

3.2.5.180.2.1.4 IsLeaf

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Specifies whether this TypeDescriptor contains any child TypeDescriptors.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.180.2.1.5 IsRoot

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Specifies whether this TypeDescriptor represents the root of a data structure.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.180.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.180.2.2.1 GetChildTypeDescriptors

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.TypeDescriptorCollection

Specifies the TypeDescriptors that correspond to the fields of the represented structure.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.180.2.2.2 GetParentTypeDescriptor

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.TypeDescriptor

Returns the TypeDescriptor that contains this TypeDescriptor.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	This TypeDescriptor represents the root of a data structure.

3.2.5.181 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppCatalog

TypeId: {79CDEE9F-257E-423B-9E94-E6404659F7EA}

ShortName: SP.AppCatalog

Provides methods for retrieving installed app instances. [<185>](#) All methods in SP.AppCatalog are static.

3.2.5.181.1 Properties

3.2.5.181.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.181.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.181.2 Methods

3.2.5.181.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.181.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.181.2.2.1 GetAppInstances

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Gets the app instances installed in a given site (2).

Parameters:

web: The target site (2).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.181.2.2.2 GetDeveloperSiteAppInstancesByIds

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

Gets the details of the app instances on the specified site collection for the specified app instance identifiers.

Parameters:

site: The site collection for which the app instance details will be returned.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site

It MUST NOT be NULL.

It MUST be a Developer Site.

appInstanceIds: An array of app instance identifiers for which app instance details have to be retrieved.

Type: CSOM array of CSOM GUID

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST have at most 100 elements.

3.2.5.182 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstance

TypeId: {211A55DF-058B-4917-AC93-2B5E08B1A9FD}

ShortName: SP.AppInstance

Specifies an app instance. [<186>](#)

3.2.5.182.1 Properties

3.2.5.182.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.182.1.1.1 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the app instance.

3.2.5.182.1.1.2 AppWebFullUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The absolute URL of the site (2) created during the installation of this app instance.

3.2.5.182.1.1.3 InError

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the app instance is in an error state. An error state means that a job to has to be retried or aborted for the instance to continue its current lifecycle operation.

3.2.5.182.1.1.4 RemoteAppUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the base URL of the remote system deployed during the installation of this app instance.

3.2.5.182.1.1.5 SiteId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the site collection that contains the site (2) where this app instance is installed.

3.2.5.182.1.1.6 Status

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceStatus

Accessibility: Read Only

The status of the app instance as defined in section [3.2.5.239](#).

3.2.5.182.1.1.7 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the title of the app instance. The title can change with use, and SHOULD NOT be used as an identifier. Use **Id** (section [3.2.5.182.1.1.1](#)) instead.

3.2.5.182.1.1.8 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the site (2) where this app instance is installed.

3.2.5.182.1.1.9 StartPage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The start page URL of the app instance.

3.2.5.182.1.1.10 AppPrincipalId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the **app principal**.

3.2.5.182.1.1.11 SettingsPageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL to configure the settings of this app instance.

3.2.5.182.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.182.2 Methods

3.2.5.182.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.182.2.1.1 Uninstall

Return Type: CSOM GUID

Uninstalls the app instance.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.182.2.1.2 CancelAllJobs

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Cancels all executing lifecycle jobs for this app instance. If there is at least one job to cancel this operation returns true.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.182.2.1.3 RetryAllJobs

Return Type: None

Restarts all existing lifecycle jobs for this app instance.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.182.2.1.4 Upgrade

Return Type: None

Uploads a new version of the app package to the site (2) that contains this app instance and upgrades this app instance to that version. The site (2) MUST be enabled for remote development.

Parameters:

appPackageStream: Stream of the app package.

Type: CSOM Stream

3.2.5.182.2.1.5 Install

Return Type: CSOM GUID

Installs the app instance.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.182.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.182.2.2.1 GetPreviousAppVersion

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.App

If the app instance was upgraded, it MUST return the version of the app package (as specified in section [3.2.5.238](#)) before upgrade. Else it MUST return NULL.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.182.2.2.2 GetErrorDetails

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorDetails

Returns the latest lifecycle error details for this app instance as specified in section [3.2.5.257](#)

Parameters: None

3.2.5.183 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeLogItemQuery

TypeId: {820ED5A1-95F7-493B-88FA-266E9DB920AF}

ShortName: SP.ChangeLogItemQuery

Specifies an object that is used as the input parameter of **GetListItemChangesSinceToken** (section [3.2.5.79.2.1.7](#)) method. [<187>](#)

3.2.5.183.1 Properties

3.2.5.183.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.183.1.1.1 ChangeToken

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a string that contains the change token for the request.

3.2.5.183.1.1.2 Contains

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a string representation of the XML element that defines custom filtering for the query. See [\[MS-LISTSWS\]](#) section 2.2.4.3.

3.2.5.183.1.1.3 Query

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies which records from the list (1) are to be returned and the order in which they will be returned. See section 2.2 in [\[MS-WSSCAML\]](#).

3.2.5.183.1.1.4 QueryOptions

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies various options for modifying the **Query** (section [3.2.5.183.1.1.3](#)). See section 2.2.4.4 in [\[MS-LISTSWS\]](#).

3.2.5.183.1.1.5 ViewName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the GUID for the view.

3.2.5.183.1.1.6 RowLimit

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a limit for the number of items in the query that are returned per page.

3.2.5.183.1.1.7 ViewFields

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the names of the fields (2) to be included in the query result.

3.2.5.183.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.184 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldCreationInformation

TypeId: {46C21C03-8E93-4E5A-BF90-228366397C9A}

ShortName: SP.FieldCreationInformation

Specifies the metadata of a field (2) that is specified in [\[MS-WSSTS\]](#) section 2.1.2.9.<188>

3.2.5.184.1 Properties

3.2.5.184.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.184.1.1.1 Choices

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies values that are available for selection in the field (2).

3.2.5.184.1.1.2 FieldTypeKind

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of the field (2).

3.2.5.184.1.1.3 IsCompactName

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

This value is "true" to compact the field (2) name to eight characters; otherwise, "false".

3.2.5.184.1.1.4 LookupFieldName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the field (2) in the other data source when creating a lookup field.

3.2.5.184.1.1.5 LookupListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

A CSOM GUID that specifies the target list for the lookup field (2).

3.2.5.184.1.1.6 LookupWebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the site (2) that contains the list (1) that is the source for the field (2) value.

3.2.5.184.1.1.7 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the field (2) requires a value. If the field (2) requires a value, this value MUST be set to "true". Otherwise, it MUST be set to "false".

3.2.5.184.1.1.8 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the display name of the field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.184.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.185 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGeolocation

TypeId: {D5A367F2-3B74-4984-AB50-9A700883C90B}

ShortName: SP.FieldGeolocation

Specifies a field (2) that contains geographical location values. [<189>](#)

The SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens property is not included in the default scalar property set for this type.

3.2.5.185.1 Properties

3.2.5.185.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.185.1.1.1 CanBeDeleted

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.CanBeDeleted**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.1](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.2 DefaultValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.DefaultValue**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.2](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.185.1.1.3 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Description**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.3](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.4 Direction

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Direction**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.4](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a value other than "none," and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.185.1.1.5 EnforceUniqueValues

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.EnforceUniqueValues**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.5](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	The list (1) has an external data source and is trying to set unique column constraints to "true".

3.2.5.185.1.1.6 FieldTypeKind

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of the field (2).

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.FieldTypeKind**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.6](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Adding unique column constraints to the field (2) where the list (1) is an external list and FieldTypeKind is modified.

3.2.5.185.1.1.7 Filterable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Filterable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.7](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.8 FromBaseType

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the field (2) derives from a base field type.

3.2.5.185.1.1.9 Group

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Group**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.9](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 128.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.185.1.1.10 Hidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Hidden**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.10](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.11 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Id**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.11](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.12 InternalName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.InternalName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.12](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.185.1.1.13 ReadOnlyField

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ReadOnlyField**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.13](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.185.1.1.14 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Required**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.14](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	This field (2) belongs to a list (1) that has an external data source and Required is set to "true".

3.2.5.185.1.1.15 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.SchemaXml**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.15](#).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed to a non-NULL or non-empty value, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.185.1.1.16 Scope

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Scope**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.16](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.17 Sealed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sealed**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.17](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.18 Sortable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Sortable**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.18](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.19 StaticName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.StaticName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.19](#).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.185.1.1.20 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.Title**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.20](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.21 TypeAsString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeAsString**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.21](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.NotSupportedException	Value is changed, and the list (1) is an external list.

3.2.5.185.1.1.22 TypeDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeDisplayName**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.22](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.185.1.1.23 TypeShortDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.TypeShortDescription**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.23](#).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.185.1.1.24 ValidationFormula

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationFormula**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.24](#).

3.2.5.185.1.1.25 ValidationMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

See **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field.ValidationMessage**, as specified in section [3.2.5.37.1.1.25](#).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 1024.

3.2.5.185.1.1.26 JSLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets the name of an external ECMAScript ([\[ECMA-262\]](#)) file containing any client rendering logic for fields of this type

3.2.5.185.1.1.27 EntityPropertyName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the name of the entity property of this field (2) in the list item entity that uses this field (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.185.1.1.28 Indexed

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Gets or sets a Boolean value that specifies whether the field is indexed.

3.2.5.185.1.1.29 SchemaXmlWithResourceTokens

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the unlocalized schema XML for this field (2).

3.2.5.185.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.185.2 Methods

3.2.5.185.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.185.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes the field (2) from the list (1), from the site (2), or from the content types within the list (1).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	CanBeDeleted is "false".

3.2.5.185.2.1.2 SetShowInDisplayForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInDisplayForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the display form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.185.2.1.3 SetShowInEditForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInEditForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the edit form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.185.2.1.4 SetShowInNewForm

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the **ShowInNewForm** property for this field.

Parameters:

value: A Boolean value that indicates whether this field is shown in the new form.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.185.2.1.5 Update

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2).

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.185.2.1.6 UpdateAndPushChanges

Return Type: None

Commits changed properties of the field (2) and propagates changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Parameters:

pushChangesToLists: Specifies whether to propagate changes to all lists (1) that use the field (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2130246331	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is changed for an indexed field. The field type of indexed fields cannot be changed.
- 2130246238	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Field (2) is set to not be an indexed field, and EnforceUniqueValues is "true".
- 2130246236	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	Type of the field (2) is being changed and EnforceUniqueValues of the field (2) is "true".

3.2.5.185.2.1.7 ValidateSetValue

Return Type: None

Validates and sets the value of the field (2) for the list item based on an implementation-specific transformation of the value.

Parameters:

item: Specifies the list item to be updated with the new value.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

It MUST NOT be NULL.

value: Specifies the new value for the field (2).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.185.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.186 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGeolocationValue

TypeId: {97650AFF-7E7B-44BE-AC6E-D559F7F897A2}

ShortName: SP.FieldGeolocationValue

Specifies altitude, latitude, longitude and measure values for **FieldGeolocation** (section [3.2.5.185](#)). [<190>](#)

3.2.5.186.1 Properties

3.2.5.186.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.186.1.1.1 Altitude

Type: CSOM Double

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the altitude value for **FieldGeolocation** (section [3.2.5.185](#)). The semantics of the altitude value are user-defined. This value will not be used in any out of the box calculations.

3.2.5.186.1.1.2 Latitude

Type: CSOM Double

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the latitude value for **FieldGeolocation** (section [3.2.5.185](#)).

3.2.5.186.1.1.3 Longitude

Type: CSOM Double

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the longitude value for **FieldGeolocation** (section [3.2.5.185](#)).

3.2.5.186.1.1.4 Measure

Type: CSOM Double

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the measure value for **FieldGeolocation** (section [3.2.5.185](#)). The semantics of the measure value are user-defined. This value will not be used in any out of the box calculations.

3.2.5.186.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.187 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.DocumentSharingManager

TypeId: {10C23C0E-CEAD-4F15-9DEB-A0F1D7507495}

ShortName: SP.Sharing.DocumentSharingManager

Specifies document sharing related methods. [<191>](#)

3.2.5.187.1 Properties

3.2.5.187.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.187.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.187.2 Methods

3.2.5.187.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.187.2.1.1 UpdateDocumentSharingInfo

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserSharingResult

This method allows a caller with the 'ManagePermission' permission to update sharing information on a document to enable document sharing with a set of users. It returns an array of **UserSharingResult** (section [3.2.5.190](#)) elements where each element contains the sharing status for each user.

Parameters:

resourceAddress: A URL that points to a securable object, which can be a document, folder or the root folder of a document library.

Type: CSOM String

userRoleAssignments: An array of recipients and roles to assign to the securable object pointed to by the *resourceAddress* parameter.

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserRoleAssignment

validateExistingPermissions: A Boolean flag indicating how to honor a requested permission for a user. If this value is "true", the protocol server will not grant the requested permission if a user

already has sufficient permissions, and if this value is "false", the protocol server will grant the requested permission whether or not a user already has the same or more permissions. This parameter is applicable only when the parameter *additiveMode* is set to true.

Type: CSOM Boolean

additiveMode: A Boolean flag indicating whether the permission setting uses the additive or strict mode. If this value is "true", the permission setting uses the additive mode, which means that the specified permission will be added to the user's current list of permissions if it is not there already, and if this value is "false", the permission setting uses the strict mode, which means that the specified permission will replace the user's current permissions.

Type: CSOM Boolean

sendServerManagedNotification: A Boolean flag to indicate whether or not to generate an email notification to each recipient in the "userRoleAssignments" array after the document update is completed successfully. If this value is "true", the protocol server will send an email notification if an email server is configured, and if the value is "false", no email notification will be sent.

Type: CSOM Boolean

customMessage: A custom message to be included in the email notification.

Type: CSOM String

includeAnonymousLinksInNotification: A Boolean flag that indicates whether or not to include anonymous access links in the email notification to each recipient in the *userRoleAssignments* array after the document update is completed successfully. If the value is "true", the protocol server will include an anonymous access link in the email notification, and if the value is "false", no link will be included.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.187.2.1.2 IsDocumentSharingEnabled

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM Boolean

Specifies whether a document sharing is enabled on a document library.

Parameters:

list: The document library in which to check if document sharing is enabled.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.List

3.2.5.187.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.187.2.2.1 GetRoleDefinition

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RoleDefinition

This method returns a role definition in the current web that is associated with a given **Role** (section [3.2.5.188](#)) value.

Parameters:

role: A **Role** value for which to obtain the associated role definition object.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

3.2.5.188 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

ShortName: SP.Sharing.Role

Flag: false

Specifies a set of abstract roles that a user can be assigned to share a securable object in a document library. [.<192>](#)

3.2.5.188.1 Field Values**3.2.5.188.1.1 None**

Value: 0

The user does not have a permission to share a securable object.

3.2.5.188.1.2 View

Value: 1

The user can only read a securable object.

3.2.5.188.1.3 Edit

Value: 2

The user can edit or read a securable object, but cannot delete it.

3.2.5.188.1.4 Owner

Value: 3

The user is an owner of a securable object and can manage permissions, and edit, read or delete the object.

3.2.5.189 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserRoleAssignment

TypeId: {74485063-E2B5-424B-950C-4B62E816E31F}

ShortName: SP.Sharing.UserRoleAssignment

Specifies a user and a **role** that is associated with the user. [.<193>](#)

3.2.5.189.1 Properties

3.2.5.189.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.189.1.1.1 Role

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a **Role** (section [3.2.5.188](#)) that is assigned to a user.

3.2.5.189.1.1.2 UserId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of a user, which can be in the format of an email address or a login identifier.

3.2.5.189.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.190 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserSharingResult

TypeId: {782142B7-1BB8-495F-8A60-9940982DE38E}

ShortName: SP.Sharing.UserSharingResult

Specifies a sharing result for an individual user that method **UpdateDocumentSharingInfo** (section [3.2.5.187.2.1.1](#)) returns. [<194>](#)

3.2.5.190.1 Properties

3.2.5.190.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.190.1.1.1 AllowedRoles

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a set of roles that can be assigned to the user.

3.2.5.190.1.1.2 CurrentRole

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the role that the user is currently assigned to.

3.2.5.190.1.1.3 IsUserKnown

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the user is known to the server. If "true", the user is known to the server; if "false", user is unknown.

3.2.5.190.1.1.4 Status

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the sharing update for the user was completed successfully. If "true", the sharing update completed successfully for the user; if "false", the sharing update failed for the user.

3.2.5.190.1.1.5 User

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of a user.

3.2.5.190.1.1.6 Message

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a message string that explains the reason when the **Status** (section [3.2.5.190.1.1.4](#)) property is "false".

3.2.5.190.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.191 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInfoCreationInformation

TypeId: {5143CF01-79B3-425C-96B2-6E8B34A45D03}

ShortName: SP.WebInfoCreationInformation

Specifies metadata about site (2) creation. [<195>](#)

3.2.5.191.1 Properties

3.2.5.191.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.191.1.1.1 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the description for the site (2).

3.2.5.191.1.1.2 Language

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the language code identifier (LCID) for the language that is used on the site (2).

3.2.5.191.1.1.3 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title for the site (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.191.1.1.4 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL of the site (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.191.1.1.5 UseUniquePermissions

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the site (2) inherits permissions from its parent.

3.2.5.191.1.1.6 WebTemplate

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the site template that is used to create the site (2).

3.2.5.191.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.192 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation

TypeId: {F847686B-8E42-401C-88E4-B5ED4261A788}

ShortName: SP.WebInformation

Specifies metadata about a site (2). [<196>](#)

3.2.5.192.1 Properties

3.2.5.192.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.192.1.1.1 Created

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when the site (2) was created.

3.2.5.192.1.1.2 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the description for the site (2).

3.2.5.192.1.1.3 Id

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the site identifier for the site (2).

3.2.5.192.1.1.4 Language

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the language code identifier (LCID) for the language that is used on the site (2).

3.2.5.192.1.1.5 LastItemModifiedDate

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies when an item was last modified in the site (2).

3.2.5.192.1.1.6 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the title for the site (2).

Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255.

3.2.5.192.1.1.7 WebTemplateId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the site template that was used to create the site (2).

3.2.5.192.1.1.8 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the server-relative URL of the site (2).

3.2.5.192.1.1.9 Configuration

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier (ID) of the site definition configuration that was used to create the site (2).

3.2.5.192.1.1.10 WebTemplate

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the site template that was used to create the site (2).

3.2.5.192.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.192.2 Methods

3.2.5.192.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.192.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.193 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformationCollection

TypeId: {FDDC4EE9-DC2E-444E-9D02-664C255DA6F1}

ShortName: SP.WebInformationCollection

Specifies a collection of objects containing metadata about a site (2). [<197>](#)

3.2.5.193.1 Properties

3.2.5.193.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.193.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.193.2 Methods

3.2.5.193.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.193.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.193.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation

Creates a new site (2) and adds it to this collection of sites (2).

Parameters:

parameters: The properties for the new site (2).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInfoCreationInformation

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.193.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation

Returns an **SP.WebInformation** (section [3.2.5.192](#)) object that contains metadata about a site (2) specified by the identifier of the site (2).

Parameters:

id: Specifies the identifier of site (2).

Type: CSOM GUID

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be an empty GUID.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	The SP.WebInformation specified by <i>id</i> does not exist.
- 2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	The user does not have permissions to retrieve the SP.WebInformation.

3.2.5.194 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.XmlSchemaFieldCreationInformation

TypeId: {27B11DE3-188C-43B6-A3AC-E7123E134DB7}

ShortName: SP.XmlSchemaFieldCreationInformation

Specifies metadata about a field (2). [.<198>](#)

3.2.5.194.1 Properties

3.2.5.194.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.194.1.1.1 Options

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AddFieldOptions

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the control settings that are used while adding a field (2).

3.2.5.194.1.1.2 SchemaXml

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the schema that defines the field (2).

It MUST be NULL, empty, or an XML fragment that conforms to the **FieldDefinition** type as defined in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.8.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.7.3.3.

3.2.5.194.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.195 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemEntityCollection

TypeId: {FF83E272-F05F-4215-93E2-2C6DF20EC8C7}

ShortName: SP.ListItemEntityCollection

Specifies a collection of list items. [.<199>](#)

3.2.5.195.1 Properties

3.2.5.195.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.195.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.195.2 Methods

3.2.5.195.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.195.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.195.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItem

Returns the list item with the specified list item identifier.

Parameters:

itemId: Specifies the list item identifier.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.196 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ThemeInfo

TypeId: {1E0A65DD-0C5F-4D2C-AB41-A74312709124}

ShortName: SP.ThemeInfo

Specifies a theme for a site (2). [<200>](#)

3.2.5.196.1 Properties

3.2.5.196.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.196.1.1.1 AccessibleDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the accessible description for this theme.

3.2.5.196.1.1.2 ThemeBackgroundImageUri

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URI of the background image for this theme.

3.2.5.196.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.196.2 Methods

3.2.5.196.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.196.2.1.1 GetThemeFontByName

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the name of the theme font for the specified font slot name and language code identifier (LCID). MUST return **null** if the font slot does not exist.

Parameters:

name: Name of the font slot.

Type: CSOM String

lcid: The language code identifier (LCID) for the required language.

Type: CSOM UInt32

3.2.5.196.2.1.2 GetThemeShadeByName

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the HTML color code for the given theme color token.

Parameters:

name: The color token specifying a particular color slot in the theme.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.196.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.197 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.InformationRightsManagementSettings

TypeId: {DC0556DE-B544-4702-B2DC-9886AC31B25F}

ShortName: SP.InformationRightsManagementSettings

A collection of Information Rights Management (IRM) settings for a list (1).[<201>](#)

3.2.5.197.1 Properties

3.2.5.197.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.197.1.1.1 AllowPrint

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a user can print the downloaded document.

3.2.5.197.1.1.2 AllowScript

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a user can run scripts on the downloaded document.

3.2.5.197.1.1.3 AllowWriteCopy

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a user can write in a copy of the downloaded document.

3.2.5.197.1.1.4 DocumentAccessExpireDays

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the number of days after which the downloaded document will expire.

3.2.5.197.1.1.5 DocumentLibraryProtectionExpireDate

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the date on which the Information Rights Management (IRM) protection of this document library will stop.

3.2.5.197.1.1.6 EnableDocumentAccessExpire

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the downloaded document will expire.

3.2.5.197.1.1.7 EnableGroupProtection

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the permission of the downloaded document is applicable to a group (2).

3.2.5.197.1.1.8 EnableLicenseCacheExpire

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether a user MUST verify his or her credentials after certain intervals.

3.2.5.197.1.1.9 GroupName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the group (2) name (email address) that the permission is also applicable to.

3.2.5.197.1.1.10 LicenseCacheExpireDays

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the number of days that the Information Rights Management (IRM) license can be cached by the application to open the downloaded document. When these elapse, the application will connect to the **IRM** server to validate the license.

3.2.5.197.1.1.11 PolicyDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the permission **policy** description.

3.2.5.197.1.1.12 PolicyTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the permission policy title.

3.2.5.197.1.1.13 EnableDocumentBrowserPublishingView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether publishing view is enabled in the Office web app. The default value is false.

3.2.5.197.1.1.14 DisableDocumentBrowserView

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether to block the Office web app from showing this document. The default value is false.

3.2.5.197.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.197.2 Methods

3.2.5.197.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.197.2.1.1 Reset

Return Type: None

Resets all the properties to default value.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.197.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the document library with changes that are made to the settings.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.197.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.198

Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.EntityInstanceCollection

TypeId: {973B9891-3BEF-4117-9E6F-90BDD6746D03}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Collections.EntityInstanceCollection

Specifies a read only collection of **EntityInstances**.[<202>](#)

3.2.5.198.1 Properties

3.2.5.198.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.198.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.198.2 Methods

3.2.5.198.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.198.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.199 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Collections.FilterCollection

TypeId: {508617EA-E4BD-4EC7-817C-B8335C6384A2}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Collections.FilterCollection

Specifies a read only collection of filters. [<203>](#)

3.2.5.199.1 Properties

3.2.5.199.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.199.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.199.2 Methods

3.2.5.199.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.199.2.1.1 SetFilterValue

Return Type: None

Sets a value for a filter in the **FilterCollection** (section [3.2.5.199](#)).

Parameters:

inputFilterName: Filter name to which the value is set.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

valueIndex: The index in the filter value array for the value.

Type: CSOM Int32

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

value: New value for the filter.

Type: CSOM Object

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.AccessDeniedException	User does not have permissions to modify the filter value.
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.ObjectNotFoundException	A filter item with the given name does not exist.

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	The <i>inputFilterName</i> is null or empty.
-2146233086	System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException	The value at index in the filter is not accessible for modification. This problem occurs when the index is out of range.
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Requested filter cannot be modified. Filter modification operation attempted on a non-modifiable filter.

3.2.5.199.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.200 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ContextWebInformation

TypeId: {DF0C42FE-FC26-4D81-A32E-A40090D1ACB7}

ShortName: SP.ContextWebInformation

Specifies metadata about a site (2). [<204>](#)

3.2.5.200.1 Properties

3.2.5.200.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.200.1.1.1 FormDigestTimeoutSeconds

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the amount of time in seconds before security validation expires.

3.2.5.200.1.1.2 FormDigestValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a valid form digest for the site (2).

3.2.5.200.1.1.3 LibraryVersion

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the library version.

3.2.5.200.1.1.4 SiteFullUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL of the site collection that contains the site (2).

3.2.5.200.1.1.5 SupportedSchemaVersions

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the supported client-side object model (CSOM) request **schema version**.

3.2.5.200.1.1.6 WebFullUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL of the site (2).

3.2.5.200.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.201 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinition

TypeId: {A8D3515C-1135-4FFF-95A6-4E5E5FFF4ADC}

ShortName: SP.EventReceiverDefinition

Abstract base class that defines general properties of an event receiver. [<205>](#)

3.2.5.201.1 Properties

3.2.5.201.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.201.1.1.1 EventType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of event for the event receiver (section [3.2.5.205](#))

3.2.5.201.1.1.2 ReceiverAssembly

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **strong name** of the assembly that is used for the event receiver.

3.2.5.201.1.1.3 ReceiverClass

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a string that represents the class that is used for receiving events.

3.2.5.201.1.1.4 ReceiverName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the event receiver.

3.2.5.201.1.1.5 ReceiverUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL of a web service that is used as an event receiver.

3.2.5.201.1.1.6 SequenceNumber

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies an integer that represents the relative sequence of the event.

3.2.5.201.1.1.7 Synchronization

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverSynchronization

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the synchronization of actions of this event receiver (section [3.2.5.204](#)).

3.2.5.201.1.1.8 ReceiverId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the event receiver definition.

3.2.5.201.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.201.2 Methods

3.2.5.201.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.201.2.1.1 DeleteObject

Return Type: None

Deletes an event receiver definition.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.201.2.1.2 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the data associated with the event receiver registration.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.201.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.202 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection

TypeId: {8AEF5B03-F05E-46E9-9537-6C3AAD574B7A}

ShortName: SP.EventReceiverDefinitionCollection

Represents a collection of **EventReceiverDefinition** (section [3.2.5.201](#)) objects that are used to enumerate the list of registered event receivers for objects that can have events. [<206>](#)

3.2.5.202.1 Properties

3.2.5.202.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.202.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.202.2 Methods

3.2.5.202.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.202.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.202.2.2.1 Add

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinition

Creates an event receiver definition in the collection.

Parameters:

eventReceiverCreationInformation: Event receiver metadata.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCreationInformation

3.2.5.202.2.2.2 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinition

Returns an **EventReceiverDefinition** (section [3.2.5.201](#)) for the specified event receiver identifier.

Parameters:

eventReceiverId: Identifier of the event receiver.

Type: CSOM GUID

3.2.5.203

Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinitionCreationInformation

TypeId: {2C15382F-B6E4-41F6-8616-4CBE0080A5DE}

ShortName: SP.EventReceiverDefinitionCreationInformation

Specifies event receiver creation information. [<207>](#)

3.2.5.203.1 Properties

3.2.5.203.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.203.1.1.1 EventType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of event as specified by **EventReceiverType** (section [3.2.5.205](#)).

3.2.5.203.1.1.2 ReceiverAssembly

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the strong name of the assembly that is used for receiving events.

3.2.5.203.1.1.3 ReceiverClass

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a string that represents the class that is used for receiving events.

3.2.5.203.1.1.4 ReceiverName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the name of the event receiver.

3.2.5.203.1.1.5 ReceiverUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL of a web service that is used for receiving events.

3.2.5.203.1.1.6 SequenceNumber

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies an integer that represents the relative sequence of the event.

3.2.5.203.1.1.7 Synchronization

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverSynchronization

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the execution synchronization of the event receiver.

3.2.5.203.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.204 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverSynchronization

ShortName: SP.EventReceiverSynchronization

Flag: false

Specifies the synchronization state value for the specified event receiver. [<208>](#)

3.2.5.204.1 Field Values

3.2.5.204.1.1 DefaultSynchronization

Value: 0

Specifies to run the event receiver synchronously, as specified in section [3.2.5.204.1.2](#), if it is a Before event. Specifies to run the event receiver asynchronously, as specified in section [3.2.5.204.1.3](#), if it is an After event.

3.2.5.204.1.2 Synchronous

Value: 1

Specifies that the event receiver is to run synchronously, or immediately.

3.2.5.204.1.3 Asynchronous

Value: 2

Specifies that the event receiver is to run asynchronously, or under a timer service.

3.2.5.205 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverType

ShortName: SP.EventReceiverType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of event that is handled by the event receiver. [<209>](#)

3.2.5.205.1 Field Values

3.2.5.205.1.1 InvalidReceiver

Value: -1

Indicates that an invalid event receiver type has been specified.

3.2.5.205.1.2 ItemAdding

Value: 1

Specifies an event that occurs before an item is added.

3.2.5.205.1.3 ItemUpdating

Value: 2

Specifies an event that occurs before an item is updated.

3.2.5.205.1.4 ItemDeleting

Value: 3

Specifies an event that occurs before an item is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.5 ItemCheckingIn

Value: 4

Specifies an event that occurs before an item is checked in.

3.2.5.205.1.6 ItemCheckingOut

Value: 5

Specifies an event that occurs before an item is checked out.

3.2.5.205.1.7 ItemUncheckingOut

Value: 6

Specifies an event that occurs before a checkout of an item is reversed.

3.2.5.205.1.8 ItemAttachmentAdding

Value: 7

Specifies an event that occurs before an attachment is added to the item.

3.2.5.205.1.9 ItemAttachmentDeleting

Value: 8

Specifies an event that occurs before an attachment is removed from the item.

3.2.5.205.1.10 ItemFileMoving

Value: 9

Specifies an event that occurs before a file is moved.

3.2.5.205.1.11 ItemVersionDeleting

Value: 11

Specifies an event that occurs before an item version is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.12 FieldAdding

Value: 101

Specifies an event that occurs before a field (2) is added to a list (1).

3.2.5.205.1.13 FieldUpdating

Value: 102

Specifies an event that occurs before a field (2) is updated.

3.2.5.205.1.14 FieldDeleting

Value: 103

Specifies an event that occurs before a field (2) is deleted from a list (1).

3.2.5.205.1.15 ListAdding

Value: 104

Specifies an event that occurs before a list (1) is created.

3.2.5.205.1.16 ListDeleting

Value: 105

Specifies an event that occurs before a list (1) is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.17 SiteDeleting

Value: 201

Specifies an event that occurs before a site collection is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.18 WebDeleting

Value: 202

Specifies an event that occurs before a site (2) is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.19 WebMoving

Value: 203

Specifies an event that occurs before a site (2) URL is changed.

3.2.5.205.1.20 WebAdding

Value: 204

Specifies an event that occurs before a new site (2) is created.

3.2.5.205.1.21 GroupAdding

Value: 301

Specifies an event that occurs before a security group is added.

3.2.5.205.1.22 GroupUpdating

Value: 302

Specifies an event that occurs before a security group is updated.

3.2.5.205.1.23 GroupDeleting

Value: 303

Specifies an event that occurs before a security group is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.24 GroupUserAdding

Value: 304

Specifies an event that occurs before a user is added to a security group.

3.2.5.205.1.25 GroupUserDeleting

Value: 305

Specifies an event that occurs before a user is deleted from a security group.

3.2.5.205.1.26 RoleDefinitionAdding

Value: 306

Specifies an event that occurs before a role definition is added.

3.2.5.205.1.27 RoleDefinitionUpdating

Value: 307

Specifies an event that occurs before a role definition is updated.

3.2.5.205.1.28 RoleDefinitionDeleting

Value: 308

Specifies an event that occurs before a role definition is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.29 RoleAssignmentAdding

Value: 309

Specifies an event that occurs before a role assignment is added.

3.2.5.205.1.30 RoleAssignmentDeleting

Value: 310

Specifies an event that occurs before a role assignment is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.31 InheritanceBreaking

Value: 311

Specifies an event that occurs before an inheritance is broken.

3.2.5.205.1.32 WorkflowStarting

Value: 501

Specifies an event that occurs before a workflow (2) starts running.

3.2.5.205.1.33 ItemAdded

Value: 10001

Specifies an event that occurs after an item has been added.

3.2.5.205.1.34 ItemUpdated

Value: 10002

Specifies an event that occurs after an item has been updated.

3.2.5.205.1.35 ItemDeleted

Value: 10003

Specifies an event that occurs after an item has been deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.36 ItemCheckedIn

Value: 10004

Specifies an event that occurs after an item has been checked in.

3.2.5.205.1.37 ItemCheckedOut

Value: 10005

Specifies an event that occurs after an item has been checked out.

3.2.5.205.1.38 ItemUncheckedOut

Value: 10006

Specifies an event that occurs after a check-out for an item has been reversed.

3.2.5.205.1.39 ItemAttachmentAdded

Value: 10007

Specifies an event that occurs after an attachment has been added to an item.

3.2.5.205.1.40 ItemAttachmentDeleted

Value: 10008

Specifies an event that occurs after an attachment has been removed from an item.

3.2.5.205.1.41 ItemFileMoved

Value: 10009

Specifies an event that occurs after a file has been moved.

3.2.5.205.1.42 ItemFileConverted

Value: 10010

Specifies an event that occurs after a file has been transformed from one type to another.

3.2.5.205.1.43 ItemVersionDeleted

Value: 10011

Specifies an event that occurs after a version of an item of a file is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.44 FieldAdded

Value: 10101

Specifies an event that occurs after a field (2) has been added.

3.2.5.205.1.45 FieldUpdated

Value: 10102

Specifies an event that occurs after a field (2) has been updated.

3.2.5.205.1.46 FieldDeleted

Value: 10103

Specifies an event that occurs after a field (2) has been deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.47 ListAdded

Value: 10104

Specifies an event that occurs after a list (1) has been created.

3.2.5.205.1.48 ListDeleted

Value: 10105

Specifies an event that occurs after a list (1) has been deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.49 SiteDeleted

Value: 10201

Specifies an event that occurs after a site collection has been deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.50 WebDeleted

Value: 10202

Specifies an event that occurs after a site (2) has been deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.51 WebMoved

Value: 10203

Specifies an event that occurs after a site (2) URL has been changed.

3.2.5.205.1.52 WebProvisioned

Value: 10204

Specifies an event that occurs after a new site (2) has been created, but before that new site (2) is provisioned.

3.2.5.205.1.53 GroupAdded

Value: 10301

Specifies an event that occurs after a security group has been added.

3.2.5.205.1.54 GroupUpdated

Value: 10302

Specifies an event that occurs after a security group has been updated.

3.2.5.205.1.55 GroupDeleted

Value: 10303

Specifies an event that occurs after a security group has been deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.56 GroupUserAdded

Value: 10304

Specifies an event that occurs after a user is added to a security group.

3.2.5.205.1.57 GroupUserDeleted

Value: 10305

Specifies an event that occurs after a user is deleted from a security group.

3.2.5.205.1.58 RoleDefinitionAdded

Value: 10306

Specifies an event that occurs after a role definition is added.

3.2.5.205.1.59 RoleDefinitionUpdated

Value: 10307

Specifies an event that occurs after a role definition is updated.

3.2.5.205.1.60 RoleDefinitionDeleted

Value: 10308

Specifies an event that occurs after a role definition is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.61 RoleAssignmentAdded

Value: 10309

Specifies an event that occurs after a role assignment is added.

3.2.5.205.1.62 RoleAssignmentDeleted

Value: 10310

Specifies an event that occurs after a role assignment is deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.63 InheritanceBroken

Value: 10311

Specifies an event that occurs after an inheritance has been broken.

3.2.5.205.1.64 WorkflowStarted

Value: 10501

Specifies an event that occurs after a workflow (2) has started running.

3.2.5.205.1.65 WorkflowPostponed

Value: 10502

Specifies an event that occurs after a workflow (2) has been postponed.

3.2.5.205.1.66 WorkflowCompleted

Value: 10503

Specifies an event that occurs after a workflow (2) has completed running.

3.2.5.205.1.67 EntityInstanceAdded

Value: 10601

Specifies an event that occurs after an EntityInstance has been added.

3.2.5.205.1.68 EntityInstanceUpdated

Value: 10602

Specifies an event that occurs after an EntityInstance has been updated.

3.2.5.205.1.69 EntityInstanceDeleted

Value: 10603

Specifies an event that occurs after an EntityInstance has been deleted.

3.2.5.205.1.70 AppInstalled

Value: 10701

Specifies an event that occurs after an application has been installed.

3.2.5.205.1.71 AppUpgraded

Value: 10702

Specifies an event that occurs after an application has been upgraded.

3.2.5.205.1.72 AppUninstalling

Value: 10703

Specifies an event that occurs after an application has been uninstalled.

3.2.5.205.1.73 EmailReceived

Value: 20000

Specifies an event that occurs after a list (1) received an e-mail message.

3.2.5.205.1.74 ContextEvent

Value: 32766

Specifies an event that occurs after a list (1) received a context event.

3.2.5.205.1.75 InheritanceResetting

Value: 312

Specifies an event that occurs before the role inheritance is restored.

3.2.5.205.1.76 InheritanceReset

Value: 10312

Specifies an event that occurs after the role inheritance is restored.

3.2.5.206 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItem

TypeId: {627C69F5-12E8-46BC-9052-BD5E46E155D3}

ShortName: SP.RelatedItem

Specifies the data object representation of all the information needed to display related items in a field (2) control. [<210>](#)

3.2.5.206.1 Properties

3.2.5.206.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.206.1.1.1 IconUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The URL of the icon for the list item.

3.2.5.206.1.1.2 ItemId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

The list item identifier of the list item.

3.2.5.206.1.1.3 ListId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The list identifier of the parent list of the list item.

If **ListId** is NULL then the parent list of the target list item is the same as the parent list of the source list item.

3.2.5.206.1.1.4 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

This property is first mapped to the **Title** property of underlying list item if the **Title** property is not **null**. If that fails, it is mapped it to the **Title** or **Filename** property of **ListItem.File** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.5](#)) object if present. Finally the mapping defaults to a static title string.

3.2.5.206.1.1.5 Url

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Maps to the default display form URL for the underlying list item or file URL if **ListItem.File** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.5](#)) object is present.

3.2.5.206.1.1.6 WebId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The site identifier for the site (2) which contains the parent list of the list item.

If **WebId** is NULL then the site (2) that contains the target list item is the same as the site (2) that contains the source list item.

3.2.5.206.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.207 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItemManager

TypeId: {23AF17DB-2585-4D17-82A7-AA9E3FBA099D}

ShortName: SP.RelatedItemManager

Specifies a static class that provides methods to add, delete and enumerate related items to a particular **ListItem** (section [3.2.5.87](#)).<211>

3.2.5.207.1 Properties

3.2.5.207.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.207.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.207.2 Methods

3.2.5.207.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.207.2.1.1 AddSingleLink

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Adds a unidirectional link from one list item to another.

Parameters:

SourceListName: Specifies the title or list identifier for the parent list of the source list item.

Type: CSOM String

SourceItemID: Specifies the list item identifier of the source list item.

Type: CSOM Int32

SourceWebUrl: Specifies the URL or site identifier for the site (2) which contains the parent list of the source list item.

Type: CSOM String

If SourceWebUrl is Null the Current Web will be used.

TargetListName: Specifies the title or list identifier for the parent list of the target list item.

Type: CSOM String

TargetItemID: Specifies the list item identifier of the target list item.

Type: CSOM Int32

TargetWebUrl: Specifies the URL or site identifier for the site (2) which contains the parent list of the target list item.

Type: CSOM String

TryAddReverseLink: Specifies whether an attempt will be made to create a link from the target list item to the source list item in addition to the link from the source item to the target item.

Type: CSOM Boolean

No error will be raised if adding the reverse link fails.

3.2.5.207.2.1.2 DeleteSingleLink

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Deletes a unidirectional link between source and target list items.

Parameters:

SourceListName: Specifies the title or list identifier for the parent list of the source list item.

Type: CSOM String

SourceItemID: Specifies the list item identifier of the source list item.

Type: CSOM Int32

SourceWebUrl: Specifies the URL or site identifier for the site (2) which contains the parent list of the source list item.

Type: CSOM String

TargetListName: Specifies the title or list identifier for the parent list of the target list item.

Type: CSOM String

TargetItemID: Specifies the list item identifier of the target list item.

Type: CSOM Int32

TargetWebUrl: Specifies the URL or site identifier for the site (2) which contains the parent list of the target list item.

Type: CSOM String

TryDeleteReverseLink: Specifies whether an attempt will be made to delete a link from the target list item to the source list item in addition to deleting the link from the source item to the target item.

Type: CSOM Boolean

No error will be raised if deleting the reverse link fails.

3.2.5.207.2.1.3 GetPageOneRelatedItems

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItem

Returns a list of items related to the source list item. The maximum count of related items is four.

Parameters:

SourceListName: Specifies the **Title** property for the **ParentList** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.6](#)) property of the source list item.

Type: CSOM String

SourceItemID: Specifies the **Id** (section [3.2.5.87.1.1.5](#)) property of the source list item.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.207.2.1.4 GetRelatedItems

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItem

Returns a list of items related to the source list item. The maximum count of related items is nine.

Parameters:

SourceListName: Specifies the **Title** property for the **ParentList** (section [3.2.5.87.1.2.6](#)) property of the source list item.

Type: CSOM String

SourceItemID: Specifies the **Id** (section [3.2.5.87.1.1.5](#)) property of the source list item.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.207.2.1.5 AddSingleLinkFromUrl

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Adds a unidirectional link from one list item to another using a URL for the source list item.

Parameters:

SourceItemUrl: Specifies a URL for the source list item.

Type: CSOM String

TargetListName: Specifies the title or list identifier for the parent list of the target list item.

Type: CSOM String

TargetItemID: Specifies the list item identifier of the target list item.

Type: CSOM Int32

TryAddReverseLink: Specifies whether an attempt will be made to create a link from the target list item to the source list item in addition to the link from the source item to the target item.

Type: CSOM Boolean

No error will be raised if adding the reverse link fails.

3.2.5.207.2.1.6 AddSingleLinkToUrl

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Adds a unidirectional link from one list item to another using a URL for the target list item.

Parameters:

SourceListName: Specifies the title or list identifier for the parent list of the source list item.

Type: CSOM String

SourceItemID: Specifies the list item identifier of the source list item.

Type: CSOM Int32

TargetItemUrl: Specifies a URL pointing to the target item.

Type: CSOM String

TryAddReverseLink: Specifies whether an attempt will be made to create a link from the target list item to the source list item in addition to the link from the source item to the target item.

Type: CSOM Boolean

No error will be raised if adding the reverse link fails.

3.2.5.207.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.208 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeType

ShortName: SP.UpgradeType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of site collection upgrade to conduct on a site collection. [<212>](#)

3.2.5.208.1 Field Values

3.2.5.208.1.1 BuildUpgrade

Value: 0

Specifies build-to-build (minor version) site collection upgrade.

3.2.5.208.1.2 VersionUpgrade

Value: 1

Specifies version-to-version (major version) site collection upgrade.

3.2.5.209 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WikiPageCreationInformation

TypeId: {9E154AAB-8847-4CF9-8BFA-EB8C1EC47926}

ShortName: SP.Utilities.WikiPageCreationInformation

Specifies wiki page creation information. [<213>](#)

3.2.5.209.1 Properties

3.2.5.209.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.209.1.1.1 ServerRelativeUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The server-relative URL of the wiki page to be created.

It MUST NOT be empty. It MUST be a URL of server-relative form.

3.2.5.209.1.1.2 WikiHtmlContent

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The HTML content of the wiki page.

3.2.5.209.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.210 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.AppBdcCatalog

TypeId: {8D36B2B8-5B9A-49A8-892B-5E9539FAF4E8}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.AppBdcCatalog

Represents the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog for an application that contains external content types provisioned by the application. [<214>](#)

3.2.5.210.1 Properties

3.2.5.210.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.210.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.210.2 Methods

3.2.5.210.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.210.2.1.1 GetConnectionId

Return Type: CSOM String

Gets the identifier for the external connection being used by the given external system instance.

Parameters:

lobSystemName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system under which the external system instance is defined.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstanceName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Either the line-of-business (LOB) system or line-of-business (LOB) system instance does not exist in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file.
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .
- 2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	BDC MetadataCatalog file not found.

3.2.5.210.2.1.2 GetLobSystemInstanceProperty

Return Type: CSOM String

Gets the value of the specified property for the given external system instance.

Parameters:

lobSystemName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system under which the external system instance is defined.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstanceName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

propertyName: The name of the property whose value is retrieved.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The allowed properties whose value can be read are **WcfEndpointAddress**, **ODataServiceUrl**, **RdbConnection Data Source** and **ODataConnectionSettingsId**. These properties are described in [\[MS-BDCMFFS\]](#) section 2.1.3.24.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Either the line-of-business (LOB) system or line-of-business (LOB) system instance does not exist in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file..
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Tried to read a property that is not in the list of properties whose value can be read.
- 2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	BDC MetadataCatalog file not found.

3.2.5.210.2.1.3 GetLobSystemProperty

Return Type: CSOM String

Gets the value of the specified property for the given external system.

Parameters:

lobSystemName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

propertyName: The name of the property whose value is retrieved.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The allowed properties whose value can be read are **WcfMexDocumentUrl**, **ODataServiceMetadataUrl** and **RdbConnection Data Source**. These properties are described in [\[MS-BDCMFFS\]](#) section 2.1.3.23.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Line-of-business (LOB) system does not exist in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Tried to read a property that is not in the list of properties whose value can be read.
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file not found.

3.2.5.210.2.1.4 GetPermissibleConnections

Return Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Gets the list of external connections that the application has permissions to use.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The list of external connections that the application has permissions to could not be retrieved.

3.2.5.210.2.1.5 SetConnectionId

Return Type: None

Sets the identifier for the external connection that will be used by the given external system instance.

Parameters:

lobSystemName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system under which the external system instance is defined.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstanceName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

connectionId: Identifier for the external connection.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.SharePoint.SPException	The list of external connections could not be retrieved.
-2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Either the line-of-business (LOB) system or line-of-business (LOB) system instance does not exist in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	BDC MetadataCatalog file not found.

3.2.5.210.2.1.6 SetLobSystemInstanceProperty

Return Type: None

Sets the value of the specified property for the given external system instance.

Parameters:

lobSystemName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system under which the external system instance is defined.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

lobSystemInstanceName: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system instance.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

propertyName: The name of the property whose value needs to be set.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The allowed properties whose value can be set are **WcfEndpointAddress**, **DataServiceUrl**, **RdbConnection Data Source** and **ODataConnectionSettingsId**.

propertyValue: New value for the property.

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	Either the line-of-business (LOB) system or line-of-business (LOB) system instance does not exist in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file.
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Tried to set a property that is not in the list of properties whose value can be set.
- 2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	BDC MetadataCatalog file not found.

3.2.5.210.2.1.7 SetLobSystemProperty**Return Type:** None

Sets the value of the specified property for the given external system.

Parameters:*lobSystemName*: The name of the external line-of-business (LOB) system.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

propertyName: The name of the property whose value needs to be set.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty. The allowed properties whose value can be set are **WcfMexDocumentUrl**, **ODataServiceMetadataUrl** and **RdbConnection Data Source**.*propertyValue*: New value for the property.

Type: CSOM String

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
- 2147024809	System.ArgumentException	LOB system does not exist in the Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file.
- 2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .
-1	System.InvalidOperationException	Tried to set a property which is not in the list of properties whose value can be set.
- 2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file not found.

3.2.5.210.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.210.2.2.1 GetEntity

Return Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Entity

Gets the external content type with the given name and namespace.

Parameters:

namespace: The namespace of the external content type. Namespaces are case sensitive.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

name: The name of the external content type. Names are case sensitive.

Type: CSOM String

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MetadataObjectNotFoundException	Entity with the given parameters cannot be found.
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null .
-2147024894	System.IO.FileNotFoundException	Business Data Connectivity (BDC) MetadataCatalog file not found.

3.2.5.211 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthStatusType

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthStatusType

Flag: false

Specifies the success or failure mode of a site collection health rule. [<215>](#)

3.2.5.211.1 Field Values

3.2.5.211.1.1 Passed

Value: 0

Specifies that the site collection health rule passed. Site collection upgrade is not blocked by this site collection health rule.

3.2.5.211.1.2 FailedWarning

Value: 1

Specifies that the site collection health rule failed with a warning. Site collection upgrade is not blocked by this site collection health rule.

3.2.5.211.1.3 FailedError

Value: 2

Specifies that the site collection health rule failed with an error. Site collection upgrade is blocked by this site collection health rule.

3.2.5.212 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthSummary

TypeId: {9B6A775C-EE99-4DF4-B251-3E004216D5B0}

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthSummary

Specifies a summary of the results of running a set of site collection health rules. [<216>](#)

3.2.5.212.1 Properties

3.2.5.212.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.212.1.1.1 FailedErrorCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of site collection health rules that failed with an error.

3.2.5.212.1.1.2 FailedWarningCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of site collection health rules that failed with a warning.

3.2.5.212.1.1.3 PassedCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of site collection health rules that passed.

3.2.5.212.1.1.4 Results

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthResult

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a list of site collection health rule results, one for each site collection health rule that was run.

3.2.5.212.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.212.2 Methods

3.2.5.212.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.212.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.213 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.EmailProperties

TypeId: {FAB1608D-FDFB-4C8C-BB0A-9B9CC3618A15}

ShortName: SP.Utilities.EmailProperties

Specifies the definition of the email to send which includes both the message fields and body. [<217>](#)

3.2.5.213.1 Properties

3.2.5.213.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.213.1.1.1 AdditionalHeaders

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the email headers collection that corresponds to any additional fields of the message.

3.2.5.213.1.1.2 BCC

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the blind carbon copy (Bcc) recipients of the email.

3.2.5.213.1.1.3 Body

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **message body (2)** to send.

3.2.5.213.1.1.4 CC

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the carbon copy (Cc) recipients of the email.

3.2.5.213.1.1.5 From

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the From field of the email.

3.2.5.213.1.1.6 Subject

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the Subject field of the e-mail.

3.2.5.213.1.1.7 To

Type: CSOM array of CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the To field of the email.

3.2.5.213.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.214 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.Filter

TypeId: {EA36AF83-3D6A-4AE3-9EB1-4ED8E85EB176}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Filter

Specifies filters that are used to filter the data returned by the external line-of-business (LOB) system. [<218>](#)

Filters are the mechanism to pass parameters to the external LOB system methods.

3.2.5.214.1 Properties

3.2.5.214.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.214.1.1.1 DefaultDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the default display name of the filter.

3.2.5.214.1.1.2 FilterField

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the field (4) in the View that is affected by the result of this filter, described by dot notation path.

3.2.5.214.1.1.3 FilterType

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of the filter.

Valid Filter Types are "Comparison", "LastId", "Limit", "PageNumber", "Password", "SsoTicket", "Timestamp", "UserContest", "Username", "UserProfile", "Wildcard", "Input", "Output", "InputOutput", "Batching", "BatchingTermination", "UserCulture", "ActivityId" and "Sorting".

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.214.1.1.4 LocalizedDisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the localized display name of the field (4) if available.

3.2.5.214.1.1.5 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the filter.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.214.1.1.6 ValueCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of values for this filter.

Its value MUST be equal to or greater than 0.

3.2.5.214.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.214.2 Methods

3.2.5.214.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.214.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.215 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MethodExecutionResult

TypeId: {EA36AF83-3D6A-4AE3-9EB1-4ED8E85EB179}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.MethodExecutionResult

Represents generic invoker method result. [<219>](#)

3.2.5.215.1 Properties

3.2.5.215.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.215.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.215.1.2.1 ReturnParameterCollection

Type: Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.ReturnParameterCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **ReturnParameterCollection** (section [3.2.5.216](#)) for the **MethodExecutionResult** (section [3.2.5.215](#)).

3.2.5.215.2 Methods

3.2.5.215.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.215.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.216 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.ReturnParameterCollection

TypeId: {48264C2B-6775-458B-88DE-0C2A11938A03}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.ReturnParameterCollection

Represents a read only collection of **EntityFieldValueDictionary** (section [3.2.5.164](#)) objects. [<220>](#)

3.2.5.216.1 Properties

3.2.5.216.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.216.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.216.2 Methods

3.2.5.216.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.216.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.217 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthResult

TypeId: {3BA0823B-9B49-433B-A8A6-65A5139F06EC}

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthResult

Specifies the result of running a site collection health rule. [<221>](#)

3.2.5.217.1 Properties

3.2.5.217.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.217.1.1.1 Status

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthStatusType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the success or failure mode returned by a site collection health rule.

3.2.5.217.1.1.2 TimeStamp

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the date and time when the site collection health rule was run.

3.2.5.217.1.1.3 MessageAsText

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a summary of the results of running a site collection health rule.

3.2.5.217.1.1.4 RuleHelpLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a hyperlink to help information about the site collection health rule.

3.2.5.217.1.1.5 RuleId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the unique identifier of the site collection health rule.

3.2.5.217.1.1.6 RuleIsRepairable

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the site collection health rule is capable of attempting a repair of the issues found by the rule.

3.2.5.217.1.1.7 RuleName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the site collection health rule.

3.2.5.217.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.218

Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerQueryParameters

TypeId: {AC9358C6-E9B1-4514-BF6E-106ACBFB19CE}

ShortName: SP.UI.ApplicationPages.ClientPeoplePickerQueryParameters

Specifies the properties of a principal (1) query. [<222>](#)

3.2.5.218.1 Properties

3.2.5.218.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.218.1.1.1 AllowEmailAddresses

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the principal (1) query can return a resolved principal (1) matching an unverified e-mail address when unable to resolve to a known principal (1).

3.2.5.218.1.1.2 AllowMultipleEntities

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the principal (1) query allows multiple values.

3.2.5.218.1.1.3 AllUrlZones

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the principal (1) query will search all locations in the topology of the farm.

3.2.5.218.1.1.4 EnabledClaimProviders

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the **claims providers** to be used in the principal (1) query.

3.2.5.218.1.1.5 MaximumEntitySuggestions

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the maximum number of principals (1) to be returned by the principal (1) query.

3.2.5.218.1.1.6 PrincipalSource

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalSource

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the source to be used in the principal (1) query.

3.2.5.218.1.1.7 PrincipalType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.PrincipalType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type to be used in the principal (1) query.

3.2.5.218.1.1.8 QueryString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the value to be used in the principal (1) query.

3.2.5.218.1.1.9 Required

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the principal (1) query is required to return a result.

3.2.5.218.1.1.10 SharePointGroupID

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a group (2) containing allowed principals (1) to be used in the principal (1) query.

3.2.5.218.1.1.11 UrlZone

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlZone

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a location in the topology of the farm for the principal (1) query.

3.2.5.218.1.1.12 UrlZoneSpecified

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether any locations in the topology of the farm have been specified for the principal (1) query.

3.2.5.218.1.1.13 WebApplicationID

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier of the Web application (1) to be used in the principal (1) query.

3.2.5.218.1.1.14 ForceClaims

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the principal (1) query SHOULD be handled by claims providers.

3.2.5.218.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.218.1.2.1 Web

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the site (2) to be used in the principal (1) query.

3.2.5.219 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFriendlyFormatType

ShortName: SP.DateTimeFieldFriendlyFormatType

Flag: false

Specifies a friendly format to use in displaying date and time fields (2). [<223>](#)

3.2.5.219.1 Field Values

3.2.5.219.1.1 Unspecified

Value: 0

Undefined. The default rendering will be used.

3.2.5.219.1.2 Disabled

Value: 1

The standard absolute representation will be used (for example, "2011-01-15 3:00 PM").

3.2.5.219.1.3 Relative

Value: 2

The standard friendly relative representation will be used (for example, "today at 3:00 PM").

3.2.5.220 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RegionalSettings

TypeId: {84C424A9-A1D6-46BA-8398-C46257ECD25B}

ShortName: SP.RegionalSettings

Specifies the locale settings of a site (2). [<224>](#)

3.2.5.220.1 Properties

3.2.5.220.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.220.1.1.1 AdjustHijriDays

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of days to extend or reduce the current month in Hijri calendars on the site (2).

3.2.5.220.1.1.2 AlternateCalendarType

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets an alternate calendar type that is used on the site (2).

The possible values are described in the table below.

Value	Description
0	No alternate calendar
1	Gregorian
3	Japanese Emperor Era
5	Korean Tangun Era
6	Hijri
7	Buddhist
8	Hebrew Lunar
9	Gregorian Middle East French Calendar
10	Gregorian Arabic Calendar
11	Gregorian Transliterated English Calendar
12	Gregorian Transliterated French Calendar
16	Saka Era
Other	Gregorian

3.2.5.220.1.1.3 AM

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the string that is used to represent time before midday on the site (2).

3.2.5.220.1.1.4 CalendarType

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the calendar type that SHOULD be used when processing date values on the site (2). This value MUST be a **CalendarType** as specified in [\[MS-WSSFO2\]](#) section 2.2.3.3 or [\[MS-WSSFO3\]](#) section 2.2.1.2.3.

3.2.5.220.1.1.5 Collation

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **collation** order of the site (2), which indicates an additional sorting order that SHOULD be processed by any back-end database server associated with the site (2). The collation method is an implementation-specific capability of the front-end Web server and back-end database server.

3.2.5.220.1.1.6 CollationLCID

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the language code identifier (LCID) for the collation rules that are used on the site (2).

3.2.5.220.1.1.7 DateFormat

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the date format that is used on the server.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description
0	Month-Day-Year.
1	Day-Month-Year.
2	Year-Month-Day.

3.2.5.220.1.1.8 DateSeparator

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the separator that is used for dates on the server.

3.2.5.220.1.1.9 DecimalSeparator

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the separator that is used for decimals on the server.

3.2.5.220.1.1.10 DigitGrouping

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the separator that is used in grouping digits.

3.2.5.220.1.1.11 FirstDayOfWeek

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the first day of the week used in calendars on the server.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description
0	Sunday
1	Monday
2	Tuesday
3	Wednesday
4	Thursday
5	Friday
6	Saturday

3.2.5.220.1.1.12 FirstWeekOfYear

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the first week of the year used in calendars on the server.

Specifies which week of a year is considered the first week.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description
0	The first week is the week that January 1 falls in.
1	The first week is the first week that has four or more days in the new year.
2	The first week is the first full week of the year.

3.2.5.220.1.1.13 IsEastAsia

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Returns "true" if the web locale is an East Asia locale; "false" otherwise.

3.2.5.220.1.1.14 IsRightToLeft

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the site (2) uses a right-to-left language. If it uses a right-to-left language, this value MUST be "true". Otherwise, this value MUST be "false".

3.2.5.220.1.1.15 IsUIRightToLeft

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the UI of the site (2) uses a right-to-left language. If it uses a right-to-left language, this value MUST be "true". Otherwise, this value MUST be "false".

3.2.5.220.1.1.16 LocaleId

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the language code identifier (LCID) in use on the server.

3.2.5.220.1.1.17 NegativeSign

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the symbol that is used to represent a negative sign on the site (2).

3.2.5.220.1.1.18 NegNumberMode

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the negative number mode that is used for displaying negative numbers in calculated fields based on the locale of the server.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description	Example
0	Parentheses contain the number.	(1.1)
1	Placed before the number.	-1.1
2	Placed before the number with an extra space.	- 1.1
3	Placed after the number.	1.1-
4	Placed after the number with extra space.	1.1 -

3.2.5.220.1.1.19 PM

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the string that is used to represent time after noon on the site (2).

3.2.5.220.1.1.20 PositiveSign

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the symbol that is used to represent a positive number on the site (2).

3.2.5.220.1.1.21 ShowWeeks

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether to display the week number in day or week views of a calendar.

3.2.5.220.1.1.22 ThousandSeparator

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the symbol that is used to separate thousands for numbers on the site (2). For example, if the symbol is ",", the number 123456789 would appear as "123,456,789".

3.2.5.220.1.1.23 Time24

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the site (2) uses a 24-hour time format in representing the hours of the day. If it does, this value MUST be "true"; otherwise, this value MUST be "false".

3.2.5.220.1.1.24 TimeMarkerPosition

Type: CSOM UInt32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies an unsigned 32-bit integer that indicates the position of A.M. and P.M. in relation to the time string.

The possible values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description	Example
0	A.M. or P.M. appears after the time string.	12:27 AM
1	A.M. or P.M. appears before the time string.	PM 12:27

3.2.5.220.1.1.25 TimeSeparator

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Gets the time separator symbol that is used on the server. For example, if the separator is ":", the time will appear as "12:08 AM".

3.2.5.220.1.1.26 WorkDayEndHour

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the default hour at which the work day ends on the calendar that is in use on the site (2).

The possible values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description
0	12:00 AM
60	1:00 AM
120	2:00 AM
180	3:00 AM
240	4:00 AM
300	5:00 AM
360	6:00 AM
320	7:00 AM
480	8:00 AM
540	9:00 AM
600	10:00 AM
660	11:00 AM
720	12:00 PM
780	1:00 PM
840	2:00 PM
900	3:00 PM
960	4:00 PM
1020	5:00 PM
1080	6:00 PM
1140	7:00 PM

Value	Description
1200	8:00 PM
1260	9:00 PM
1320	10:00 PM
1380	11:00 PM

3.2.5.220.1.1.27 WorkDays

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a number that represents the work days of site (2) calendars.

Specifies a value that represents the work days in the site (2). This value is converted to its binary value, and it is read from left to right starting on Sunday and ending on Saturday. The days that have 1 are the work days in the site (2).

The following table shows some example values.

Value	Description	Work Days
127	1111111	All
0	0000000	None
64	1000000	Sunday
32	0100000	Monday
16	0010000	Tuesday
8	0001000	Wednesday
4	0000100	Thursday
2	0000010	Friday
1	0000001	Saturday
62	0111110	Monday to Friday

3.2.5.220.1.1.28 WorkDayStartHour

Type: CSOM Int16

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the default hour at which the work day starts on the calendar that is in use on the site (2).

The possible values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description
0	12:00 AM
60	1:00 AM
120	2:00 AM
180	3:00 AM
240	4:00 AM
300	5:00 AM
360	6:00 AM
320	7:00 AM
480	8:00 AM
540	9:00 AM
600	10:00 AM
660	11:00 AM
720	12:00 PM
780	1:00 PM
840	2:00 PM
900	3:00 PM
960	4:00 PM
1020	5:00 PM
1080	6:00 PM
1140	7:00 PM
1200	8:00 PM
1260	9:00 PM
1320	10:00 PM
1380	11:00 PM

3.2.5.220.1.1.29 ListSeparator

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the separator that is used for lists on the server. For example, if the separator is ",", items in a list will appear as "1,2,3,4".

3.2.5.220.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.220.1.2.1 TimeZone

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZone

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **time zone** of the site (2).

3.2.5.220.1.2.2 TimeZones

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneCollection

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the collection of time zones used on the site (2).

3.2.5.220.2 Methods

3.2.5.220.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.220.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.221 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZone

TypeId: {5519D02C-CE37-4B91-B61D-A1CEFE0FC85E}

ShortName: SP.TimeZone

Specifies the time zone of a site (2). [<225>](#)

3.2.5.221.1 Properties

3.2.5.221.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.221.1.1.1 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the display name of the time zone.

3.2.5.221.1.1.2 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the time zone.

3.2.5.221.1.1.3 Information

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneInformation

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies additional information about the time zone.

3.2.5.221.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.221.2 Methods

3.2.5.221.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.221.2.1.1 LocalTimeToUTC

Return Type: CSOM DateTime

Converts the specified date and time from the time zone to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).

Parameters:

date: Specifies the value to convert.

Type: CSOM DateTime

3.2.5.221.2.1.2 UTCToLocalTime

Return Type: CSOM DateTime

Converts the specified date and time from Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) to the time zone.

Parameters:

date: Specifies the value to convert

Type: CSOM DateTime

3.2.5.221.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.222 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneCollection

TypeId: {117CBF47-7E74-4165-B26B-C24180AB2095}

ShortName: SP.TimeZoneCollection

Specifies a collection of time zones. [<226>](#)

3.2.5.222.1 Properties

3.2.5.222.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.222.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.222.2 Methods

3.2.5.222.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.222.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.222.2.2.1 GetById

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZone

Returns the time zone with the specified identifier from the collection.

Parameters:

id: Specifies the identifier of the time zone.

Type: CSOM Int32

3.2.5.223 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.TimeZoneInformation

TypeId: {09E18222-7E4D-488B-811D-6EF43F31D17F}

ShortName: SP.TimeZoneInformation

Specifies metadata about a time zone. [<227>](#)

3.2.5.223.1 Properties

3.2.5.223.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.223.1.1.1 Bias

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of minutes that the time zone differs from Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). A positive value indicates that the time zone is behind UTC.

3.2.5.223.1.1.2 DaylightBias

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of minutes added to the **Bias** (section [3.2.5.223.1.1.1](#)) during Daylight Savings Time.

3.2.5.223.1.1.3 StandardBias

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of minutes added to the **Bias** (section [3.2.5.223.1.1.1](#)) outside of Daylight Savings Time.

3.2.5.223.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.224

Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerWebServiceInterface

TypeId: {DE2DB963-8BAB-4FB4-8A58-611AEBC5254B}

ShortName: SP.UI.ApplicationPages.ClientPeoplePickerWebServiceInterface

Specifies an interface that can be used to query principals (1).[<228>](#)

3.2.5.224.1 Properties

3.2.5.224.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.224.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.224.2 Methods

3.2.5.224.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.224.2.1.1 ClientPeoplePickerResolveUser

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Resolves a principal (1).

Parameters:

queryParams: The query parameters to use for resolution as specified in section [3.2.5.218](#).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerQueryParameters

3.2.5.224.2.1.2 ClientPeoplePickerSearchUser

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Searches for a principal (1) based on the query parameters.

Parameters:

queryParams: The query parameters to use for resolution as specified in section [3.2.5.218](#).

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.ClientPickerQuery.ClientPeoplePickerQueryParameters

3.2.5.224.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.225

Microsoft.SharePoint.ApplicationPages.PickerQuery.PeoplePickerWebServiceInterface

TypeId: {8A000BC7-5D42-4C47-AF0B-3DD25B28D26F}

ShortName: SP.UI.ApplicationPages.PeoplePickerWebServiceInterface

Specifies an interface that can be used to query principals (1). [<229>](#)

3.2.5.225.1 Properties

3.2.5.225.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.225.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.225.2 Methods

3.2.5.225.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.225.2.1.1 GetSearchResults

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies a **JSON** formatted CSOM String of principals (1) found in the search.

Parameters:

searchPattern: Specifies a pattern used to search for principals (1). The value is implementation-specific.

Type: CSOM String

providerID: The identifier of a claims provider.

Type: CSOM String

hierarchyNodeID: The identifier of a node in the hierarchy. The search **MUST** be conducted under this node.

Type: CSOM String

entityTypes: The type of principals (1) to search for.

Type: CSOM String

This value **MUST** be a comma-separated list of principals (1).

3.2.5.225.2.1.2 GetSearchResultsByHierarchy

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Specifies a JSON formatted CSOM String of principals (1) found in the search grouped by hierarchy.

Parameters:

providerID: The identifier of a claims provider.

Type: CSOM String

hierarchyNodeID: The identifier of a node in the hierarchy. The search **MUST** be conducted under this node.

Type: CSOM String

entityTypes: The type of principals (1) to search for.

Type: CSOM String

This value **MUST** be a comma-separated list of principals (1).

contextUrl: The URL to use as context when searching for principals (1).

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.225.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.226 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldExtendedData

TypeId: {45FBCB1B-F734-4A96-86FE-836835C605F0}

ShortName: SP.RelatedFieldExtendedData

Specifies properties of a relationship lookup field. [<230>](#)

3.2.5.226.1 Properties

3.2.5.226.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.226.1.1.1 FieldId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the field (2) identifier of the relationship lookup field.

3.2.5.226.1.1.2 ListId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the list (1) identifier of the relationship lookup field.

3.2.5.226.1.1.3 ListImageUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the URL for the icon of the target list (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. Its length MUST be equal to or less than 255. It MUST be a server-relative URL or an absolute URL.

3.2.5.226.1.1.4 ResolvedListTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the resolved titles of the relationship lookup field and the target list (1).

3.2.5.226.1.1.5 ToolTipDescription

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the description of the relationship lookup field and the target list (1) to be displayed on the **ToolTip**.

3.2.5.226.1.1.6 WebId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the site (2) containing the target list (1) for the relationship lookup field.

3.2.5.226.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.226.2 Methods

3.2.5.226.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.226.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.227 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedFieldExtendedDataCollection

TypeId: {32ED187C-003C-413F-9799-1A2822ADE931}

ShortName: SP.RelatedFieldExtendedDataCollection

Specifies a collection of objects (1) that store properties of relationship lookup fields. [<231>](#)

3.2.5.227.1 Properties

3.2.5.227.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.227.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.227.2 Methods

3.2.5.227.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.227.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.228 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation

TypeId: {E7DAE9F6-8CA5-4286-92C8-61941D774C44}

ShortName: SP.ObjectSharingInformation

Provides information about the sharing state of a securable object. [<232>](#)

3.2.5.228.1 Properties

3.2.5.228.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.228.1.1.1 IsSharedWithCurrentUser

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the securable object is shared with the user making the current request.

3.2.5.228.1.1.2 IsSharedWithGuest

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the securable object can be accessed by an anonymous user.

3.2.5.228.1.1.3 IsSharedWithMany

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the securable object is shared with at least 30 users or with at least one security group.

3.2.5.228.1.1.4 IsSharedWithSecurityGroup

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the securable object is shared with at least one security group.

3.2.5.228.1.1.5 AnonymousEditLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Provides the URL that allows an anonymous user to edit the securable object.

If such a URL is not available, this property will provide an empty string.

3.2.5.228.1.1.6 AnonymousViewLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Provides the URL that allows an anonymous user to view the securable object.

If such a URL is not available, this property will provide an empty string.

3.2.5.228.1.1.7 CanManagePermissions

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies whether the current user is allowed to change the permissions of the securable object.

3.2.5.228.1.1.8 HasPendingAccessRequests

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Provides information on whether there are any pending access requests for the securable object.

This information is only provided if the current user has sufficient permissions to view any pending access requests. If the current user does not have such permissions, this property will return false.

3.2.5.228.1.1.9 PendingAccessRequestsLink

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Provides a URL to a location that describes any access requests present in the site (2).

This information is only provided if the current user has sufficient permissions to view any pending access requests. If the current user does not have such permissions, this property will return an empty string.

3.2.5.228.1.1.10 HasPermissionLevels

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Indicates whether the object sharing information contains permissions information in addition to the identities of the users who have access to the securable object.

3.2.5.228.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.228.2 Methods

3.2.5.228.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.228.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.228.2.2.1 GetObjectSharingInformation

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation

Retrieves information about the sharing state for a given securable object.

Parameters:

securableObject: Specifies the securable object for which to obtain sharing information.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SecurableObject

excludeCurrentUser: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about the user making the request.

Type: CSOM Boolean

excludeSiteAdmin: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about users who are site collection administrators of the site collection which contains the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

excludeSecurityGroups: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about security groups which have permissions to the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

retrieveAnonymousLinks: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain information about a URL that allows an anonymous user to access the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

retrieveUserInfoDetails: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain basic or detailed information about the users with permissions to the securable object.

Type: CSOM Boolean

This parameter is ignored if detailed information is not available.

checkForAccessRequests: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain a URL to a location which describes any access requests present in the site (2), if such a URL is available.

Type: CSOM Boolean

retrievePermissionLevels: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain permission information for each returned user.

Type: CSOM Boolean

This parameter is ignored if permission information is not available.

3.2.5.228.2.2.2 GetListItemSharingInformation

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation

Retrieves information about the sharing state for a given list (1).

Parameters:

listID: The list identifier for the list (1) which contains the list item for which the sharing state is requested.

Type: CSOM GUID

itemID: The list item identifier for the list item for which the sharing state is requested.

Type: CSOM Int32

excludeCurrentUser: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about the user making the request.

Type: CSOM Boolean

excludeSiteAdmin: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about users who are site collection administrators of the site collection which contains the list (1).

Type: CSOM Boolean

excludeSecurityGroups: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about security groups which have permissions to the list item.

Type: CSOM Boolean

retrieveAnonymousLinks: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain information about a URL that allows an anonymous user to access the list item.

Type: CSOM Boolean

retrieveUserInfoDetails: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain basic or detailed information about the users with permissions to the list item.

Type: CSOM Boolean

checkForAccessRequests: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain a URL to a location which describes any access requests present in the site (2), if such a URL is available.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.228.2.2.3 GetSharedWithUsers

Return Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformationUser

Returns an array that contains the users with whom a securable object is shared.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.228.2.2.4 GetWebSharingInformation

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation

Retrieves information about the sharing state for the current site (2). The current site (2) is the site (2) in the context of which this method is invoked.

Parameters:

excludeCurrentUser: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about the user making the request.

Type: CSOM Boolean

excludeSiteAdmin: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about users who are site collection administrators of the site collection which contains the current site (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

excludeSecurityGroups: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will exclude information about security groups which have permissions to the current site (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

retrieveAnonymousLinks: This parameter is ignored by the method.

Type: CSOM Boolean

retrieveUserInfoDetails: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain basic or detailed information about the users with permissions to the current site (2).

Type: CSOM Boolean

checkForAccessRequests: Specifies whether the returned sharing state information will contain a URL to a location which describes any access requests present in the current site (2), if such a URL is available.

Type: CSOM Boolean

3.2.5.229 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriber

TypeId: {1489ADD2-5D3A-4DE8-9445-49259462DCEB}

ShortName: SP.PushNotificationSubscriber

Specifies a push notification subscriber. [<233>](#).

3.2.5.229.1 Properties

3.2.5.229.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.229.1.1.1 CustomArgs

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a custom arguments string that represents the state of the notifications subscription. This string can be used by the application logic to differentiate between its notification subscribers for different kinds of notifications.

3.2.5.229.1.1.2 DeviceAppInstanceId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies a device app instance identifier.

3.2.5.229.1.1.3 LastModifiedTimeStamp

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the time and date when the subscriber was last updated.

3.2.5.229.1.1.4 RegistrationTimeStamp

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the time and date when the subscriber registered for push notifications.

3.2.5.229.1.1.5 ServiceToken

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the delivery channel URI for push notifications.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.229.1.1.6 SubscriberType

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of the subscriber.

3.2.5.229.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.229.1.2.1 User

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user for the push notification subscriber.

3.2.5.229.2 Methods

3.2.5.229.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.229.2.1.1 Update

Return Type: None

Updates the phone subscription information in the store with the changes made to the instance.

Parameters: None

3.2.5.229.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.230 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection

TypeId: {99676B16-B4C9-429A-B3D9-DE883C42C4D5}

ShortName: SP.PushNotificationSubscriberCollection

Specifies a collection of push notification subscribers. [<234>](#)

3.2.5.230.1 Properties

3.2.5.230.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.230.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.230.2 Methods

3.2.5.230.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.230.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.230.2.2.1 GetByStoreId

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PushNotificationSubscriber

Returns the push notification subscriber from the specified store identifier.

Parameters:

id: Store identifier for the notification subscriber.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.231 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityEventType

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Runtime.EntityEventType

Flag: false

The enumeration of event types to be used in Subscribe stereotype.

3.2.5.231.1 Field Values

3.2.5.231.1.1 None

Value: 0

This value denotes an invalid event type. This value MUST NOT be used in Subscribe stereotype.

3.2.5.231.1.2 ItemAdded

Value: 1

An item has been added.

3.2.5.231.1.3 ItemUpdated

Value: 2

An item has been updated.

3.2.5.231.1.4 ItemDeleted

Value: 3

An item has been deleted.

3.2.5.232 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.NotificationCallback

TypeId: {87D0A4EE-8341-4848-8078-5135A1357A9D}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Runtime.NotificationCallback

Specifies the properties of the endpoint to which notifications from the external system should be delivered.

3.2.5.232.1 Properties

3.2.5.232.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.232.1.1.1 NotificationContext

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The custom information that will be sent to the notification endpoint when notification arrives.

3.2.5.232.1.1.2 NotificationEndpoint

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The URI of the endpoint at which notifications will be received.

3.2.5.232.1.1.3 NotificationForwarderType

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The type of the intermediate forwarder site on the protocol server that forwards the notifications to the notification endpoint. If no value is set, by default, the value is set to "CurrentContext". The allowed valid values for this parameter are "CurrentContext", "DeliveryAddressRelative" and "GlobalStore".

- If value "CurrentContext" is provided, then the site in the current context of the CSOM request will be used as the intermediate forwarder site.
- If value "GlobalStore" is provided, then the site information saved at the administrationCatalog will be used as the intermediate forwarder site. The property with name "EntityNotificationWeb" should contain a value with site information in the format "<site_collection_id>,<site_id>".
- If the value "DeliveryAddressRelative" is provided, then the site information found in the notification endpoint will be used as the intermediate forwarder site.

3.2.5.232.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.232.2 Methods

3.2.5.232.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.232.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.232.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

Creates an instance of type **NotificationCallback** (section [3.2.5.232](#)).

Parameters:

notificationEndpoint: The URI of the endpoint at which notifications will be received.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.233 Microsoft.BusinessData.Runtime.Subscription

TypeId: {69AA7DD9-23A0-4E20-9464-0749FC0E6406}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Runtime.Subscription

The subscription registration information token returned in response to the EventSubscriber stereotype call. This object is used as an input in the EventUnsubscriber stereotype call.

3.2.5.233.1 Properties

3.2.5.233.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.233.1.1.1 Hash

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The digest header set by Business Connectivity Services (BCS) to identify the Subscription during Unsubscribe.

3.2.5.233.1.1.2 ID

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read Only

The map of subscription identifier names and their values returned by the external system during EventSubscriber stereotype call.

3.2.5.233.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.233.2 Methods

3.2.5.233.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.233.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.233.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

Creates an instance of type Subscription (section [3.2.5.233](#)).

Parameters:

id: The map of subscription identifier names and their values returned by the external system during EventSubscriber stereotype call.

Type: CSOM dictionary

hash: The digest header set by Business Connectivity Services (BCS) to identity the Subscription during Unsubscribe.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.234 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SPAnalyticsUsageService

TypeId: {D75AAFC0-CBE3-4930-9637-BB32DD276C8F}

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SPAnalyticsUsageService

Represents the entry point for the Event REST service exposed through CSOM.

3.2.5.234.1 Properties

3.2.5.234.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.234.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.234.2 Methods

3.2.5.234.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.234.2.1.1 logevent

Return Type: None

Used to log events.

Parameters:

usageEntry: the **UsageEntry** (section [3.2.5.235](#)) object representing the event.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.UsageEntry

The **UsageEntry** object is validated. **usageEntry.ItemId** (section [3.2.5.235.1.1.2](#)) is a required property. **usageEntry.EventTypeId** (section [3.2.5.235.1.1.1](#)) is required and MUST be a valid event type. If **usageEntry.Site** (section [3.2.5.235.1.1.4](#)) equals **Guid.Empty**, the current site is used.

3.2.5.234.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.234.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

Creates an instance of type **SPAnalyticsUsageService** (section [3.2.5.234](#))

Parameters: None

3.2.5.235 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.UsageEntry

TypeId: {6DFA6EB7-93AF-4625-95EA-508B84BE1751}

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.UsageEntry

Represents an event, logged through the **logevent** method. (section [3.2.5.234.2.1.1](#)).

3.2.5.235.1 Properties

3.2.5.235.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.235.1.1.1 EventTypeId

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

MUST be one of the values described in section [3.2.5.168](#)

3.2.5.235.1.1.2 ItemId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The identifier of the item to which the event applies.

3.2.5.235.1.1.3 ScopeId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

A scope identifier to which the event applies.

3.2.5.235.1.1.4 Site

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

The identifier of the site to which the event applies.

3.2.5.235.1.1.5 User

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

The identifier of the user which the event relates to.

3.2.5.235.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.236 Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.EntityInstanceIdEncoder

TypeId: {7B23E667-073D-42E2-B519-2FF52345735A}

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.BusinessData.Infrastructure.EntityInstanceIdEncoder

Encodes and decodes EntityInstance identifiers.

3.2.5.236.1 Properties

3.2.5.236.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.236.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.236.2 Methods

3.2.5.236.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.236.2.1.1 EncodeEntityInstanceId

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: CSOM String

Encodes the external item sub-identifiers and returns the encoded external item identifier.

Parameters:

subIdentifiers: An array of external item sub-identifiers.

Type: CSOM array of CSOM Object

This method is not available in ECMAScript ([ECMA-262](#)).

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-2147467261	System.ArgumentNullException	At least one of the parameters is null.
-2146233086	System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException	Need less than 26 subIdentifiers.

3.2.5.236.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.237 Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.ExternalSubscriptionStore

TypeId: {B5D4DFA9-E948-4068-A32B-012EEA5A1A61}

ShortName: SP.BusinessData.Infrastructure.ExternalSubscriptionStore

Defines a collection of subscriptions.

3.2.5.237.1 Properties

3.2.5.237.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.237.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.237.2 Methods

3.2.5.237.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.237.2.1.1 IndexStore

Return Type: None

Indexes the external subscription store.

Parameters: None

Exceptions:

Error Code	Error Type Name	Condition
-1	Microsoft.BusinessData.Infrastructure.BdcException	External Subscription Feature is not enabled or External Subscriptions List is not found.
-2147024891	System.UnauthorizedAccessException	User does not have permissions to index the external subscription store.

3.2.5.237.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.237.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

Creates an instance of type **ExternalSubscriptionStore** (section [3.2.5.237](#)).

Parameters:

web: The site (2) containing the external subscription store.

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.238 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.App

TypeId: {7B3E0C67-45C1-423C-AF60-240BD774ADC0}

ShortName: SP.App

Specifies an app package.

3.2.5.238.1 Properties

3.2.5.238.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.238.1.1.1 AssetId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

If the app package is from the marketplace, the value MUST be a unique identifier for the app package in the marketplace. Otherwise it MUST be NULL.

3.2.5.238.1.1.2 ContentMarket

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

If the app package is from the marketplace, the value MUST be the marketplace content market of the app (4). Otherwise it MUST be NULL.

3.2.5.238.1.1.3 VersionString

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the version of the app package.

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty string.

3.2.5.238.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.238.2 Methods

3.2.5.238.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.238.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.239 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceStatus

ShortName: SP.AppInstanceStatus

Flag: false

Specifies the lifecycle status of this app instance.

3.2.5.239.1 Field Values

3.2.5.239.1.1 InvalidStatus

Value: 0

This value indicates an internal product error. An app instance SHOULD NOT have this value.

3.2.5.239.1.2 Installing

Value: 1

This value indicates that the app instance is in the process of installing.

3.2.5.239.1.3 Canceling

Value: 7

This value indicates that the app instance was installing, but was cancelled, and is now uninstalling.

3.2.5.239.1.4 Uninstalling

Value: 4

This value indicates that the app instance is uninstalling.

3.2.5.239.1.5 Installed

Value: 5

This value indicates that the app instance is installed.

3.2.5.239.1.6 Upgrading

Value: 8

This value indicates that the app instance is upgrading.

3.2.5.239.1.7 Initialized

Value: 9

This value indicates that the app instance has been created, but not yet installed.

3.2.5.239.1.8 UpgradeCanceling

Value: 10

This value indicates that the app instance was upgrading, but has cancelled.

3.2.5.239.1.9 Disabling

Value: 11

This value indicates that the app instance is disabling.

3.2.5.239.1.10 Disabled

Value: 12

This value indicates that the app instance is disabled.

3.2.5.240 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppLicense

TypeId: {D3425BF9-FE82-4957-AFDA-5FBD21DABB85}

ShortName: SP.AppLicense

Specifies a marketplace license. [<235>](#)

3.2.5.240.1 Properties

3.2.5.240.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.240.1.1.1 RawXMLLicenseToken

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The implementation-specific XML that specifies the marketplace license token.

3.2.5.240.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.241 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppLicenseCollection

TypeId: {47BEB529-4C4B-41BA-B717-28D18FBDF258}

ShortName: SP.AppLicenseCollection

Specifies a collection of marketplace licenses. [<236>](#)

3.2.5.241.1 Properties

3.2.5.241.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.241.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.242 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppLicenseType

ShortName: SP.AppLicenseType

Flag: false

Enumeration of the possible types of marketplace licenses that can enable trial periods for or perpetual usage of an app for SharePoint (an app (4)), and can also limit the number of people who are able to use the app (4).

3.2.5.242.1 Field Values

3.2.5.242.1.1 PerpetualMultiUser

Value: 0

Specifies a non-trial marketplace license with a limit on the number of people who can use the app (4).

3.2.5.242.1.2 PerpetualAllUsers

Value: 1

Specifies a non-trial marketplace license without a limit on the number of people who can use the app (4).

3.2.5.242.1.3 TrialMultiUser

Value: 2

Specifies a trial marketplace license with a limit on the number of people who can use the app (4).

3.2.5.242.1.4 TrialAllUsers

Value: 3

Specifies a trial marketplace license without a limit on the number of people who can use the app (4).

3.2.5.243 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Language

TypeId: {EAE9F1B5-1AE9-417B-9A8B-04A1B4C05A4B}

ShortName: SP.Language

Represents a natural language.

3.2.5.243.1 Properties

3.2.5.243.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.243.1.1.1 DisplayName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the language as displayed in the user interface.

3.2.5.243.1.1.2 LanguageTag

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the corresponding **culture name** for the language.

3.2.5.243.1.1.3 Lcid

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the language code identifier (LCID) for the language.

3.2.5.243.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.244 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ListItemFormUpdateValue

TypeId: {03745A5A-2400-440E-92D6-DAD4AFEE30A6}

ShortName: SP.ListItemFormUpdateValue

Specifies the properties of a list item field (2) and its value.

3.2.5.244.1 Properties

3.2.5.244.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.244.1.1.1 ErrorMessage

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the error message result after validating the value for the field (2).

3.2.5.244.1.1.2 FieldName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the field internal name for a field (2).

3.2.5.244.1.1.3 FieldValue

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a value for a field (2).

3.2.5.244.1.1.4 HasException

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether there was an error result after validating the value for the field (2).

3.2.5.244.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.245 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuNode

TypeId: {B85A901B-328E-4378-922F-4F9AE35B36E1}

ShortName: SP.MenuNode

Represents a navigation node in the navigation hierarchy. A navigation hierarchy is a tree structure of navigation nodes.

3.2.5.245.1 Properties

3.2.5.245.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.245.1.1.1 CustomProperties

Type: CSOM dictionary

Accessibility: Read/Write

Contains key value pairs, where both the key and value MUST be of type CSOM String.

The keys SHOULD be prefixed with "Nav_", "_Nav_" or "_Sys_Facet_".

3.2.5.245.1.1.2 FriendlyUrlSegment

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL of the navigation node relative to the URL of the parent navigation node.

3.2.5.245.1.1.3 IsHidden

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies whether the node will be hidden in the navigation menu. During editing, all nodes temporarily become visible so that they can be edited.

3.2.5.245.1.1.4 Key

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier for the navigation node in the menu tree. If the navigation node does not exist on the protocol server, this value **MUST** be an empty string.

It **MUST NOT** be NULL.

3.2.5.245.1.1.5 Nodes

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuNode

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies an array of child nodes.

3.2.5.245.1.1.6 NodeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuNodeType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of the navigation node.

3.2.5.245.1.1.7 SimpleUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

If the **NodeType** (section [3.2.5.245.1.1.6](#)) property is set to "SimpleLink", this property represents the URL of the navigation node. The URL can be relative or absolute. If the value is a relative URL, it can begin with URL tokens "~site" and "~sitecollection". These tokens indicate that the URL is either relative to the site (2) or to the site collection respectively. If the **NodeType** (section [3.2.5.245.1.1.6](#)) property is not set to "SimpleLink", the value **MUST** be an empty string.

3.2.5.245.1.1.8 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title of the navigation node. The value is in the preferred language of the user, if available, or is in the default language of the site (2) as a fallback.

3.2.5.245.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.246 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuNodeType

ShortName: SP.MenuNodeType

Flag: false

Represents the different types of menu nodes.

3.2.5.246.1 Field Values

3.2.5.246.1.1 SimpleLink

Value: 0

Standard navigation menu node. If the URL is blank, then the node acts as a menu caption with no hyperlink.

3.2.5.246.1.2 FriendlyUrl

Value: 1

Special **taxonomy navigation** menu node that defines a user friendly URL.

3.2.5.247 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuState

TypeId: {B85A901B-328E-4378-922F-4F9AE35B36E0}

ShortName: SP.MenuState

A menu tree which can be shown in the Quick Launch of a site (2).

3.2.5.247.1 Properties

3.2.5.247.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.247.1.1.1 FriendlyUrlPrefix

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the site collection relative URL for the root node of the menu tree.

3.2.5.247.1.1.2 Nodes

Type: CSOM array of Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuNode

Accessibility: Read/Write

The child nodes of the root node of the menu tree.

3.2.5.247.1.1.3 SimpleUrl

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

If the **NodeType** property (section [3.2.5.245.1.1.6](#)) of the menu tree root node is set to "SimpleLink", this property represents the URL of the root node. The URL can be relative or absolute. If the value is a relative URL, it can begin with URL tokens "~site" and "~sitecollection". These tokens indicate that the URL is either relative to the site (2) or to the site collection respectively. If the **NodeType** property (section [3.2.5.245.1.1.6](#)) of the menu tree root node is not set to "SimpleLink", this value MUST be NULL.

3.2.5.247.1.1.4 SPSitePrefix

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Defines the text that SHOULD be substituted for "~sitecollection/" in relative links (such as "~sitecollection/Pages/MyPage.aspx").

3.2.5.247.1.1.5 SPWebPrefix

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Defines the text that SHOULD be substituted for "~site/" in relative links (such as "~site/Pages/MyPage.aspx").

3.2.5.247.1.1.6 StartingNodeKey

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the identifier for the root node in the menu tree.

3.2.5.247.1.1.7 StartingNodeTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title of the root node in the menu tree.

3.2.5.247.1.1.8 Version

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies an implementation-specific value that the protocol server uses to detect external changes.

3.2.5.247.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.248 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformationUser

TypeId: {F7B7FE66-58A7-4843-882D-99AF0D97992B}

ShortName: SP.ObjectSharingInformationUser

Contains information about a principal (1) with whom a securable object is shared. It can be a user or a group (2).

3.2.5.248.1 Properties

3.2.5.248.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.248.1.1.1 Department

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the department for the user.

It MUST be NULL or empty if the principal (1) is a group (2).

3.2.5.248.1.1.2 Email

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the email address for the user.

It MUST be NULL or empty if the principal (1) is a group (2).

3.2.5.248.1.1.3 Id

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identifier of the principal (1).

3.2.5.248.1.1.4 JobTitle

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the job title of the user.

It MUST be NULL or empty if the principal (1) is a group (2).

3.2.5.248.1.1.5 Name

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name of the principal (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.248.1.1.6 Picture

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the picture URL of the user.

It MUST be NULL or empty if the principal (1) is a group (2).

3.2.5.248.1.1.7 SipAddress

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the SIP address of the user.

It MUST be NULL or empty if the principal (1) is a group (2).

3.2.5.248.1.1.8 CustomRoleNames

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the custom role names that the user has for a document.

It MUST be NULL or empty for a securable object that is not a document.

3.2.5.248.1.1.9 HasEditPermission

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Indicates whether the principal (1) has Edit permission for a document.

It MUST be false for a securable object that is not a document.

3.2.5.248.1.1.10 HasViewPermission

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Indicates whether the principal (1) has View permission for a document.

It MUST be false for a securable object that is not a document.

3.2.5.248.1.1.11 IsSiteAdmin

Type: CSOM Boolean

Accessibility: Read Only

Indicates whether user is a site collection administrator.

It MUST be false if the principal (1) is a group (2).

3.2.5.248.1.1.12 LoginName

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the login name for the principal (1).

It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be empty.

3.2.5.248.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

3.2.5.248.1.2.1 User

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.User

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the user with whom a securable object is shared.

3.2.5.248.1.2.2 Principal

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Principal

Accessibility: Read Only

The principal (1) with whom a securable object is shared. It is either a user or a group (2).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.248.2 Methods

3.2.5.248.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.248.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.249 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.OpenWebOptions

ShortName: SP.OpenWebOptions

Flag: true

The **OpenWebOptions** type specifies if additional navigation information is to be returned with the site (2).

3.2.5.249.1 Field Values

3.2.5.249.1.1 None

Value: 0

This value specifies that no additional navigation information is to be returned with the site (2).

3.2.5.249.1.2 InitNavigationCache

Value: 1

This value specifies that the navigation information is to be returned with the site (2).

3.2.5.250 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RequestVariable

TypeId: {5806D374-4904-49E9-A73F-3265EE2E06C6}

ShortName: SP.RequestVariable

Specifies a variable that can be used while processing requests between protocol server (2) and protocol client.

3.2.5.250.1 Properties

3.2.5.250.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.250.1.1.1 Value

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

The value of this request variable.

3.2.5.250.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.250.2 Methods

3.2.5.250.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.250.2.1.1 Append

Return Type: None

Appends a value to the value of this request variable.

Parameters:

value: The value to be appended to the current value of this request variable.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.250.2.1.2 Set

Return Type: None

Sets the value of this request variable.

Parameters:

value: The value to be set for this request variable.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.250.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.250.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

Instantiates an instance of type **RequestVariable** (section [3.2.5.250](#))

Parameters: None

3.2.5.251 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.SiteUrl

TypeId: {D7DA1187-8020-42EC-97F4-823AC965AC75}

ShortName: SP.SiteUrl

Represents a URL for a site collection.

3.2.5.251.1 Properties

3.2.5.251.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.251.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.251.2 Methods

3.2.5.251.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.251.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.252 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UserIdInfo

TypeId: {C5C3AE1A-63B6-4F25-A887-54B0B20A28E2}

ShortName: SP.UserIdInfo

Contains an identity provider's unique identifier information.

3.2.5.252.1 Properties

3.2.5.252.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.252.1.1.1 NameId

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identity provider's unique identifier.

3.2.5.252.1.1.2 NameIdIssuer

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the identity provider's display name as registered in a farm.

3.2.5.252.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.253 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.SPWOPIFrameAction

ShortName: SP.Utilities.SPWOPIFrameAction

Flag: false

Specifies distinct operations that may be available for the list item.

3.2.5.253.1 Field Values

3.2.5.253.1.1 View

Value: 0

Requests a browser-based viewing experience.

3.2.5.253.1.2 Edit

Value: 1

Requests a browser-based editing experience.

3.2.5.253.1.3 MobileView

Value: 2

Requests a mobile browser-based viewing experience.

3.2.5.253.1.4 InteractivePreview

Value: 3

Requests a browser-based previewing experience, suitable for use in an iFrame.

3.2.5.254 Microsoft.SharePoint.Navigation.REST.NavigationServiceRest

TypeId: {8FE28B7A-6EBF-4F28-B564-5F0729301FAC}

ShortName: Microsoft.SharePoint.Navigation.REST.NavigationServiceRest

The entry point for REST-based navigation service operations.

3.2.5.254.1 Properties

3.2.5.254.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.254.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.254.2 Methods

3.2.5.254.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.254.2.1.1 MenuNodeKey

Return Type: CSOM String

Returns the unique key for a node within the menu tree. If a key cannot be found, an exception is returned.

Parameters:

currentUrl: A URL relative to the site collection identifying the node within the menu tree.

Type: CSOM String

mapProviderName: The name identifying a provider to use for the look up. [<237>](#)

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.254.2.1.2 MenuState

Return Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.MenuState

Returns the menu tree rooted at the specified root node for a given provider.

Parameters:

menuNodeKey: A unique key identifying the node that will be used as root node in the returned result.

Type: CSOM String

mapProviderName: The name identifying the provider to use. [<238>](#)

Type: CSOM String

depth: The number of levels to include in the returned site map. If no value is specified, a depth of 10 is used.

Type: CSOM Int32

customProperties: A comma separated list of custom properties to request. The character "\" is used to escape commas, allowing comma to be part of the property names.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.254.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.254.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

Instantiates an instance of type **NavigationServiceRest** (section [3.2.5.254](#))

Parameters: None

3.2.5.255 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeInfo

TypeId: {A012E5FA-A28F-4232-9561-C4033F61C889}

ShortName: SP.UpgradeInfo

A class containing site collection upgrade information.

3.2.5.255.1 Properties

3.2.5.255.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.255.1.1.1 ErrorFile

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the location of the file that contains upgrade errors.

3.2.5.255.1.1.2 Errors

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of errors encountered during the site collection upgrade.

3.2.5.255.1.1.3 LastUpdated

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **DateTime** of the latest upgrade progress update.

3.2.5.255.1.1.4 LogFile

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the location of the file that contains upgrade log.

3.2.5.255.1.1.5 RequestDate

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **DateTime** when the site collection upgrade was requested.

3.2.5.255.1.1.6 RetryCount

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies how many times the site collection upgrade was attempted.

3.2.5.255.1.1.7 StartTime

Type: CSOM DateTime

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the **DateTime** when the site collection upgrade was started.

3.2.5.255.1.1.8 Status

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeStatus

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the current site collection upgrade status.

3.2.5.255.1.1.9 UpgradeType

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeType

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the type of the site collection upgrade type. The type can be either a build to build upgrade, or a version to version upgrade.

3.2.5.255.1.1.10 Warnings

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the number of warnings encountered during the site collection upgrade.

3.2.5.255.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.256 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeStatus

ShortName: SP.UpgradeStatus

Flag: false

Specifies the status of the site collection upgrade.

3.2.5.256.1 Field Values

3.2.5.256.1.1 None

Value: 0

Upgrade has not started.

3.2.5.256.1.2 InProgress

Value: 1

Upgrade is in progress.

3.2.5.256.1.3 Failed

Value: 2

Upgrade has failed.

3.2.5.256.1.4 Completed

Value: 3

Upgrade has completed successfully.

3.2.5.257 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorDetails

TypeId: {E1EE83CD-B0A5-4F57-A10C-5BCC11EB1C69}

ShortName: SP.AppInstanceErrorDetails

Specifies details about the error encountered during a lifecycle operation of an app instance.

3.2.5.257.1 Properties

3.2.5.257.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.257.1.1.1 CorrelationId

Type: CSOM GUID

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the unique identifier of the lifecycle operation associated with the error.

3.2.5.257.1.1.2 ErrorDetail

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the detailed error message.

3.2.5.257.1.1.3 **ErrorType**

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorType

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the type of error as specified in section [3.2.5.259](#).

3.2.5.257.1.1.4 **ErrorTypeName**

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name for the error type.

3.2.5.257.1.1.5 **ExceptionMessage**

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the exception message that caused the error.

3.2.5.257.1.1.6 **Source**

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorSource

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the source of the error as specified in section [3.2.5.258](#)

3.2.5.257.1.1.7 **SourceName**

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the name for the source of error.

3.2.5.257.1.2 **ObjectPath Properties**

None.

3.2.5.257.2 **Methods**

3.2.5.257.2.1 **Scalar Methods**

None.

3.2.5.257.2.2 **ObjectPath Methods**

None.

3.2.5.258 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorSource

ShortName: SP.AppInstanceErrorSource

Flag: false

Specifies the source of error for the app instance lifecycle operation.

3.2.5.258.1 Field Values

3.2.5.258.1.1 Common

Value: 0

The error originated from none of the well-defined sources.

3.2.5.258.1.2 AppWeb

Value: 1

The error originated from an app instance lifecycle operation on the app(4) site (2).

3.2.5.258.1.3 ParentWeb

Value: 2

The error originated from an app instance lifecycle operation on the site (2) that contains the app instance.

3.2.5.258.1.4 RemoteWebSite

Value: 3

The error originated from an app instance lifecycle remote system operation outside of SharePoint.

3.2.5.258.1.5 Database

Value: 4

The error originated from an app instance lifecycle database operation.

3.2.5.258.1.6 OfficeExtension

Value: 5

The error originated from an app instance lifecycle operation associated with **app for Office**.

3.2.5.258.1.7 EventCallouts

Value: 6

The error originated from an app instance lifecycle operation on a remote event receiver.

3.2.5.258.1.8 Finalization

Value: 7

The error originated from the final step of an app instance lifecycle operation.

3.2.5.259 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppInstanceErrorType

ShortName: SP.AppInstanceErrorType

Flag: false

Specifies the type of error that occurred during lifecycle operation for an app instance.

3.2.5.259.1 Field Values

3.2.5.259.1.1 Transient

Value: 0

A transient or intermittent error occurred during lifecycle operation.

3.2.5.259.1.2 Configuration

Value: 1

An error related to configuration occurred during lifecycle operation.

3.2.5.259.1.3 App

Value: 2

An error related to a bad app package occurred during lifecycle operation.

3.2.5.260 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CompatibilityRange

TypeId: {3A64E199-FBE8-4277-960B-9067471CF64B}

ShortName: SP.CompatibilityRange

Specifies a range of compatibility levels.

3.2.5.260.1 Properties

3.2.5.260.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.260.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.260.2 Methods

3.2.5.260.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.260.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.261 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AccessRequests

TypeId: {E7DAE9F6-8AA5-4B86-92C8-61941D774C44}

ShortName: SP.AccessRequests

Provides functionality to operate on access requests and external user invitations.

3.2.5.261.1 Properties

3.2.5.261.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.261.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.261.2 Methods

3.2.5.261.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.261.2.1.1 ChangeRequestStatus

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

This method changes the status of an access request. The user executing this method MUST be in the associated site owners group.

Parameters:

itemId: The identifier of the access request.

Type: CSOM Int32

This MUST be a non-negative integer id of a valid item in the list.

newStatus: The new status for the request.

Type: CSOM Int32

This MUST be an integer in the range 0 through 5.

convStr: A message to include with this update.

Type: CSOM String

permType: The new permission type for this request.

Type: CSOM String

The values MUST be one of "Role Definition" or "SharePoint Group".

permissionLevel: The new permission level for this request.

Type: CSOM Int32

Based on what the *permType* is, the value MUST be a valid integer of an existing a site group or a valid integer pointing to a role definition.

3.2.5.261.2.1.2 **ChangeRequestStatusBulk**

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Changes the status of a list of access requests. The user executing this method MUST be in the associated site owners group.

Parameters:

requestIds: The list of identifiers of the access requests.

Type: CSOM array of CSOM Int32

This array MUST contain at least one valid non negative integer. It MUST NOT be NULL. It MUST NOT be an empty array.

newStatus: The new status for the access requests.

Type: CSOM Int32

It MUST be an integer in the range 0 through 5.

3.2.5.261.2.2 **ObjectPath Methods**

None.

3.2.5.262 **Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.AppContextSite**

TypeId: {5530F782-6A0D-41EC-BFD9-2CB628FE1557}

ShortName: SP.AppContextSite

Specifies the request context information for a site collection when an app for SharePoint accesses that site collection.

3.2.5.262.1 **Properties**

3.2.5.262.1.1 **Scalar Properties**

None.

3.2.5.262.1.2 **ObjectPath Properties**

3.2.5.262.1.2.1 **Site**

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Site

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the site collection that is the target of the request from an app (4).

It MUST NOT be NULL.

3.2.5.262.1.2.2 Web

Type: Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Web

Accessibility: Read Only

Specifies the site (2) that is the target of the request from an app (4).

It MUST NOT be NULL

3.2.5.262.2 Methods

3.2.5.262.2.1 Scalar Methods

None.

3.2.5.262.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

3.2.5.262.2.2.1 CSOM Constructor

Instantiates an instance of type **AppContextSite** (section [3.2.5.262](#)).

Parameters:

siteUrl: The absolute URL for the site collection.

Type: CSOM String

3.2.5.263 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.AnalyticsUsageEntry

TypeId: {47228DF5-E073-47CA-97A8-A0537B77A1DF}

ShortName: SP.Analytics.AnalyticsUsageEntry

Specifies an analytics usage entry to log user or system events. [<239>](#)

3.2.5.263.1 Properties

3.2.5.263.1.1 Scalar Properties

None.

3.2.5.263.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.5.263.2 Methods

3.2.5.263.2.1 Scalar Methods

3.2.5.263.2.1.1 LogAnalyticsAppEvent

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Creates and logs an analytics event into the analytics pipeline.

Parameters:

appEventTypeId: The event type identifier of the analytics event to be created.

Type: CSOM GUID

itemId: The identifier of the item for which the event is being logged.

Type: CSOM String

MUST be less than or equal to 260 characters.

3.2.5.263.2.1.2 LogAnalyticsAppEvent2

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Creates and logs an analytics event into the analytics pipeline with additional parameters.

Parameters:

appEventTypeId: The event type identifier of the analytics event to be created.

Type: CSOM GUID

itemId: The identifier of the item for which the event is being logged.

Type: CSOM String

MUST be less than or equal to 260 characters.

rollupScopeId: The identifier of a rollup scope. Events for different items with the same rollup scope can be aggregated together at that rollup scope in addition to being counted just at the item scope.

Type: CSOM GUID

siteId: The identifier of the item's site.

Type: CSOM GUID

userId: The identifier of the user generating the event.

Type: CSOM String

MUST be less than or equal to 260 characters.

3.2.5.263.2.1.3 LogAnalyticsEvent

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Creates and logs an analytics event into the analytics pipeline.

Parameters:

eventTypeId: The event type identifier of the analytics event to create.

Type: CSOM Int32

MUST be one of the values specified by Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.EventTypeId.

itemId: The identifier of the item for which the event is being logged for.

Type: CSOM String

MUST be less than or equal to 260 characters.

3.2.5.263.2.1.4 LogAnalyticsEvent2

This method is a static CSOM method.

Return Type: None

Creates and logs an analytics event into the analytics pipeline with additional parameters.

Parameters:

eventTypeId: The event type identifier of the analytics event to create

Type: CSOM Int32

MUST be one of the values specified by Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.EventTypeId.

itemId: The identifier of the item for which the event is being logged for.

Type: CSOM String

MUST be less than or equal to 260 characters.

rollupScopeId: The identifier of a rollup scope. Events for different items with the same rollup scope can be aggregated together at that rollup scope in addition to being counted just at the item scope.

Type: CSOM GUID

siteId: The identifier of the item's site.

Type: CSOM GUID

userId: The identifier of the user generating the event.

Type: CSOM String

MUST be less than or equal to 260 characters.

3.2.5.263.2.2 ObjectPath Methods

None.

3.2.5.264 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UrlZone

ShortName: SP.UrlZone

Flag: false

Represents a location in the topology of the farm.

3.2.5.264.1 Field Values

3.2.5.264.1.1 DefaultZone

Value: 0

Specifies the default zone used for requests unless another zone is specified.

3.2.5.264.1.2 Intranet

Value: 1

Specifies an intranet zone.

3.2.5.264.1.3 Internet

Value: 2

Specifies an internet zone.

3.2.5.264.1.4 Custom

Value: 3

Specifies a custom zone.

3.2.5.264.1.5 Extranet

Value: 4

Specifies an extranet zone.

3.2.5.265 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebParts.TileData

TypeId: {9786D53B-4147-4E57-9D94-1D9F335D42B3}

ShortName: SP.WebParts.TileData

Represents a Tile that describes a graphical link the user can click on.

3.2.5.265.1 Properties

3.2.5.265.1.1 Scalar Properties

3.2.5.265.1.1.1 BackgroundImageLocation

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL of the Tile background image.

3.2.5.265.1.1.2 Description

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the text that describes a Tile.

3.2.5.265.1.1.3 ID

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Species a unique number that represents the Tile in a list of Tiles.

3.2.5.265.1.1.4 LinkLocation

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the URL location of the navigation that happens on Tile click.

3.2.5.265.1.1.5 TileOrder

Type: CSOM Int32

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies a number that indicates the ordering of the Tile in a list of Tiles.

3.2.5.265.1.1.6 Title

Type: CSOM String

Accessibility: Read/Write

Specifies the title of the Tile.

3.2.5.265.1.2 ObjectPath Properties

None.

3.2.6 Timer Events

None.

3.2.7 Other Local Events

None.

4 Protocol Examples

4.1 Get the Title of a Web

In this example, the title of a site (2) is retrieved by using the **Web** object (1) obtained from a **Context**. The operation is summarized in the following steps.

1. Get the context from the protocol server (2) that corresponds to the URL where the service is called.
2. Get the associated **Web** object (1) from the context.
3. Request the properties for the associated **Web** object (1).

Request:

```
<Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0"
LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
  <Actions>
    <ObjectPath Id="2" ObjectPathId="1" />
    <ObjectPath Id="4" ObjectPathId="3" />
    <Query Id="5" ObjectPathId="3">
      <Query SelectAllProperties="true">
        <Properties />
      </Query>
    </Query>
  </Actions>
  <ObjectPaths>
    <StaticProperty Id="1" TypeId="{3747adcd-a3c3-41b9-bfab-4a64dd2f1e0a}" Name="Current" />
    <Property Id="3" ParentId="1" Name="Web" />
  </ObjectPaths></Request>
```

Response:

```
[
  {
    "SchemaVersion": "14.0.0.0",
    "LibraryVersion": "14.0.4104.1000",
    "ErrorInfo": null
  }, 2, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 4, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 5, {
    "_ObjectType_": "SP.Web",
    "_ObjectIdentity_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268",
    "Description": "",
    "Created": "\/Date(2009,4,18,20,50,9,0)\/",
    "LastItemModifiedDate": "\/Date(2009,4,18,21,28,50,0)\/",
    "RecycleBinEnabled": true,
    "Title": "4104",
    "ServerRelativeUrl": "\u002f",
    "Id": "\/Guid(eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268)\/",
    "SyndicationEnabled": true,
    "AllowRssFeeds": true,
```

```

    "QuickLaunchEnabled": true,
    "TreeViewEnabled": false,
    "Language": 1033,
    "UIVersion": 4,
    "UIVersionConfigurationEnabled": false,
    "AllowDesignerForCurrentUser": true,
    "AllowRevertFromTemplateForCurrentUser": false,
    "AllowMasterPageEditingForCurrentUser": false,
    "ShowUrlStructureForCurrentUser": false
  }
]

```

4.2 Update the Description of a List

In this example, the description of an existing **List** object (1) is updated by using the following steps.

1. Get the context from the protocol server (2) that corresponds to the URL where the service is called.
2. Get the associated **Web** object (1) from the context.
3. Get the **List** object (1) from the **Web** object (1).
4. Update the description of the **List** object (1).

Request:

```

<Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0"
LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
  <Actions>
    <ObjectPath Id="2" ObjectPathId="1" />
    <ObjectPath Id="4" ObjectPathId="3" />
    <ObjectPath Id="6" ObjectPathId="5" />
    <ObjectPath Id="8" ObjectPathId="7" />
    <ObjectIdentityQuery Id="9" ObjectPathId="7" />
    <SetProperty Id="10" ObjectPathId="7" Name="Description">
      <Parameter Type="String">The new description</Parameter>
    </SetProperty>
    <Method Name="Update" Id="11" ObjectPathId="7" />
  </Actions>
  <ObjectPaths>
    <StaticProperty Id="1" TypeId="{3747adcd-a3c3-41b9-bfab-4a64dd2f1e0a}" Name="Current" />
    <Property Id="3" ParentId="1" Name="Web" />
    <Property Id="5" ParentId="3" Name="Lists" />
    <Method Id="7" ParentId="5" Name="GetByTitle">
      <Parameters>
        <Parameter Type="String">My List</Parameter>
      </Parameters>
    </Method>
  </ObjectPaths></Request>

```

Response:

```
[
```



```

{
  "SchemaVersion": "14.0.0.0", "LibraryVersion": "14.0.4104.1000", "ErrorInfo": null
}, 2, {
  "IsNull": false
}, 4, {
  "IsNull": false
}, 6, {
  "IsNull": false
}, 8, {
  "IsNull": false
}, 9, {
  "ObjectIdentity_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:c3a072d4-45d2-4db0-a4ac-78fe0a12b5fc"
}
]

```

4.3 Add a List to a ListCollection

In this example, a new **List** object (1) is added to an existing **ListCollection** object (1). The following steps provide an overview of adding a **List** to a **ListCollection** object (1).

1. Get the context from the server (2) that corresponds to the URL where the service is called.
2. Get the **Web** object (1) from the context.
3. Get the **ListCollection** object (1) from the **Web** object (1).
4. Create new **List** object (1).
5. Add **List** to the **ListCollection** for the **Web**.

Request:

```

<Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0"
LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
  <Actions>
    <ObjectPath Id="2" ObjectPathId="1" />
    <ObjectPath Id="4" ObjectPathId="3" />
    <ObjectPath Id="6" ObjectPathId="5" />
    <ObjectPath Id="8" ObjectPathId="7" />
    <ObjectIdentityQuery Id="9" ObjectPathId="7" />
  </Actions>
  <ObjectPaths>
    <StaticProperty Id="1" TypeId="{3747adcd-a3c3-41b9-bfab-4a64dd2f1e0a}" Name="Current" />
    <Property Id="3" ParentId="1" Name="Web" />
    <Property Id="5" ParentId="3" Name="Lists" />
    <Method Id="7" ParentId="5" Name="Add">
      <Parameters>
        <Parameter TypeId="{e247b7fc-095e-4ea4-a4c9-c5d373723d8c}">
          <Property Name="Title" Type="String">My New List</Property>
          <Property Name="Description" Type="Null" />
          <Property Name="Url" Type="Null" />
          <Property Name="TemplateFeatureId" Type="Guid">{00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000}</Property>
          <Property Name="TemplateType" Type="Int32">101</Property>
          <Property Name="DocumentTemplateType" Type="Int32">0</Property>
          <Property Name="CustomSchemaXml" Type="Null" />
        </Parameter>
      </Parameters>
    </Method>
  </ObjectPaths>
</Request>

```

```

        <Property Name="QuickLaunchOption" Type="Enum">0</Property>
        <Property Name="DataSourceProperties" Type="Dictionary" />
    </Parameter>
</Parameters>
</Method>
</ObjectPaths>
</Request>

```

Response:

```

[
  {
    "SchemaVersion":"14.0.0.0","LibraryVersion":"14.0.4104.1000","ErrorInfo":null
  },2,{
    "IsNull":false
  },4,{
    "IsNull":false
  },6,{
    "IsNull":false
  },8,{
    "IsNull":false
  },9,{
    "_ObjectIdentity_":"740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:6a969bdb-9373-436b-b46e-20ba0bd00274"
  }
]

```

4.4 Add a Lookup Field

In this example, a new lookup field is added to an existing list (1) that points to another existing list (1). The following steps provide an overview of this operation.

1. Get the context from the protocol server (2) that corresponds to the URL where the service is called.
2. Get the associated **Web** object (1) from the context.
3. Get the necessary list (1) information from **Web** (Request 1).
4. Add a lookup field to "List 1" that points to "List 2" (Request 2).

Request 1:

```

<Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0"
LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
  <Actions>
    <ObjectPath Id="2" ObjectPathId="1" />
    <ObjectPath Id="4" ObjectPathId="3" />
    <ObjectPath Id="6" ObjectPathId="5" />
    <ObjectPath Id="8" ObjectPathId="7" />
    <ObjectIdentityQuery Id="9" ObjectPathId="7" />
    <ObjectPath Id="11" ObjectPathId="10" />
    <ObjectIdentityQuery Id="12" ObjectPathId="10" />
    <Query Id="13" ObjectPathId="10">

```

```

    <Query SelectAllProperties="false">
      <Properties>
        <Property Name="Id" ScalarProperty="true" />
      </Properties>
    </Query>
  </Actions>
  <ObjectPaths>
    <StaticProperty Id="1" TypeId="{3747adcd-a3c3-41b9-bfab-4a64dd2f1e0a}" Name="Current" />
    <Property Id="3" ParentId="1" Name="Web" />
    <Property Id="5" ParentId="3" Name="Lists" />
    <Method Id="7" ParentId="5" Name="GetByTitle">
      <Parameters>
        <Parameter Type="String">List 1</Parameter>
      </Parameters>
    </Method>
    <Method Id="10" ParentId="5" Name="GetByTitle">
      <Parameters>
        <Parameter Type="String">List 2</Parameter>
      </Parameters>
    </Method>
  </ObjectPaths>
</Request>

```

Response 1:

```

[
  {
    "SchemaVersion": "14.0.0.0", "LibraryVersion": "14.0.4104.1000", "ErrorInfo": null
  }, 2, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 4, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 6, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 8, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 9, {
    "_ObjectIdentity_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:6c4bd5ac-b10c-46f0-9553-be32439987d7"
  }, 11, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 12, {
    "_ObjectIdentity_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:da4af6bf-43e6-463a-a95b-ece4183a7538"
  }, 13, {
    "_ObjectType_": "SP.List", "_ObjectIdentity_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-1a58dd459268:list:da4af6bf-43e6-463a-a95b-ece4183a7538", "_ObjectVersion_": "0", "Id": "\\Guid(da4af6bf-43e6-463a-a95b-ece4183a7538)\\/"
  }
]

```

Request 2:

```

<Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0"
LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">

```

```

<Actions>
  <ObjectPath Id="18" ObjectPathId="17" />
  <ObjectPath Id="20" ObjectPathId="19" />
  <ObjectIdentityQuery Id="21" ObjectPathId="19" />
</Actions>
<ObjectPaths>
  <Property Id="17" ParentId="7" Name="Fields" />
  <Method Id="19" ParentId="17" Name="AddFieldAsXml">
    <Parameters>
      <Parameter Type="String">&lt;Field Type="Lookup" List="da4af6bf-43e6-463a-a95b-
ece4183a7538" ShowField="Title" DisplayName="Lookup Field" Description="Lookup field created
using CSOM." Required="FALSE" Indexed="FALSE" />&gt;</Parameter>
      <Parameter Type="Boolean">true</Parameter>
      <Parameter Type="Enum">0</Parameter>
    </Parameters>
  </Method>
  <Identity Id="7" Name="740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-
1a58dd459268:list:6c4bd5ac-b10c-46f0-9553-be32439987d7" />
</ObjectPaths></Request>

```

Response 2:

```

[
  {
    "SchemaVersion": "14.0.0.0", "LibraryVersion": "14.0.4104.1000", "ErrorInfo": null
  }, 18, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 20, {
    "IsNull": false
  }, 21, {
    "_ObjectIdentity_": "740c6a0b-85e2-48a0-a494-e0f1759d4aa7:web:eb66d01f-d638-41f8-81d7-
1a58dd459268:list:6c4bd5ac-b10c-46f0-9553-be32439987d7:field:c84fe21c-7666-4129-85f8-
1a317da06017"
  }
]

```

4.5 Attempt to Delete a Site With an Account That Does Not Have Permissions for the Operation

The protocol client attempts to delete a site (2) object (1) on the protocol server (2). However, the current user does not have permissions to perform this operation, so deleting a site (2) causes an error. The protocol server (2) returns a **CSOM error**. The following steps provide an overview of this operation.

1. Get the context to a **Site** object (1).
2. Get the **Web** object (1) from the **Site** object (1).
3. Execute **delete** operation on the **Web** object (1).

Request:

```

<Request AddExpandoFieldTypeSuffix="true" SchemaVersion="14.0.0.0"
LibraryVersion="14.0.4104.1000" ApplicationName=".NET Library"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/sharepoint/clientquery/2009">
  <Actions>

```

```

    <ObjectPath Id="2" ObjectPathId="1" />
    <ObjectPath Id="4" ObjectPathId="3" />
    <Method Name="DeleteObject" Id="5" ObjectPathId="3" />
  </Actions>
  <ObjectPaths>
    <StaticProperty Id="1" TypeId="{3747adcd-a3c3-41b9-bfab-4a64dd2f1e0a}" Name="Current" />
    <Property Id="3" ParentId="1" Name="Web" />
  </ObjectPaths></Request>

```

Response:

```

[
  {
    "SchemaVersion": "14.0.0.0",
    "LibraryVersion": "14.0.4111.1000",
    "ErrorInfo":
    {
      "ErrorMessage": "Access is denied.",
      "ErrorValue": null
      "ErrorCode": -2147024891,
      "ErrorTypeName": "System.UnauthorizedAccessException"
    }
  }
]

```

5 Security

5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers

None.

5.2 Index of Security Parameters

None.

6 Appendix A: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include released service packs:

- Microsoft® SharePoint® Foundation 2010
- Microsoft® SharePoint® Foundation 2013

Exceptions, if any, are noted below. If a service pack or Quick Fix Engineering (QFE) number appears with the product version, behavior changed in that service pack or QFE. The new behavior also applies to subsequent service packs of the product unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms SHOULD or SHOULD NOT implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term MAY implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

[<1> Section 3.2.1.2:](#) This relationship is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<2> Section 3.2.5.3.1.5:](#) The **DiscussionBoard** base type is deprecated. SharePoint Foundation 2010 uses the **GenericList** base type for discussion boards.

[<3> Section 3.2.5.5.1.16:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<4> Section 3.2.5.27.1.1.17:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<5> Section 3.2.5.27.1.1.18:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<6> Section 3.2.5.27.1.1.19:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<7> Section 3.2.5.35.2.2.1:](#) SharePoint Foundation 2010 will throw System.ArgumentException (-2147024809 "featdefScope") for FeatureDefinitionScope.Farm.

[<8> Section 3.2.5.37.2.1.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<9> Section 3.2.5.38.2.1.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<10> Section 3.2.5.40.2.1.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<11> Section 3.2.5.41.2.2.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<12> Section 3.2.5.41.2.2.8:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<13> Section 3.2.5.41.2.2.9:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<14> Section 3.2.5.42.2.1.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<15> Section 3.2.5.43.2.1.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<16> Section 3.2.5.44.1.1.28:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<17> Section 3.2.5.44.2.1.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<18> Section 3.2.5.45.2.1.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<19> Section 3.2.5.46.1.1.5:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<20> Section 3.2.5.47.2.2.2:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<21> Section 3.2.5.49.1.1.33:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<22> Section 3.2.5.49.2.1.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<23> Section 3.2.5.51.2.1.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<24> Section 3.2.5.52.2.1.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<25> Section 3.2.5.53.2.1.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<26> Section 3.2.5.54.2.1.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<27> Section 3.2.5.57.2.1.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<28> Section 3.2.5.58.1.33:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<29> Section 3.2.5.58.1.34:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<30> Section 3.2.5.59.2.1.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<31> Section 3.2.5.61.2.1.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<32> Section 3.2.5.64.1.1.16:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<33> Section 3.2.5.64.2.1.11:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<34> Section 3.2.5.64.2.1.12:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<35> Section 3.2.5.66.1.1.4:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<36> Section 3.2.5.68.1.1.4:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<37> Section 3.2.5.70.2.1.1:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<38> Section 3.2.5.71.2.2.1:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<39> Section 3.2.5.72.1.2.4:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<40> Section 3.2.5.72.1.2.5:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<41> Section 3.2.5.73.2.2.2:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<42> Section 3.2.5.76.1.1.15:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<43> Section 3.2.5.77.2.1.2:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<44> Section 3.2.5.77.2.1.3:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<45> Section 3.2.5.77.2.2.3:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<46> Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.45:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<47> Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.46:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<48> Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.47:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<49> Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.48:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<50> Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.49:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<51> Section 3.2.5.79.1.1.50:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<52> Section 3.2.5.79.1.2.10:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<53> Section 3.2.5.79.1.2.11:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<54> Section 3.2.5.79.1.2.12:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<55> Section 3.2.5.79.1.2.13:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<56> Section 3.2.5.79.2.1.6:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<57> Section 3.2.5.79.2.1.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<58> Section 3.2.5.79.2.1.8:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<59> Section 3.2.5.79.2.1.9:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<60> Section 3.2.5.79.2.2.8:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<61> Section 3.2.5.87.1.1.6:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<62> Section 3.2.5.87.1.2.8:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<63> Section 3.2.5.87.1.2.9:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<64> Section 3.2.5.87.1.2.10:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<65> Section 3.2.5.92.2.2.1:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<66> Section 3.2.5.93.1.53:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<67> Section 3.2.5.93.1.54:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<68> Section 3.2.5.93.1.55:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<69> Section 3.2.5.93.1.58:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<70> Section 3.2.5.93.1.59:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<71> Section 3.2.5.95.2.2.1:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<72> Section 3.2.5.96.1.1.4:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<73> Section 3.2.5.96.1.1.5:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<74> Section 3.2.5.97.2.1.1:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<75> Section 3.2.5.97.2.2.2:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<76> Section 3.2.5.97.2.2.3:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<77> Section 3.2.5.100.1.1.5:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<78> Section 3.2.5.106.1.11:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<79> Section 3.2.5.108.2.2.1:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<80> Section 3.2.5.111.1.1.1:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<81> Section 3.2.5.112.1.2.1:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<82> Section 3.2.5.112.2.1.1:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<83> Section 3.2.5.112.2.1.2:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<84> Section 3.2.5.114.2.2.1:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<85> Section 3.2.5.114.2.2.2:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<86> Section 3.2.5.118.1.2.2:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<87> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.11:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<88> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.12:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<89> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.13:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<90> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.14:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<91> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.15:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<92> Section 3.2.5.119.1.1.16:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<93> Section 3.2.5.119.1.2.5:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<94> Section 3.2.5.119.1.2.6:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<95> Section 3.2.5.119.2.1.1:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<96> Section 3.2.5.119.2.1.2:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<97> Section 3.2.5.119.2.1.3:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<98> Section 3.2.5.119.2.1.4:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<99> Section 3.2.5.119.2.1.5:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<100> Section 3.2.5.119.2.2.6:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<101> Section 3.2.5.119.2.2.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<102> Section 3.2.5.124.1.1.6:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<103> Section 3.2.5.124.1.1.7:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<104> Section 3.2.5.124.1.2.1:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<105> Section 3.2.5.125.2.1.2:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<106> Section 3.2.5.125.2.1.3:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<107> Section 3.2.5.131.1.7:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<108> Section 3.2.5.131.1.8:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<109> Section 3.2.5.132.1.3:](#) This field value is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<110> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.6:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<111> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<112> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.8:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<113> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.9:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<114> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.10:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<115> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.11:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<116> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.12:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<117> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.13:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<118> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.14:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<119> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.15:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<120> Section 3.2.5.136.2.1.16:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<121> Section 3.2.5.136.2.2.3:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<122> Section 3.2.5.136.2.2.4:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<123> Section 3.2.5.137.1.1.36:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<124> Section 3.2.5.140.2.1.5:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<125> Section 3.2.5.140.2.1.6:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<126> Section 3.2.5.140.2.1.7:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<127> Section 3.2.5.140.2.1.8:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<128> Section 3.2.5.143.1.1.21:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<129> Section 3.2.5.143.1.1.22:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<130> Section 3.2.5.143.1.1.23:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<131> Section 3.2.5.143.1.1.24:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<132> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.24:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<133> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.25:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<134> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.26:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<135> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.27:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<136> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.28:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<137> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.29:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<138> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.30:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<139> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.31:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<140> Section 3.2.5.143.1.2.32:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<141> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.9:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<142> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.10:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<143> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.11:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<144> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.12:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<145> Section 3.2.5.143.2.1.13:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<146> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.8:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<147> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.9:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<148> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.10:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<149> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.11:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<150> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.12:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<151> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.13:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<152> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.14:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<153> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.15:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<154> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.16:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<155> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.17:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<156> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.18:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<157> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.19:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<158> Section 3.2.5.143.2.2.21:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<159> Section 3.2.5.148.1.2.1:](#) This property is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<160> Section 3.2.5.150.2.2.2:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<161> Section 3.2.5.152.2.2.1:](#) This method is available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<162> Section 3.2.5.158:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<163> Section 3.2.5.159:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<164> Section 3.2.5.160:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<165> Section 3.2.5.161:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<166> Section 3.2.5.162:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<167> Section 3.2.5.163:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<168> Section 3.2.5.164:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<169> Section 3.2.5.165:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<170> Section 3.2.5.166:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<171> Section 3.2.5.167:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<172> Section 3.2.5.168:](#) This object and its fields are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<173> Section 3.2.5.169:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<174> Section 3.2.5.170:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<175> Section 3.2.5.171:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<176> Section 3.2.5.172:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<177> Section 3.2.5.173:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<178> Section 3.2.5.174:](#) This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<179> Section 3.2.5.175:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<180> Section 3.2.5.176:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<181> Section 3.2.5.177:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<182> Section 3.2.5.178:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<183> Section 3.2.5.179:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<184> Section 3.2.5.180:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<185> Section 3.2.5.181:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<186> Section 3.2.5.182:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<187> Section 3.2.5.183:](#) This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<188> Section 3.2.5.184:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<189> Section 3.2.5.185:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<190> Section 3.2.5.186:](#) This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<191> Section 3.2.5.187:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<192> Section 3.2.5.188:](#) This object and its fields are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<193> Section 3.2.5.189:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<194> Section 3.2.5.190:](#) This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<195> Section 3.2.5.191:](#) This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<196> Section 3.2.5.192:](#) This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<197> Section 3.2.5.193:](#) This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<198> Section 3.2.5.194:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<199> Section 3.2.5.195:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<200> Section 3.2.5.196:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<201> Section 3.2.5.197:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<202> Section 3.2.5.198:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<203> Section 3.2.5.199:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<204> Section 3.2.5.200:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<205> Section 3.2.5.201:](#) This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<206> Section 3.2.5.202:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<207> Section 3.2.5.203:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<208> Section 3.2.5.204:](#) This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<209> Section 3.2.5.205:](#) This object and its fields are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<210> Section 3.2.5.206:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<211> Section 3.2.5.207:](#) This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<212> Section 3.2.5.208:](#) This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<213> Section 3.2.5.209:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<214> Section 3.2.5.210:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<215> Section 3.2.5.211:](#) This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<216> Section 3.2.5.212:](#) This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<217> Section 3.2.5.213:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<218> Section 3.2.5.214:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<219> Section 3.2.5.215:](#) This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<220> Section 3.2.5.216:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<221> Section 3.2.5.217:](#) This object and its fields are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<222> Section 3.2.5.218:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<223> Section 3.2.5.219:](#) This object and its fields are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<224> Section 3.2.5.220:](#) This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<225> Section 3.2.5.221:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<226> Section 3.2.5.222:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<227> Section 3.2.5.223:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<228> Section 3.2.5.224:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<229> Section 3.2.5.225:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<230> Section 3.2.5.226:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<231> Section 3.2.5.227:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<232> Section 3.2.5.228:](#) This object and its properties are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<233> Section 3.2.5.229:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<234> Section 3.2.5.230:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<235> Section 3.2.5.240:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<236> Section 3.2.5.241:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<237> Section 3.2.5.254.2.1.1:](#) The following providers are supported in SharePoint Foundation 2013: SPNavigationProvider, AdministrationQuickLaunchProvider, SharedServicesQuickLaunchProvider, GlobalNavSiteMapProvider, CombinedNavSiteMapProvider, CurrentNavSiteMapProvider, CurrentNavSiteMapProviderNoEncode, GlobalNavigation, CurrentNavigation, MySitePersonalQuickLaunchProvider, MySiteHostTopNavigationProvider, GlobalNavigationSwitchableProvider, CurrentNavigationSwitchableProvider, GlobalNavigationTaxonomyProvider, CurrentNavigationTaxonomyProvider, MySiteMapProvider, MySiteLeftNavProvider, MySiteDocumentStaticProvider, MySiteSitesPageStaticProvider, MySiteSubNavProvider, EduTopNavProvider, MySiteHostQuickLaunchProvider.

[<238> Section 3.2.5.254.2.1.2:](#) The following providers are supported in SharePoint Foundation 2013: SPNavigationProvider, AdministrationQuickLaunchProvider, SharedServicesQuickLaunchProvider, GlobalNavSiteMapProvider, CombinedNavSiteMapProvider, CurrentNavSiteMapProvider, CurrentNavSiteMapProviderNoEncode, GlobalNavigation, CurrentNavigation, MySitePersonalQuickLaunchProvider, MySiteHostTopNavigationProvider, GlobalNavigationSwitchableProvider, CurrentNavigationSwitchableProvider, GlobalNavigationTaxonomyProvider, CurrentNavigationTaxonomyProvider, MySiteMapProvider,

MySiteLeftNavProvider, MySiteDocumentStaticProvider, MySiteSitesPageStaticProvider, MySiteSubNavProvider, EduTopNavProvider, MySiteHostQuickLaunchProvider.

[<239> Section 3.2.5.263:](#) This object and its properties and methods are available only in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

7 Change Tracking

This section identifies changes that were made to the [MS-CSOMSPT] protocol document between the September 2012 and October 2012 releases. Changes are classified as New, Major, Minor, Editorial, or No change.

The revision class **New** means that a new document is being released.

The revision class **Major** means that the technical content in the document was significantly revised. Major changes affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of major changes are:

- A document revision that incorporates changes to interoperability requirements or functionality.
- An extensive rewrite, addition, or deletion of major portions of content.
- The removal of a document from the documentation set.
- Changes made for template compliance.

The revision class **Minor** means that the meaning of the technical content was clarified. Minor changes do not affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of minor changes are updates to clarify ambiguity at the sentence, paragraph, or table level.

The revision class **Editorial** means that the language and formatting in the technical content was changed. Editorial changes apply to grammatical, formatting, and style issues.

The revision class **No change** means that no new technical or language changes were introduced. The technical content of the document is identical to the last released version, but minor editorial and formatting changes, as well as updates to the header and footer information, and to the revision summary, may have been made.

Major and minor changes can be described further using the following change types:

- New content added.
- Content updated.
- Content removed.
- New product behavior note added.
- Product behavior note updated.
- Product behavior note removed.
- New protocol syntax added.
- Protocol syntax updated.
- Protocol syntax removed.
- New content added due to protocol revision.
- Content updated due to protocol revision.
- Content removed due to protocol revision.
- New protocol syntax added due to protocol revision.

- Protocol syntax updated due to protocol revision.
- Protocol syntax removed due to protocol revision.
- New content added for template compliance.
- Content updated for template compliance.
- Content removed for template compliance.
- Obsolete document removed.

Editorial changes are always classified with the change type **Editorially updated**.

Some important terms used in the change type descriptions are defined as follows:

- **Protocol syntax** refers to data elements (such as packets, structures, enumerations, and methods) as well as interfaces.
- **Protocol revision** refers to changes made to a protocol that affect the bits that are sent over the wire.

The changes made to this document are listed in the following table. For more information, please contact protocol@microsoft.com.

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols	Updated description to include the SharePoint Client Query OData Protocol, and updated the relationship diagram to reflect the changes.	N	New content added.
1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions	Added the definition number for the term “authentication”.	N	Content updated.
2.1 Transport	Updated to include the two possible message transport protocols, SharePoint Client Query Protocol and SharePoint Client Query OData Protocol.	N	New content added.
3.2.1 Abstract Data Model	Revised description to include reference to the abstract data model described in [MS-CSOM].	N	New content added.
3.2.1.1 Parent Type	Added three additional derived types from Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Field: FieldCalculated, FieldComputed, and	N	New content added.

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
	FieldGeolocation.		
3.2.1.1 Parent Type	Added FieldRatingScale class, derived from FieldMultiChoice.	N	New content added.
3.2.1.1 Parent Type	Added the parent type Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Change, and all of its derived types.	N	New content added.
3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	Product behavior notes added for product-specific information for an object.	N	New product behavior note added.
3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	Product behavior notes updated to indicate product-specific information for the enumeration type.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.5 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.CalendarType	Modified the description about CalendarType.	N	New content added.
3.2.5.19.1.1.1 StringValue	Clarified description of list items.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.27.1.1.18 Sealed	Added more detail to clarify description.	N	New content added.
3.2.5.27.1.1.19 StringId	Added description for StringId.	N	New content added.
3.2.5.37.1.1.15 SchemaXml	Added reference hyperlink to [MS-WSSFO3].	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.40.1.1.16 Mappings	Updated the reference for MAPPINGDEFINITION.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.41.1.1.1 SchemaXml	Added reference hyperlink to [MS-WSSFO3].	N	Content updated.

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
3.2.5.41.2.2.3 AddFieldAsXml	Added reference hyperlink to [MS-WSSFO3].	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.41.2.2.8 AddField	Changed "UCC" to "unique column constraints" and added glossary reference.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.41.2.2.9 CreateFieldAsXml	Changed "UCC" to "unique column constraints" and added glossary reference.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.42.1.1.16 SchemaXml	Added reference hyperlink to [MS-WSSFO3].	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.44.1.1.17 SchemaXml	Added reference hyperlink to [MS-WSSFO3].	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.45.1.1.15 SchemaXml	Added reference hyperlink to [MS-WSSFO3].	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.51.1.1.15 Mappings	Updated the reference for MAPPINGDEFINITION.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.51.1.1.18 SchemaXml	Added reference hyperlink to [MS-WSSFO3].	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.52.1.1.20 SchemaXml	Added reference hyperlink to [MS-WSSFO3].	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.52.1.1.31 WikiLinking	Modified the Boolean value to make it consistent.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.53.1.1.17 SchemaXml	Added reference hyperlink to [MS-WSSFO3].	N	Content updated.

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
3.2.5.54.1.1.21 Mappings	Updated the reference for MAPPINGDEFINITION.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.54.1.1.25 SchemaXml	Added reference hyperlink to [MS-WSSFO3].	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.57.1.1.16 SchemaXml	Added reference hyperlink to [MS-WSSFO3].	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.61.1.1.23 Required	Modified the Boolean value to make it consistent.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.64.2.1.3 CopyTo	Updated the parameter name.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.79.1.1.14 Direction	Changed the alternative operator from " " to "/", and added references.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.79.1.1.50 EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI	Changed "should" to "SHOULD" for clarity.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.79.2.1.2 DeleteObject	Added detail to the conditions for error codes "-2147016498" and "-2130575299", for clarity.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.79.2.2.1 AddItem	Removed error codes table.	N	Content removed.
3.2.5.87.1.1.6 EffectiveBasePermissionsForUI	Changed "should" to "SHOULD" for clarity.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.89.1.1.1 PagingInfo	Modified the " " to "/" and Added the description about Direction value.	N	Content updated.

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
3.2.5.99 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.PageType	Updated the reference.	N	New content added.
3.2.5.111.2.1.1 DeleteObject	Removed error codes table.	N	Content removed.
3.2.5.111.2.1.3 Update	Removed error codes table.	N	Content removed.
3.2.5.112.2.2.1 Add	Removed error codes table.	N	Content removed.
3.2.5.119.2.1.4 NeedsUpgradeByType	Changed "should" to "will" for clarity.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.119.2.1.5 RunUpgradeSiteSession	Added sendEmail parameter to RunUpgradeSiteSession.	Y	New content added.
3.2.5.119.2.1.5 RunUpgradeSiteSession	Changed "should" to "will" for clarity.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.131.1.8 UnknownFormat	Changed "should" to "SHOULD" for clarity.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.136.2.1.18 GetLowerCaseString	New method GetLowerCaseString added.	Y	New protocol syntax added.
3.2.5.143.1.1.30 SupportedUILanguageIds	Added the descriptions of the property.	Y	New content added.
3.2.5.143.2.2.12 GetAppBdcCatalog	Changed "should" to "SHOULD" for clarity.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.143.2.2.13 GetAppBdcCatalogForAppInstance	Changed "should" to "SHOULD" for clarity.	N	Content

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
			updated.
3.2.5.147.1.1 User	Added additional detail to clarify how this scope value affects the data that is loaded and saved.	N	New content added.
3.2.5.147.1.2 Shared	Added additional detail to clarify how this scope value affects the data that is loaded and saved.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.163.2.2.1 GetDefaultValues	Changed "FieldValueDictionary" to "EntityFieldValueDictionary".	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.164.2.1.3 FromXml	Added empty constraint specification to description.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.164.2.1.4 GetCollectionSize	Added parameter null and empty constraint specifications to description.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.166.2.1.4 FromXml	Updated the description to provide the dictionary name.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.168 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Analytics.EventTypeId	Revised product behavior note for clarity.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.173.2.1.1 Invoke	Changed "should" to "SHOULD" for clarity.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.174.1.1.2 Headers	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.176.2.2.1 Create	Changed normative term "must" to "MUST" for clarity.	N	Content updated.

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
3.2.5.176.2.2.1 Create	Updated the condition descriptions for the InvalidMetadataObjectException and InvalidOperationException error types.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.176.2.2.3 FindSpecificByBdcId	Changed "BCS" to "Business Connectivity Services (BCS)" and added term to glossary.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.177.1.1.1 IdentifierType	Revised the description for clarity.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.177.1.1.2 Name	Removed the word ".NET".	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.182.1.1.7 Title	Changed "should not" to "SHOULD NOT" for clarity.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.183 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeLogItemQuery	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.183 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ChangeLogItemQuery	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.185.1.1.5 EnforceUniqueValues	Changed "UCC" to "unique column constraints" and added glossary reference.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.185.1.1.6 FieldTypeKind	Clarified description for error type name System.NotSupportedException.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.185.1.1.9 Group	Modified the condition description for the System.NotSupportedException error type.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.186	Modified the description	N	Content

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.FieldGeolocationValue	about product behavior note.		updated.
3.2.5.188 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.Role	Revised product behavior note for clarity.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.189.1.1.1 Role	Merged the two sentences of the description into one.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.190 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserSharingResult	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.190 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Sharing.UserSharingResult	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.191 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInfoCreationInformation	Clarified description to indicate that the metadata specified deals with site creation.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.191 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInfoCreationInformation	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.191 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInfoCreationInformation	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.191.1.1.5 UseUniquePermissions	Updated the description to clarify that the site inherits permissions.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.192 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
3.2.5.192 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformation	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.193 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformationCollection	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.193 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.WebInformationCollection	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.197.1.1.8 EnableLicenseCacheExpire	Changed term "must" to "MUST" for clarity.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.199.2.1.1 SetFilterValue	Clarified the description for ArgumentException.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.199.2.1.1 SetFilterValue	Clarified the description for value.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.199.2.1.1 SetFilterValue	Modified the description about AccessDeniedException.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.199.2.1.1 SetFilterValue	Modified the condition description for the AccessDeniedException error type.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.201 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinition	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.201 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverDefinition	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
3.2.5.204 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverSynchronization	Revised product behavior note for clarity.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.204 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverSynchronization	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.204 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverSynchronization	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.205 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.EventReceiverType	Revised product behavior note for clarity.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.207 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItemManager	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.207 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RelatedItemManager	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.207.2.1.1 AddSingleLink	For SourceListName, modified the key word to "SHOULD".	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.207.2.1.3 GetPageOneRelatedItems	Clarified the maximum number of items returned by this method.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.207.2.1.4 GetRelatedItems	Clarified the maximum number of items returned by this method.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.207.2.1.6 AddSingleLinkToUrl	Updated the description of the TargetItemUrl parameter for clarity.	N	Content updated.

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
3.2.5.208 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeType	Revised product behavior note for clarity.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.208 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.UpgradeType	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.209 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.Utilities.WikiPageCreationInformation	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.210.2.1.2 GetLobSystemInstanceProperty	Added reference hyperlink to list of allowed properties.	N	New content added.
3.2.5.210.2.1.3 GetLobSystemProperty	Added reference hyperlink to list of allowed properties.	N	New content added.
3.2.5.210.2.1.3 GetLobSystemProperty	In list of allowed properties, removed ODataConnectionSettingsId and added RdbConnection Data Source	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.210.2.1.6 SetLobSystemInstanceProperty	Clarified the description for propertyValue.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.210.2.1.7 SetLobSystemProperty	Clarified the description for propertyValue.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.210.2.1.7 SetLobSystemProperty	Updated the description for the allowed properties and added link for them.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.211 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthStatusType	Revised product behavior note for clarity.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.211 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealth	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to	N	Product behavior

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
hStatusType	methods.		r note updated.
3.2.5.212 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthSummary	Revised product behavior note for clarity.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.212 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthSummary	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.215 Microsoft.BusinessData.MetadataModel.MethodExecutionResult	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.217 Microsoft.SharePoint.Administration.SiteHealth.SiteHealthResult	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.217.1.1.4 RuleHelpLink	Added the SiteHealthResult MessageAsText property.	Y	New content added.
3.2.5.217.1.1.4 RuleHelpLink	Added the SiteHealthResult RuleHelpLink property.	Y	New content added.
3.2.5.217.1.1.5 RuleId	Added the SiteHealthResult RuleId property.	Y	New content added.
3.2.5.217.1.1.5 RuleId	Added the SiteHealthResult RuleIsRepairable property.	Y	New content added.
3.2.5.217.1.1.6 RuleIsRepairable	Added the SiteHealthResult RuleIsRepairable property.	Y	New content added.
3.2.5.217.1.1.7 RuleName	Added the SiteHealthResult RuleName property.	Y	New content added.
3.2.5.218.1.1.3 AllUrlZones	Changed 'should' to 'will'.	N	Content update

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
			d.
3.2.5.219 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.DateTimeFieldFriendlyFormat Type	Revised product behavior note for clarity.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.220 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.RegionalSettings	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.
3.2.5.220.1.1.4 CalendarType	Modified the description of CalendarType.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.220.1.1.22 ThousandSeparator	Added an example to illustrate the formatting output with a specified separator symbol, for clarity.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.220.1.1.25 TimeSeparator	Added an example to illustrate the formatting output with a specified separator symbol, for clarity.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.220.1.1.27 WorkDays	Updated values, descriptions, and corresponding work days in table.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.220.1.1.29 ListSeparator	Added an example to illustrate the formatting output with a specified separator symbol, for clarity.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.225.2.1.1 GetSearchResults	Changed "principal names" to "principals" in description of entityType parameter.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.225.2.1.2 GetSearchResultsByHierarchy	Removed the word "names".	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.228 Microsoft.SharePoint.Client.ObjectSharingInformation	Updated product behavior note to remove reference to methods.	N	Product behavior note updated.

Section	Tracking number (if applicable) and description	Major change (Y or N)	Change type
3.2.5.228.2.2.1 GetObjectSharingInformation	Updated the description for the excludeCurrentUser parameter.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.239.1.1 InvalidStatus	Changed "should not" to "SHOULD NOT" for clarity.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.245.1.1.4 Key	Changed "should" to "SHOULD" for clarity.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.247.1.1.4 SPSitePrefix	Changed "should" to "SHOULD" for clarity.	N	Content updated.
3.2.5.247.1.1.5 SPWebPrefix	Changed "should" to "SHOULD" for clarity.	N	Content updated.

8 Index

A

Abstract data model
 [server](#) 87
 [server – parent types](#) 87
 [server – REST List Items Support](#) 88
 [Add a list to a ListCollection example](#) 669
 [Add a lookup field example](#) 670
 [Applicability](#) 85
 [Attempt to delete a site with an account that does not have permissions for the operation example](#) 672

C

[Capability negotiation](#) 85
 [Change tracking](#) 686
 [Common Exceptions message](#) 86

D

Data model - abstract
 [server](#) 87

E

Examples
 [add a list to a listcollection](#) 669
 [add a lookup field](#) 670
 [attempt to delete a site with an account that does not have Permissions for the operation](#) 672
 [get the title of a web](#) 667
 [update the description of a list](#) 668

F

[Fields - vendor-extensible](#) 85

G

[Get the title of a web example](#) 667
 [Glossary](#) 76

H

Higher-layer triggered events
 [server](#) 90

I

[Implementer - security considerations](#) 674
 [Index of security parameters](#) 674
 [Informative references](#) 83
 Initialization
 [server](#) 90
 [Introduction](#) 76

M

Messages
 [Common Exceptions](#) 86
 [syntax](#) 86
 [transport](#) 86

N

[Normative references](#) 82

O

Other local events
 [server](#) 666
 [Overview \(synopsis\)](#) 84

P

[Parameters - security index](#) 674
 [Parent types – abstract data model](#) 87
 [Preconditions](#) 84
 [Prerequisites](#) 84
 [Product behavior](#) 675

R

[References](#) 82
 [informative](#) 83
 [normative](#) 82
 [Relationship to other protocols](#) 84
 [REST List Items Support – abstract data model](#) 88

S

Security
 [implementer considerations](#) 674
 [parameter index](#) 674
Server
 [abstract data model](#) 87
 [abstract data model – parent types](#) 87
 [abstract data model – REST List Items Support](#) 88
 [higher-layer triggered events](#) 90
 [initialization](#) 90
 [other local events](#) 666
 [overview](#) 87
 [timer events](#) 666
 [timers](#) 90
 [Standards assignments](#) 85
Syntax
 [messages - overview](#) 86

T

Timer events
 [server](#) 666
Timers
 [server](#) 90
 [Tracking changes](#) 686

[Transport](#) 86
Triggered events - higher-layer
[server](#) 90

U

[Update the description of a list example](#) 668

V

[Vendor-extensible fields](#) 85
[Versioning](#) 85